4/4/2/25

AUSTRALIAN ARCHIVES
ACCESS STATUS
OPEN

MAY TO
JUNE 1943

ORIGINAL

2/2 TANK ATTACK REGIMENT

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

JUN 17 1943

WAR DIARY

by

2nd 2nd AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT

From:- 2400 Hrs 1 MAY 43.

To:- 2359 Hrs 31 MAY 43.

COMPILED BY..David J Kerr.....CAPT.
ADJUTANT 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

SIGNED .....LT-COL.
COMDG 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

JUN 17 1943

WAR DIARY ~~or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

Unit 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. Date and Time.—From 2400hrs 1 May 43 To 2359 hrs 31 May 43.

Place	Date	Hour	~~Summary~~ of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	1943.			
MILNE BAY.	1 May		Tng programme commenced. Heavy rain.	
	2 May		6 N.C.Os marched out to O.C.T.U. at WOODSIDE, S.A.	Appx(x.)
	3 May		The C.O. Lt-Col H.W.M.NELSON ceased to be det for duty as A/CRA 5 Aust Div and resumed command.	~~Appx (i)~~
	6 May		Tng programme abandoned owing to torrential rain - all ranks on camp construction and road maintenance.	
	7 May		Distribution of Canteen Goods to the value of £1 per head from Regtl Funds to all WOs, N.C.O.s and ORs. Commissioned Offrs did not participate.	Appx (vi)
	8 May		G.O.C. N.G.F. visited MILNE BAY. Working parties 244.	
	9 May		Working parties 244.	
	10 May		~~Working parties 249. 1839 Air Raid Red. 1/2 Bettys dropped~~ 6/8 bombs - No damage or casualties. 1857 All Clear.	
	12 May		Air Raid Red 1245 hrs - All Clear 1300 hrs. No activity.	
	14 May		Recce of Cameron Plateau Area by C.O., 8 Bty Comd, Adjt & Q.M.	
	16 May		A.Q. and GI 5 Aust Div interviewed Officers for appointment ~~as A.D.C. to the G.O.C. 5 Aust Div.~~	
	17 May		Maj-General MILFORD G.O.C. 5 Aust Div visited Camp and inspected S.A.Range.	
	19 May		Air Raid No.26 2116 hrs to 2203 hrs 3/4 Bombers 23000/26000 ft dropped two parachute flares and 10 bombs between Pontoon Wharf and TURNBULL Strip. A dump of 50 drums petrol destroyed. No casualties. AA engaged - 41 rounds fired. Night fighter sighted but unable contact enemy planes.	
	20 May		Working parties 240.	
	21 May		Working parties 240.	
	22 May		Working parties 200.	
	24 May		Air Raid Red 0230/0300. No activity. 2 pr Tk A Practice Shoot.	
	~~25 May~~		~~2 pr Tk A Practice Shoot.~~	
	26 May		2pr Tk A Practice Shoot.	

D.3435/5.39.—C.4788.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

Unit 2/2 Aust Tank Attack Regt *Date and Time.—From* 2400 Hrs 1 May 43 *To* 2359 hrs 31 May 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information Page 2.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Milne Bay.	May 27.		6 Pr Tk A Practice Shoot - first carried out by this Regt ~~with this Equipment. Excellent results.~~	
	May 28.		6 Pr Tk A Practice Shoot (G.O.C. 5 Aust Div visited Range for shoot.)	
	May 29		6 Pr Tk A Practice shoot. Criticisms of 2 Pr 6 Pr Tk A Practice Shoot is att appx (xi)	Appx (xi)

D.3435/5.39.—C.4788.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C 2118

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
			APPENDICES.	
			W 3010's CASUALTY RETURNS OFFICERS.	Appx (i)
			W 3008's FIELD RETURNS OFFICERS.	Appx (ii)
			W 3009's FIELD RETURNS ORs.	Appx (iii)
			2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGTL ROUTINE ORDERS PARTI.	Appx (iv)
			2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGTL ROUTINE ORDERS PART II.	Appx (v)
			2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGTL WELFARE FUND STATEMENT.	Appx (vi)
			WAR DAIRY BY 5 AUST TANK ATTACK BTY FROM 0001 hrs 1 MAY 43 to 2359 hrs 31 MAY 43.	Appx (vii)
			WAR DIARY BY 7 AUST TANK ATTACK BTY FROM 1 MAY 43 to 31 MAY 43.	Appx (viii)
			WAR DIRRY BY 8 AUST TANK ATTACK BTY FROM 2 MAY 43 to 30 MAY 43.	Appx (ix)
			Training SYLLABI FOR MONTH OF MAY 43.	Appx (x)
			CRITICISMS OF 2 PR, 6 PR TK A PRACTICE SHOOT 23-30 MAY 43.	Appx (xi)
			OUTLINE TRAINING - JUNE 43.	Appx (xii)
			5 AUST DIV G.S. INSTRUCTION NO 39.	Appx (xiii)
			POEM "ORO'S JUNGLE" BY QX 12517 GNR S. HOBBS.	Appx (xiv)

A104—Mob Print Sec AIF
2M—3/41—G

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

S E C R E T

W A R D I A R Y

by

2nd 2nd A U S T R A L I A N T A N K A T T A C K R E G I M E N T

From:- 2400Hrs 1 MAY 43.

To:- 2359 Hrs 31 May 43.

APPENDIX:- (1)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

(Margin for Filing Purposes) (1)

A.F. W.3010 (Books of 100).

SERIAL NO 13.

1.

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered 1 May 43. 19 Number of sheets attached to this return 1.

Casualty Return---Officers

2/2 Aust Tank Attack Regt. (Unit.)

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
Maj-T/Lt-Col.	QX 6053	NELSON, H.W.M.	2/2 Aust Tk A Regt.	Ceased to be det for duty R.A.A. 5 Aust Div.	3 May 43.	
Lieut	QX 6346	MORROW, F.H.	" "	Attended Booby Traps & Explosives Course No 4 6-11 May 43.		Authority RAO 220 of 3 May from RAA- 5 Aust Div.

Signature of Commanding Officer. LT-COL.

Date 8 May 43.

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. (Unit.)

5 AUST DIV.

(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

SERIAL NO 14.

1.

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered 8 May 43. 19 Number of sheets attached to this return 1.

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
Lieut	QX 6346	MORROW, F.H.	2/2 Aust A Regt.	Tk M/I from Booby Traps & Explosives Course & Ceased to be det.	12 May 43.	

Lawrence J Kerr Jr LT - COL.
Signature of Commanding Officer.

Date 15 May 43.

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. (Unit.)

MILNE FORCE - 5 AUST DIV.
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

SERIAL NO. 15.

1.

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered 15 May 1943. Number of sheets attached to this return 1.

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
Lieut.	QX 6301	GOWER, D.A.	2/2 Aust Tk A Regt.	M/O to attend LHQ S of A Tk A Course Serial No C8 for RAA Jnr Tk A & Inf Offrs.	15 May 43.	Authy R.A.A. 5 Aust Div G186 24 Apr.43.
Lieut.	NX34746	TIDSWELL, N.J.	" " "	" " " " " " " "	15 May 43	" " " " " " " "
Lieut.	QX 788	VIRTUE, A.	" " "	Det for duty 5 Aust Div	19 May 43	Verbal instn from 5 Aust Div.

David J Hart Capt for LT.-COL.
Signature of Commanding Officer.

Date 22 May 43.

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. (*Unit.*)

MILNE FORCE, 5 AUST DIV.
(*Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving*).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SERIAL NO. 16.

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

1.

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

1

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.
(Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered 22 May 1943. Number of sheets attached to this return 1.

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
Lieut.	QX 6303	MAXWELL, S.M.	2/2 Aust Tk A Regt.	Ceases to be detached t for duty R.A.A. 5 AUST DIV and is now seconded as S.C. (Learner) to R.A.A. 5 AUST DIV.	2 May 43.	Authy. N.G.F. List No. 28 of 24 May 43.
Lieut.	QX 6189	JESSER, M.G.W.	" " "	Appointed T/Captain Whilst seconded to L.H.Q. School of Arty Tk. A.	5 Apr. 43.	Ref. A.M.F. List No 47 of 5 Apr. 43.

David J Kent-Cooper LT.-COL.
Signature of Commanding Officer.

Date 30 May 43.

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT (*Unit.*)

MILNE FORCE,- 5 AUST DIV.
(*Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving*).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

S E C R E T

W A R D I A R Y

by

2nd 2nd A U S T R A L I A N T A N K A T T A C K R E G I M E N T

From:- 2400Hrs 1 MAY 43.

To:- 2359 Hrs 31 May 43.

APPENDIX:- (ii)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

(11)

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Serial No 18.
W.E.Ref AIF 11/7/5.

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. (Unit.)

1 May 43.

W.E. 26 X 535. Att allowed by W.E. 1 X 9.

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 **Posted** strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
*			
W.E.*			
Lieut.-Colonels 1	1	-	-
Majors 4	2	-	2
Captains 5	7	+2	-
Lieutenants 16	18	+2	-
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
Totals 26	28	4	2

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL.		

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL.		

PART C.— DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)
	NIL.		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1 Substantive Rank.	2 Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	3 Name and Initials	4 Corps	5 Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	6 If not present with Unit, state how employed.
			XXXXX Appt.		
Maj-T/Lt-Col.	QX 6053	NELSON, H.W.M.		No.	Det RAA 5 Aust Div
Capt-T/Maj.	QX 6093	HENGERSON, A.J.	2 i/c	YES.	
Capt-T/Maj.	QX 6183	GREGORY, R.C.		No.	Det 5 Aust Div.
Lieut-T/Capt	NX 12433	FRIEND, H.W.	O.C. 7 Bty.	YES.	
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6344	HART, G.L.	O.C. 8 Bty.	"	
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6345	ILIFF, K.S.	O.C. 5 Bty.	"	
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6186	MORGAN, T.L.	5 Bty Capt.	"	
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6187	KING, W.G.	7 Bty Capt.	"	
Lieut	QX 6303	MAXWELL, S.M.		NO	Det RAA 5 Aust Div
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6188	DEAR, G.A.G.	Q.M.	YES.	
Lieut	QX 6191	SHANAHAN, M.S.	B Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut	QX 6190	BOLTON, D.H.	QM Learner.	"	
Lieut	QX 6301	GOWER, D.A.	G Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6193	KERR, D.J.	ADJT	"	
Lieut	QX 6359	THOMAS, V.C.		NO	Det N.G.F.
Lieut	QX 6346	MORROW, F.H.	I.O.	YES.	
Lieut	NX 34746	TIDSWELL, M.J.	R.O. 5Bty.	"	
Lieut	QX 19052	DREW, L.J.S.	R.O. 7Bty.	"	
Lieut	QX 19096	BEHM, J.C.	I Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut	QX 19097	WATTS, L.J.	H Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut	QX 19093	McCOMB, J.F.	M Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut	QX 19094	PURCELL, C.F.	8 Bty Capt.	"	
Lieut	QX 788	VIRTUE, A.	C Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut	QX 790	WHITE, I.E.	P Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut	QX 21545	PATERSON, C.G.D.	O Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut	QX 19091	MITCHELL, H.E.	K Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut	QX 21547	SHEA, J.W.	A Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut	NP 10095	LLOYD, D.H.C.	L Tp Comd.	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	NX 34995	ATKINS, L.A.	A.A.M.C.	20 Jan 42.	R.M.O.
Chaplain	NX 39333	MORPHET, G.T.	A.A.CH D.	19 Apr 43.	

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. (Unit.)

David J Kerr Capt adjt (Signature of Commander.)

1 May 43. (Date of Despatch.)

5 AUST DIV. (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Army Form W.3008
(Page 2.)
(Adapted.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	XXXXX Corps. Appt.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj-T/Lt-Col.	QX 6053	NELSON, H.W.M.	C.O.	YES.	
Capt-T/Maj.	QX 6093	HELGESON, A.J.	2 i/c.	"	
Capt-T/Maj.	QX 6183	GREGORY, R.C.		NO	Det XXX 5 Aust Div.
Lieut-T/Capt.	NX12433	FRIEND, H.W.	O.C. 7 Bty.	YES.	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6344	HART, G.L.	O.C. 8 Bty.	"	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6345	ILIFF, K.S.	O.C. 5 Bty.	"	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6186	MORGAN, T.L.	5 Bty Capt.	"	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6187	KING, W.G.	7 Bty Capt.	"	
Lieut	QX 6303	MAXWELL, S.M.		NO.	Det RAA 5 Aust Div.
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6188	DEAR, G.A.G.	Q.M.	YES.	
Lieut	QX 6191	SHANAHAN, M.S.	B Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut	QX 6190	BOLTON, D.H.	CM Learner.	"	
Lieut	QX 6301	GOWER, D.A.	G Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6193	KERR, D.J.	ADJT.	"	
Lieut	QX 6359	THOMAS, V.C.		NO.	Det N.G.F.
Lieut	QX 6346	MORROW, F.H.		"	Det Course.
Lieut	NX34746	TIDSWELL, N.J.	R.O. 5 Bty.	YES.	
Lieut	QX 19052	DREW, I.J.S.	R.O. 7 Bty.	"	
Lieut	QX 19096	BEHM, J.C.	I Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut	QX 19097	WATTS, L.J.	H Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut	QX 19093	McCOMB, J.F.	M Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut	QX 19094	PURCELL, C.F.	8 Bty Capt.	"	
Lieut	QX 738	VIRTUE, A.	C Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut	QX 790	WHITE, I.E.	P To Comd.	"	
Lieut	QX 21545	PATERSON, O.G.D.	O Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut	QX 19091	MITCHELL, H.E.	K Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut	QX 21547	SHEA, J.W.	A Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut	NP 10095	LLOYD, D.H.C.	L Tp Comd.	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	NX 34995	ATKINS, L.A.	A.A.M.C.	20 Jan 43	R.M.O.
Capt	VX 10411	KERR, R.	"	5 May 43.	To relieve s/n Offr.
Chaplain	NX 39333	MORPHET, G.T.	A.A.CH D.	19 Apr 43.	
"	QX 45121	WAGSTAFF, A.G.	"		

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.
(Unit.)

[signature] LT-COL.
(Signature of Commander.)

8 May 43.
(Date of Despatch.)

5 AUST DIV.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

ARMY FORM W 3008.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Serial No 19.
W.E. Ref AIF 11/7/5.
W.E. 26 X 515.
Att allowed by W.E. 1 X 31.

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. 8 May 43.

PART A - STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1. Ranks.		2. POSTED strength counting against authorised Estab.	3. Surplus to Establishment.	4. Reinforcements reqd.
	W.E.			
Lt-Col.	1.	1.	-	-
Majors.	4.	2.	-	2.
Captains.	5.	7.	2.	-
Lieutenants.	16.	18.	2.	-
TOTALS.	26.	28.	4.	2.

PART B - PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

NIL.

Officers QUITTED during week.

NIL.

PART C - DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

NIL.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008
(Page 1.)
(Adapted.)

Serial No. 20
W.E. Ref AIF.
11/7/5.
W.E. 26 x 513.
Att allowed by W.E. 1 x 31.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

15 May 43.

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. *Unit*

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.		2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*				
W.E.*				
Lieut.-Colonels	1	1	-	-
Majors	4	2	-	2
Captains	5	7	2	-
Lieutenants	16	18	2	-
2nd Lieutenants				
Quartermasters				
Totals	26	28	4	2

* Insert detail of higher rank as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL.		

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL.		

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).
	NIL.		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1 Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	2 Personal Number.	3 Name and Initials.	4 ~~Duty~~ Appt.	5 Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.).	6 If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj-T/Lt-Col.	QX 6053	NELSON H.W.M.	C.O.	YES	
Capt-T/Maj.	QX 6093	HELGESON A.J.	2 i/c	"	
Capt-T/Maj.	QX 6183	GREGORY R.C.		NO	Det 5 Aust Div.
Lieut-T/Capt.	NX12433	FRIEND H.W.	O.C. 7 Bty.	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6344	HART G.L.	O.C. 8 Bty.	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6345	ILIFF K.S.	O.C. 5 Bty.	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6186	MORGAN T.L.	5 Bty Capt.	"	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6187	KING W.G.	7 Bty Capt.	"	
Lieut.	QX 6303	MAXWELL S.M.		NO	Det RAA 5 Aust Div
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6188	DEAR C.A.G.	Q.M.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 6191	SHANAHAN M.S.	B Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut.	QX 6190	BOLTON D.H.	Q.M.Learner	"	
Lieut.	QX 6301	GOWER D.A.	C Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut- T/Capt.	QX 6193	KERR D.J.	ADJT.	"	
Lieut.	QX 6359	THOMAS V.C.		NO	Det N.G.F.
Lieut.	QX 6346	MORROW F.H.	I.O.	YES	
Lieut.	NX34746	TIDSWELL N.J.	R.O. 5 Bty.	"	
Lieut.	QX19052	DREW I.J.S.	R.O. 7 Bty.	"	
Lieut.	QX19096	BEHM J.C.	I. Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut..	QX19097	WATTS L.J.	H.Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut.	QX19093	McCOMB J.F.	M. Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut.	QX19094	PURCELL C.F.	8 Bty Capt.	"	
Lieut.	QX 788	VIRTUE A.	C. Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut.	QX 790	WHITE I.E.	P. Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut.	QX21545	PATERSON O.G.D.	O. Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut.	QX19091	MITCHELL H.E.	K. Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut.	QX21547	SHEA J.W.	A. Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut.	NP10095	LLOYD D.H.C.	L. Tp Comd.	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	VX 10411	KERR R.	A.A.M.C.	5 May 43	R.M.O.
Chaplain	NX39333	MORPHET G.T.	A.A.CH.D.	19 Apr 43.	
" " "	QX45121	WAGSTAFF A.G.	"		

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.
(Unit.)

LT-COL.
(Signature of Commander.)

15 May 43
(Date of Despatch.)

5 AUST DIV.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W 3008
(Page 1.)
(Adapted.)

Serial No. 21.
W.E. Ref AIF.
11/7/6.
W.E. 26 x 515.
Att allowed by W.E. 1 x 31.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. *Unit*

22 May 43.

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 **Posted** strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
W.E.			
Lieut.-Colonels 1	1	-	-
Majors 4	2	-	2
Captains 5	7	2	-
Lieutenants 16	18	2	-
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals 26	28	4	2

* Insert detail of higher rank as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL.		

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL.		

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).
	NIL.		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Army Form W.3008
(Page 2.)
(Adapted.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	~~Corps.~~ Appt.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj-T/Lt-Col.	QX 6053	NELSON H.W.M.	C.O.	YES	
Capt-T/Maj.	QX 6093	HELGESON A.J.	2 i/c	"	
Capt-T/Maj.	QX 6183	GREGORY R.C.		NO	Det 5 Aust Div.
Lieut-T/Capt	NX12433	FRIEND H.W.	O.C. 7 Bty.	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6344	HART G.L.	O.C. 8 Bty.	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6345	ILIFF K.S.	O.C. 5 Bty.	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6186	MORGAN T.L.	5 Bty Capt.	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6187	KING W.G.	7 Bty Capt.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 6303	MAXWELL S.M.		NO	Det RAA 5 Aust Div.
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6188	DEAR G.A.G.	Q.M.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 6191	SHANAHAN M.S.	3 Tp Comd.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 6190	BOLTON D.H.	Q.M.Learner	YES	
Lieut.	QX 6301	GOWER D.A.		NO	S of A RAA Tk A & Infty Offrs Course
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6193	KERR D.J.	Adjt.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 6359	THOMAS V.G.		NO	Det N.G.F.
Lieut.	QX 6346	MORROW F.H.	I.O.	YES	
Lieut.	NX 34746	TIDEWELL N.J.		NO	S of A RAA Tk A & Infy Offrs Course
Lieut.	QX19052	DREW I.J.S.	R.O. 7 Bty.	YES	
Lieut.	QX19096	BEEM J.C.	I. Tp Comd.	YES	
Lieut.	QX19097	WATTS L.J.	H. Tp Comd.	YES	
Lieut.	QX19093	McCOMB J.F.	M. Tp Comd.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 19094	PURCELL C.F.	8 Bty. Capt.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 788	VIRTUE A.		NO	Det N.G. 5 Aust Div.
Lieut.	QX 790	WHITE I.E.	P. Tp Comd.	YES	
Lieut.	QX21545	PATERSON O.G.D.	O. Tp Comd.	YES	
Lieut.	QX19091	MITCHELL H.E.	K. Tp Comd.	YES	
Lieut.	QX21547	SHEA J.W.	A. Tp Comd.	YES	
Lieut.	NP10095	LLOYD D.H.G.	L. Tp Comd.	YES	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.	VX 10411	KERR R.	A.A.M.C.	5 May 43	R.M.O.
Chaplain	VX 39333	MORPHET G.T.	A.A.CH.D.	19 Apr 43	
Chaplain	QX 45121	WEGSTAFF A.G.	" " "		

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. (Unit.)

[signature] LT.-COL. (Signature of Commander.)

23 May 45. (Date of Despatch.)

5 AUST DIV. (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008
(Page 1)
(Adapted)

Serial No. 22

W.E. Ref A.I.F. 11/7/3.
W.E. Reference
A.M.F.

W.E. 26 X 513.

Attached
Allowed by W.E. 1 X 31.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Date 29 May 43.

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. Unit

PART A. — STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED

1		2	3	4
Ranks and W.E.		Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
*				
W.E.*				
Lieut.-Colonels 1		1	-	-
Majors .. 4		2	-	2
Captains .. 5		7	2	-
Lieutenants . 16		17	1	-
2nd Lieutenants .				
Quartermasters ..				
Totals . 26		27	3	2

* Insert detail of higher rank as necessary

PART B. — PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK

Officers JOINED during week

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause
		NIL.		

Officers QUITTED during week

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause
Lieut. QX 6303	MAXWELL S.M.	2/2 Aust Tk A Regt.	8 May 43.	seconded as S.C. (Learner) to R.A.A. 5 Aust Div.

PART C. — DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED

Rank	Name and Initials	Unit or Corps	(Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)
	NIL.		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Army Form W.3008
(Page 2)
(Adapted)

PART D. — NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A)

1 Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	2 Personal Number	3 Name and Initials	4 Appointment	5 Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	6 If not present with Unit, state how employed
Maj-T/Lt-Col.	OX 6053	NELSON H.V.H.	C.O.	YES	
Capt-T/Maj.	OX 6093	RICHARDSON A.J.	2 I/C.	"	
Capt-T/Maj.	OX 6183	GREGORY R.C.	[illegible]	NO	Det. 5 Aust Div.
Lieut-T/Capt.	NX 12433	FRIEND E.F.	O.C. 7 Bty	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt.	OX 6344	HART C.L.	O.C. 8 Bty	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt.	OX6345	ELLIS E.S.	O.C. 5 Bty	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt.	OX 6186	MORGAN T.L.	6 Bty Capt.	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt.	OX 6207	KING W.G.	7 Bty Capt.	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt.	OX6196	DORAN C.J.	8 Bty Capt.	YES	
Lieut.	OX 6191	CRAWFORD [illegible]	[illegible]	YES	
Lieut.	OX 6190	POLDEN D.H.	A/Adjt.	YES	
Lieut.	OX 6201	COWEN D.A.	[illegible]	NO	Instructional Course & Lecture Course
Lieut-T/Capt.	OX 6193	KERR D.J.	Adjt.	YES	
Lieut.	OX 6359	WEDGE V.G.	[illegible]	NO	Det. H.Q.E.F.
Lieut.	OX 6346	MORROW R.H.	I.O.	YES	
Lieut.	NX 12478	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	[illegible]
Lieut.	OX 19059	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	
Lieut.	OX 19096	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
Lieut.	OX 19097	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	
Lieut.	OX 19098	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	
Lieut.	OX 19084	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	
Lieut.	OX 7868	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	Det. H.Q. 5 Aust Div.
Lieut.	OX 7830	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	
Lieut.	OX 21545	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	
Lieut.	OX 19099	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	
Lieut.	OX 21547	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	
Lieut.	NX 19096	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Unit or Corps	Date of Attachment	Nature of Attachment	Allowed by W.E. (Insert Yes or No)
Capt.	VX 10111	[illegible]	A.A.M.C.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
Chaplain	[illegible]	[illegible]	A.A.C.D.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
Chaplain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

2/5 AUST DIV ASSN TOUR (Unit)

[signature] (Signature of Commander)

29 May 43. (Date of Despatch)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

655—N.G.F.P.S.—3/43—5m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

S E C R E T

W A R D I A R Y

by

2nd 2nd A U S T R A L I A N T A N K A T T A C K R E G I M E N T

From:- 2400Hrs 1 MAY 43.

To:- 2359 Hrs 31 May 43.

APPENDIX:- (iii)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

Serial No 18
WE Rf 11/45
WE 26 x 535
All allowed by WE 1 x 9

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/2 Aust Ibs A Regt (Unit) 1 May 1943 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	WE	2 Posted Strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1	1	-	-
W.Os. Class II.	5	2	-	3
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	3	3	-	-
Staff Serjeants	-	-	-	-
Serjeants	44	34	-	10
Corporals	64	60	-	4
Troopers, Privates, &c.	448	356	-	62
TOTALS	565	456	-	79

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	WE.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
6	5	AAMC		1 AAMC Employed
1	1	AA Pay C		1 AA Post Reformed.
1	1	ARMOURER	AEME	
1	1	BOOTMAKER	AAOC	
	1	AA Port C		
9	9			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

NIL

2/2 Aust Ibs A Regt *Unit.*

Army Form W. 3009
(Adapted) (May, 42)
(page 2)

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE 448	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE 163	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners				Fire Control Operators				Panel Beaters			
Armament Artificers				Fitters GUN	12	-	1	Pattern Makers			
Armourers				Fitters and Turners				Pharmacists			
Artificers, Artillery				Fitters, Cycle				Photographers, dry plate			
Axemen				Fitters, Drivers				Photographers, wet plate			
Bakers				Fitter's Mates				Photo-Writers			
Battery Surveyors				Fitters, M.V.				Plate Layers			
Battery Comdrs. Asst.				Fitters, Railway Signal				Plumbers			
Blacksmiths				Fitters, Signal				Predictor Numbers			
Boilermakers				Grinders				Printers			
Bricklayers				Gun Layers	16	-	5	Radiator Mechanics			
Butchers	1	-	-	G.P.O. Assistants				Radiographers			
Camouflage Modeller				Gun Operators				Range Takers			
Carpenter and Joiner				Hammermen				Riggers			
Clerks	2	-	-	Height Takers				Rivetters			
Clerks, Engineering				Helio Operators				Saddlers			
Clerks, Supply				Instrument Mechanics				Saddle Tree Makers			
Clerks, Technical				Instrument Mechanics, Surgical				Saw Doctors			
Coachmakers				Instrument Operators				Sawyers			
Computers				Intelligence Duties				Shoemakers			
Concretors				Joiners				Signallers			
Cooks	11	-	1	Leather Stitchers				Signwriters			
Cooks, Hospital				Linesmen				Stokers, Stationery Engine			
Coppersmiths				Linesmen, Signals				Storemen, Technical	14	-	-
Dental Clerk Orderlies				Lithographers				Surveyors			
Despatch Riders				Machinists				Surveyors, Engineering			
Dispensers				Masons				Tailors			
Draughtsmen				Masseurs				Telescope Identification Numbers			
Draughtsmen, Architectural				Mechanics, Dental				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen, Mechanical				Mechanics, M.T.	7	-	1	Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen, Signal				Mechanics, Typewriter				Toolmakers			
Draughtsmen, Topographical				Mechanics, Wireless				Turners			
Driver Mechanics	21	-	4	Millwrights				Vulcanizers			
Driver Operators				Miners				Wagon Erectors			
Drivers, Transportation Plant				Moulders				Watchmakers			
Electrical Fitters				Nursing Orderlies				Watermen			
Electricians				Nursing Orderlies (Mental)				Welders			
Electricians, Eng. Units				Nurses, Trained				Well Borers			
Electricians, Signal				Observation Post Assistants				Wheelers			
Engine Artificers				Operating Room Assistants				Whitesmiths			
Engine Hands I/C				Operators, Signal				Wiremen			
Equipment Repairers	1	-		Opticians				Woodturners			
Farriers				Painters				Gen duty Reinforcements	63	-	64
								TOTALS	433	-	79
NB All deficiencies as listed above will be supplied from trained personnel at present with Unit. To general duty personnel only required											
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	448	-	5		163	-	12				

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/2 Aust Ibs A Regt *Unit.*

David J Hart Capt A.T.C.A. *Signature of Commander.*

5 Aust Div *Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.*

Date of Despatch 1 May 43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

C.M.F. Personnel
and Regts
Nil

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

Serial No 19
WE 11/1/5
WE 26 x 5 7 3
All allowed by WE - 1 x 31

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/2 Aust Ths A Regt (Unit) 8 May 1943 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	WE	2 Posted Strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1	1	-	-
W.Os. Class II.	5	5	-	-
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	3	3	-	-
Staff Serjeants	-	-	-	-
Serjeants	44	38	-	6
Corporals Bdrs	61	59	-	2
Troopers, Privates, &c.	388	344	-	55
TOTALS	513	450	-	63

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	WE	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
6	5	AAMC		
1	1	AAPayC	NB	1 AAMC Employee
1	1	AEME (ARMOURER)		1 AAPost Officer
15	15	AEME (Fitters Gun)		1 AEME (Mechanic) "
6	7	AEME (Mechanics MT)		
1	1	AAOC (Bootmaker)		
-	1	AA PostC		
30	31			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		N.I.		

2/2 Aust Ths A Regt Unit.

Army Form W. 3009
(Adapted) (May, 42)
(page 2)

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE 448	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE 444	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a) 5	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE 444	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a) 7
Ammunition Examiners				Fire Control Operators				Panel Beaters			
Armament Artificers				Fitters				Pattern Makers			
Armourers				Fitters and Turners				Pharmacists			
Artificers, Artillery				Fitters, Cycle				Photographers, dry plate			
Axemen				Fitters, Drivers				Photographers, wet plate			
Bakers				Fitter's Mates				Photo-Writers			
Battery Surveyors				Fitters, M.V.				Plate Layers			
Battery Comdrs. Asst.				Fitters, Railway Signal				Plumbers			
Blacksmiths				Fitters, Signal				Predictor Numbers			
Boilermakers				Grinders				Printers			
Bricklayers				Gun Layers	96	-	2	Radiator Mechanics			
Butchers	1	-	-	G.P.O. Assistants				Radiographers			
Camouflage Modeller				Gun Operators				Range Takers			
Carpenter and Joiner				Hammermen				Riggers			
Clerks	2	-	3	Height Takers				Rivetters			
Clerks, Engineering				Helio Operators				Saddlers			
Clerks, Supply				Instrument Mechanics				Saddle Tree Makers			
Clerks, Technical				Instrument Mechanics, Surgical				Saw Doctors			
Coachmakers				Instrument Operators				Sawyers			
Computers				Intelligence Duties				Shoemakers			
Concretors				Joiners				Signallers			
Cooks	11	-	3	Leather Stitchers				Signwriters			
Cooks, Hospital				Linesmen				Stokers, Stationery Engine			
Coppersmiths				Linesmen, Signals				Storemen, Technical	4	-	-
Dental Clerk Orderlies				Lithographers				Surveyors			
Despatch Riders				Machinists				Surveyors, Engineering			
Dispensers				Masons				Tailors			
Draughtsmen				Masseurs				Telescope Identification Numbers			
Draughtsmen, Architectural				Mechanics, Dental				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen, Mechanical				Mechanics, M.T.				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen, Signal				Mechanics, Typewriter				Toolmakers			
Draughtsmen, Topographical				Mechanics, Wireless				Turners			
Driver Mechanics	21		2	Millwrights				Vulcanizers			
Driver Operators				Miners				Wagon Erectors			
Drivers, Transportation Plant				Moulders				Watchmakers			
Electrical Fitters				Nursing Orderlies				Watermen			
Electricians				Nursing Orderlies (Mental)				Welders			
Electricians, Eng. Units				Nurses, Trained				Well Borers			
Electricians, Signal				Observation Post Assistants				Wheelers			
Engine Artificers				Operating Room Assistants				Whitesmiths			
Engine Hands I/C				Operators, Signal				Wiremen			
Equipment Repairers	1	-	-	Opticians				Woodturners			
Farriers				Painters				Gen duty personnel	365	-	56
NB All deficiencies as listed above will be provided for by trained personnel at present with Unit 63 General Duty Personnel are right								TOTALS	513		63
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	448	-	5		444	-	7				

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/2 Aust Ths A Regt Unit.

David Post Capt & LT-COL
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 8 May 43

5 Aust Div
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

C.M.F. Personnel
in Regt
NIL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
AWM2019.366.947

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/2 Aust Tank Bde (Unit) 15 May 19 43 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted Strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1	-	-
W.Os. Class II.	5	-	-
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	3	-	-
Staff Serjeants	-	-	-
Serjeants	29	-	3
Corporals	34	-	3
Troopers, Privates, &c.	374	-	34
TOTALS	454	-	60

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
6	RAMC		
1	RAMC		
1	RE M[illegible] (ARMOURER)	NB	
14	RE ME (Fitters Gun)		
6	RE ME (Mechanics MT)		
1	RE ME (Electrician)		
1	RA PC		
29	31		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

2/2 Aust Tank Bde Unit.

Army Form W. 3009
(Adapted) (May, 42)
(page 2)

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Rivetters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationery Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
NB All officers as listed above will be struck off Establishment & Casualty Return with effect from date of departure								
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)								

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/2 Aust Tank Bde Unit.

David Hay Lieut-Col
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 15 May 43

MILNE FORCE - Aust Div
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

C.M.F. Personnel
in Regt.
NIW

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

Serial No 21
WE 11/7/5 164
WE - 26 x 513
All allowed by WE - 1 x 31

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/2 Aust Tk Bde (Unit) 22 May 1943 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	WE	2 Posted Strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1	1	–	–
W.Os. Class II.	5	5	–	–
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	3	3	–	–
Staff Serjeants	–	–	–	–
Serjeants	44	35	–	7
Corporals	61	58	–	3
Troopers, Privates, &c.	350	350	–	49
TOTALS	463	452	* –	* 61

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

as per WE

Detail.	WE	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
6	5	HAMC		1 RAMC Sigl
1	1	RAPay C		
1	1	AEME (Armourer)		1 AEME (Tank C) Mech
14	15	AEME (Fitter & Tr)	NO	
6	7	AEME (Mechanic MV)		1 AEME (M.T. MV) "
1	1	AAOC (Bootmaker)		
1	1	AAPro C		
30	31			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

Nil

2/2 Aust Tk Regt Unit.

Army Form W. 3009
(Adapted) (May, 42)
(page 2)

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE 48	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE 444	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners				Fire Control Operators				Panel Beaters			1
Armament Artificers				Fitters				Pattern Makers			
Armourers				Fitters and Turners				Pharmacists			
Artificers, Artillery				Fitters, Cycle				Photographers, dry plate			
Axemen				Fitters, Drivers				Photographers, wet plate			
Bakers				Fitter's Mates				Photo-Writers			
Battery Surveyors				Fitters, M.V.				Plate Layers			
Battery Comdrs. Asst.				Fitters, Railway Signal				Plumbers			
Blacksmiths				Fitters, Signal				Predictor Numbers			
Boilermakers				Grinders				Printers			
Bricklayers				Gun Layers	96	–	5	Radiator Mechanics			
Butchers	1	–	–	G.P.O. Assistants				Radiographers			
Camouflage Modeller				Gun Operators				Range Takers			
Carpenter and Joiner				Hammermen				Riggers			
Clerks	11	–	1	Height Takers				Rivetters			
Clerks, Engineering				Helio Operators				Saddlers			
Clerks, Supply				Instrument Mechanics				Saddle Tree Makers			
Clerks, Technical				Instrument Mechanics, Surgical				Saw Doctors			
Coachmakers				Instrument Operators				Sawyers			
Computers				Intelligence Duties				Shoemakers			
Concretors				Joiners				Signallers			
Cooks	17	–	3	Leather Stitchers				Signwriters			
Cooks, Hospital				Linesmen				Stokers, Stationery Engine			
Coppersmiths				Linesmen, Signals				Storemen, Technical	4	–	1
Dental Clerk Orderlies				Lithographers				Surveyors			
Despatch Riders				Machinists				Surveyors, Engineering			
Dispensers				Masons				Tailors			
Draughtsmen				Masseurs				Telescope Identification Numbers			
Draughtsmen, Architectural				Mechanics, Dental				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen, Mechanical				Mechanics, M.T.				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen, Signal				Mechanics, Typewriter				Toolmakers			
Draughtsmen, Topographical				Mechanics, Wireless				Turners			
Driver Mechanics	27	–	–	Millwrights				Vulcanizers			
Driver Operators				Miners				Wagon Erectors			
Drivers, Transportation Plant				Moulders				Watchmakers			
Electrical Fitters				Nursing Orderlies				Watermen			
Electricians				Nursing Orderlies (Mental)				Welders			
Electricians, Eng. Units				Nurses, Trained				Well Borers			
Electricians, Signal				Observation Post Assistants				Wheelers			
Engine Artificers				Operating Room Assistants				Whitesmiths			
Engine Hands I/C				Operators, Signal				Wiremen			
Equipment Repairers	1	–	–	Opticians				Woodturners			
Farriers				Painters				Other Duty Personnel	365		51
NB all deficiencies as noted above will be applied for from Tpns posted to the Unit with WE 61 unless Duty Personnel are required.								TOTALS	513	–	61
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	48	–	4		144	–	9				

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/2 Aust Tank Bde Unit.

Lt-Col Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 22 May 43

MILNE FORCE - 5 Aust Div Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

C.M.F. Personnel in Regt NIL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

Serial No 22
W E 4/7/5 Ref
W E 26×5/3

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

3rd Aust Tk Bn Regt (Unit) 29th May 1943 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

After Week ending W E 4/7/31

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.		2 Posted Strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	WE			
W.Os. Class II.	1	1	–	–
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	5	5	–	–
Staff Serjeants	3	3	–	–
Serjeants	–	–	–	–
Corporals	44	35	–	9
Troopers, Privates, &c.	Bdrs 61	59	–	2
	299	343	–	56
TOTALS	513	446	•	• 67

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

as per WE

Detail.	WE	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
6	5	RAMC		(+RAMC Surplus
1	1	RAPayC		
1	1	AEME (Armament)	NB	
14	15	AEME (Fitr Gr)		+AEME (Fitr Gr) Adjustment
6	7	AEME (Mechanic MW)		+AEME (Mech MW) "
1	1	AAOC (Bootmaker)		
1	1	AAPerS		
20	31			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

N.D.

3rd Aust Tank Bn Regt Unit.

Army Form W. 3009
(Adapted) (May, 42)
(page 2)

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			
Armament Artificers			
Armourers			
Artificers, Artillery			
Axemen			
Bakers			
Battery Surveyors			
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			
Blacksmiths			
Boilermakers			
Bricklayers			
Butchers	1	–	–
Camouflage Modeller			
Carpenter and Joiner			
Clerks			
Clerks, Engineering	3	–	1
Clerks, Supply			
Clerks, Technical			
Coachmakers			
Computers			
Concretors			
Cooks			
Cooks, Hospital	17	–	3
Coppersmiths			
Dental Clerk Orderlies			
Despatch Riders			
Dispensers			
Draughtsmen			
Draughtsmen, Architectural			
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			
Draughtsmen, Signal			
Draughtsmen, Topographical			
Driver Mechanics			
Driver Operators	27	–	1
Drivers, Transportation Plant			
Electrical Fitters			
Electricians			
Electricians, Eng. Units			
Electricians, Signal			
Engine Artificers			
Engine Hands I/C			
Equipment Repairers			
Farriers	1	–	–

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Fire Control Operators	9	–	5
Fitters			
Fitters and Turners			
Fitters, Cycle			
Fitters, Drivers			
Fitter's Mates			
Fitters, M.V.			
Fitters, Railway Signal			
Fitters, Signal			
Grinders			
Gun Layers			
G.P.O. Assistants	9	–	6
Gun Operators			
Hammermen			
Height Takers			
Helio Operators			
Instrument Mechanics			
Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			
Instrument Operators			
Intelligence Duties			
Joiners			
Leather Stitchers			
Linesmen			
Linesmen, Signals			
Lithographers			
Machinists			
Masons			
Masseurs			
Mechanics, Dental			
Mechanics, M.T.			
Mechanics, Typewriter			
Mechanics, Wireless			
Millwrights			
Miners			
Moulders			
Nursing Orderlies			
Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			
Nurses, Trained			
Observation Post Assistants			
Operating Room Assistants			
Operators, Signal			
Opticians			
Painters			

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Panel Beaters		–	11
Pattern Makers			
Pharmacists			
Photographers, dry plate			
Photographers, wet plate			
Photo-Writers			
Plate Layers			
Plumbers			
Predictor Numbers			
Printers			
Radiator Mechanics			
Radiographers			
Range Takers			
Riggers			
Rivetters			
Saddlers			
Saddle Tree Makers			
Saw Doctors			
Sawyers			
Shoemakers			
Signallers			
Signwriters			
Stokers, Stationery Engine			
Storemen, Technical			
Surveyors	1	–	1
Surveyors, Engineering			
Tailors			
Telescope Identification Numbers			
Textile Refitters			
Tinsmiths			
Toolmakers			
Turners			
Vulcanizers			
Wagon Erectors			
Watchmakers			
Watermen			
Welders			
Well Borers			
Wheelers			
Whitesmiths			
Wiremen			
Woodturners			
Other Duty Personnel	343		55
TOTALS	513	–	67

NB all Ranks now attached above will be transferred from Transit to Unit at Front with Unit. 67 Essential Duty Personnel are required.

Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	48	–	3	144	–	11	513	–	67

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

3rd Aust Tank Bn Regt Unit.

Lieut Col Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 29th May 43

MILNE FORCE - 3 Aust Div Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET

WAR DIARY

by

2nd 2nd AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT

From:- 2400Hrs 1 MAY 43.

To:- 2359 Hrs 31 May 43.

APPENDIX:- (iv)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

(14)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.R. & O 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 1.

by

LT-COL H.W.M.NELSON, COMMANDING 2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

No 20. 1 May 43.

---

1. REGIMENTAL FUNDS.

(1) Ref G.R.O. 954 of 15 Jan 43.

(2) The Total of Regimental Funds on hand as at 30 Apr 43 is one thousand six hundred and one pounds, four shillings and ten pence. £1601 - 4 -10.

(3) This total comprises:-

(a) Balance on hand as at 30 Apr 43 of monies received by the Regt from
(i) Welfare Fund Committee, Brisbane. £ 105 - 4- 0.
(ii) Aust Defence Canteen Services-Profit distributions.

Regimental Funds- £ 701 - 4- 7.

Battery Funds:-
5 Bty- £50- - -
7 Bty- £50- - -
8 Bty- £54- 6.1. £ 154 - 6- 1.

Canteen Capital:-
R.H.Q. £ 72-14- .
5 Bty. £118- 2-10.
7 Bty. £118- 2- 9.
8 Bty. £118- 2-10. £427 - 2- 5. £1282 -13- 1.

(b) R.H.Q. & Bty Canteens Net Accumulated Profits to 30 Apr 43.
R.H.Q. £ 16-16-7.
5 Bty. £113- 5-9.
7 Bty. £ 34- 3-1.
8 Bty. £ 49- 2-4. £ 213 - 7- 9.

£1601- 4-10.

(4) The undermentioned appendices are attached-

(a) Detailed Receipts & Payments Account for the month of Apr 43 of
Welfare Fund, Brisbane.
Distributions to the Regt from A.D.C.S. Profits.
5, 7 and 8 Bty Funds. Appx "A".

(b) Statement of Affairs of R.H.Q., 5, 7 and 8 Bty Canteens as at 30 Apr 43. Appx "B".

DAVID J. KERR. CAPT.
ADJT 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. ANNX "A" TO B.O. PART 1 No 20 of 1 MAY 43.

DETAILED RECEIPTS & PAYMENTS A/C OF WELFARE FUND, BRISBANE: DISTRIBUTIONS FROM A.D.C.S. ETC AND BDY FUNDS FOR THE MONTH OF APR 43.

Date.	Details.	£ 2 Bty AAC Trust a/c ED 95.	7 Bty AAC Trust a/c ED 500.	8 Bty AAC Trust a/c ED 501.	Regtl AAC Welfare Fund Inc.	Regtl AAC Trust a/c ED 500. AAMS Profits etc.	Total.	ED 95.
	RECEIPTS.							
1943.	To Balance:-							
Mar 31.	Regtl Funds.	50. - -	50. - -	5l. 6. 1.	105. 4.-	632.18.9.	723. 2.9.	892. 8.10
	Bty Canteen Deposits.	95.18.10.	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	95.18.10
Apr 14.	" AAMS Profits Jan etc.					50. 3.7.	50. 3.7.	50. 3. 7
28.	" AAMS Profits Feb AAF S.A.					32. 1.6.	32. 1.6.	32. 1. 6
		145.18.10.	50. - -	5l. 6. 1.	105. 4.-	715. 3.10.	820. 7.10.	1070.12. 9.
Apr 30.	To Balance.	145.18.10.	50. - -	5l. 6. 1.	105. 4.-	701. 4. 7.	806. 8.7.	1056.13. 6.
	PAYMENTS.							
1943.								
Apr 3.	By adjustment of C.B.3388 wrongly credit 4 Feb 43 in respect of AAMS Profits Nov 42.					13.19.3.	13.19.3.	13.19. 3
30	By Balance.	145.18.10.	50. - -	5l. 6. 1.	105. 4.-	701. 4.7.	806. 8.7.	1056.13. 6.
		145.18.10.	50. - -	5l. 6. 1.	105. 4.-	715. 3.10.	820.7.10.	1070.12. 9.

I certify that the above Statement of Receipts & Payments is a true & correct copy of the Books of Account of 2/2 Aust Tank Attack Regt Regtl Funds.

David G. Ell ..... CAPT.

A Member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Aust.

We certify that we have audited the Books of A/C and Records of 2/2 Aust Tank Attack Regt Regtl Funds and that to the best of our knowledge & belief the above Statement of Receipts & Payments shows a true & correct view of the state of the Funds as at 30 Apr 43.

A.H. Dear ..... CAPT.
A.H. Mawson ..... LIEUT. } Hon Auditors.
1 May 43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. APPX "B" TO R.O. PART 1 No 20 of 1 MAY 43.

STATEMENT OF AFFAIRS OF R.H.Q., 5, 7 and 8 Bty Canteens as at 30 Apr 1943.

	R.H.Q.	5 Bty.	7 Bty.	8 Bty.	TOTAL.
ASSETS.					
Cash.	45.19.11.	29.13. 3.	52.12. 2.	68. 8.10.	196.14. 2.
A.I.F. Trust A/C.	- - -	95.18.10.	- - -	- - -	95.18.10.
Stock.	43.10. 8.	97.13. 4.	96.19. 8.	98.16. 4.	337. - -
Sundry Debtors.	- - -	8. 3. 2.	2.14. -	- - -	10.17. 2.
	£ 89.10. 7.	231. 8. 9.	152. 5.10.	167. 5. 2.	640.10. 2.
LIABILITIES.					
Accumulation Fund.					
Capital Advanced from Regtl Welfare Fund.	72.14. -	118. 2.10.	118. 2. 9.	118. 2.10.	427. 2. 5.
Add.					
Net Accumulated Profit to 31 Mar 43.	- - -	98.13. -	21.14. 2.	48.17.10.	169. 5. -
	72.14. -	216.15.10.	139.16.11.	167. - 8.	596. 7. 5.
Add.					
Gross Profit to 30 Apr 43.	16.16. 7.	14.12. 9.	12. 8.11.	15.16. 5.	59.14. 8.
	89.10. 7.	231. 8. 7.	152. 5.10.	182.17. 1.	656. 2. 1.
Deduct.					
Distributions of Accumulated Profits during current month (Supplemental Ration-fresh ham fruit etc)	- - - - - - - - - -			15.11.11.	15.11.11.
Balance as at 30 Apr 43.	89.10. 7.	231. 8. 7.	152. 5.10.	167. 5. 2.	640.10. 2.
Sundry Creditors.	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
	£ 89.10. 7.	231. 8. 7.	152. 5.10.	167. 5. 2.	640.10. 2.

I certify that the above Summary has been prepared from Audited Statement of Affairs submitted by RHQ,5,7 and 8 Btys respectively & that it shows a true & correct view of the state of affairs of the RHQ & Bty Canteens as at 30 Apr43.

David J Kay ..... CAPT.

A Member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in AUST.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

HQ CENTRAL MED GRP A.A.F. A.G. 1537.

Diary

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I.

by

LT.-COL. D.A.S. MILNE, COMMANDING H/Q AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK BRIGADE.

No. 21 9 MAY 43.

---

1. [illegible]

(a). Many losses of stores etc are occurring in circumstances indicating deliberate theft on a large scale.

(b). Units have not been cooperating fully in frequently checking controlled stores, in promptly reporting losses, and in holding proper kit inspections.

(c). To stamp out the thefts the full cooperation of all officers, NCO's and men is needed.

(d). All personnel are to be suitably stressed and informed of the seriousness not only of theft, but also of aiding and abetting thieves by their failure to report suspicious circumstances, and asked to co-operate in the interests of the good name of their Unit and for the protection of themselves and their mates. They must be made to realise that any thief is their enemy, not their friend.

(e). Any member of a unit discovering any loss must immediately report it to his superior officer.

(f). Any member, having any knowledge of or concerning a theft by any other person, who does not immediately report the full details to his superior officer will be charged with aiding and abetting the thief and tried by Court Martial.

(g). Every loss of money or stores of any kind must be reported by telephone or signal (whichever is the quicker) to BASE 5 ARMY Div immediately the same is discovered.

(h). In the event of the preceeding paragraph not being strictly complied with, the O.C. will be held personally responsible for the full value of the money or stores so lost, irrespective of the circumstances. On this point attention is directed to the provisions of ARMY A C's 692 (3), 693 and 694.

(i). Charges of theft will in future be dealt with by General Court Martial which can award a maximum penalty of five (5) years' penal servitude.

(j). Thorough inspections of kit and quarters will be carried out at least once a fortnight at irregular intervals and without prior notice.

(k). Any person found in unauthorised possession of any article no matter how trivial will be charged and the matter reported immediately to the BASE.

(l). Complete checks of pistols, binoculars and compasses on charge will be made weekly by an officer who will sign a certificate, to be submitted to HQ by 1500 hrs Saturday of each week, that he has satisfied himself that every item is properly accounted for.

(m). Steps will be taken to bring this order to the attention of every officer, NCO and soldier.

2. [illegible]

i. The washing or driving of vehicles in the WADI GHEIR beyond a point 300 yds south of the HAIFA BRIDGE is forbidden.

ii. This order will be brought to the notice of all MT drivers

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

3. PISTOLS, POSSESSION AND LOSS OF.

1. Pistols of any type or description shall not be sold, purchased or exchanged.

2. On or after 15 Apr 43 it will be an offence for any member of the AMF to have in his possession or custody any pistol other than one issued to him by Army authority or where he has the permission referred to in Para 3 hereof.

3. Permission may be granted by a Formation Comd to any member to have in his possession a pistol other than one issued to him; such permission to be in writing, signed personally by Formation Comd.

4. All ranks in possession of pistols not issued to them or not provided for under the last para will forthwith surrender the same to the QM or HQ Orderly Room of the Unit.

5. All ranks having pistols in their possession are held personally responsible therefor and will immediately report the loss of such pistol.

6. The loss of a pistol is to be regarded as an offence for which the offender is to be tried by Court Martial, unless the Formation Comd otherwise directs. In all cases of loss of pistols, the offender will be charged and a Summary of Evidence, which will be forwarded to Formation Comd, will be taken.

7. When a member is charged with loosing by neglect any equipment on issue to him, the onus lies upon him of proving that he has taken all reasonable precautions.

8. All ranks will exercise the highest possible standard of care both when the pistol is carried on the person, which should be done when possible, and at all other times. Members should make arrangements for the proper safe custody and/or guarding of pistols when not in use.

XX.

4. BUNGS AND WASHERS FOR 4 GALL AND 44 GALL DRUMS.

Severe shortages of rubber used in washers and of die-cast metal used in bungs make it essential that these items be conserved. Units using drums will replace bungs and washers and tighten them with a bung spanner. Care will be taken not to damage bungs by using a hammer or other unauthorised method of opening

5. AUSTRALIAN COMFORTS FUND.

The undermentioned Comforts were received from A.C.F. MILNE BAY on 3 May 43, and have been distributed to all personnel:-

Tobacco - Log Cabin -	1068 ozs.
Cigarettes	534 pkts.
Soap - Toilet	534 cakes
Cigarette Papers	534 pkts
Soap - Laundry	1068 cakes
Writing pads	1068 pads
Envelopes	5340.
Soap - shaving	534 sticks.
Tooth Paste	534 pkts.

_____ CAPT
B.J. [illegible]
ADJT 2/2 AUST TK A REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.F. & O 1567.

War Diary

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I.

by

LT.-COL. H.E.M. NELSON COMMANDING 2/3 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGT.

16 May 45

No. 23

---

1. BREAKING DOWN OF SERVICE OR ENEMY AMMUNITION.

1. The breaking-down of service or enemy ammunition in any way other than that authorised by tng publications, hand books, regulations in existence or instns issued from LHQ, is strictly forbidden.
2. The breaking-down of any service or enemy amn by unauthorised persons is prohibited.
3. If infn is required on the internal construction of any type of service amn, reference can be made to inspecting Ordnance officers posted to Hq of Corps or L of C Areas.
4. Enemy amn will normally be broken down or demolished by RAE units (preferably bomb disposal units) under instns from formation etc headquarters.

2. IGNITER SETS - GRENADE S MK 36M - SUSCEPTIBILITY TO MOISTURE.

1. The .22 R.F. cartridge cap, as used in the igniter sets for grenades No.36M, is highly susceptible to moisture.
2. Personnel handling igniter set containers will observe strictly the following procedure:-
   (a). Igniter sets are always issued in soldered cylinders. Should a cylinder be opened and the whole of the contents not expended, the cylinder will be resealed by effective adhesive tape or shellac binding.
   (b). Detonators which show ~~signs~~ visible signs of corrosion or verdigris on the caps will be treated as suspect as these are liable to produce blinds. Units will refer such detonators to an inspecting Ordnance officer for determination of condition.
3. Units will keep the number of "ready use" grenades to a minimum, consistent with operational needs, and in tropical areas this number will not exceed four days requirements in advance.

3. INTERFERENCE WITH SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Instances have occurred recently of field cable and copper wire lines having been deliberately cut and sections stolen.
2. Formations and Units will take action to ensure that all ranks are informed of the danger of vital communications being disrupted by such vandalism.
3. The use of field cable for any purpose other than that for which it is intended is a serious offence.
4. The deliberate damage to signal communications and theft of field cable is to be regarded as an offence for which the offender is to be tried by Court Martial, unless the Formation Commander otherwise directs. In all cases of deliberate damage to signal communications and theft of field cable the offender will be charged and a summary of Evidence, which will be fwded to the Formation Commander, will be taken.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

4. NATIVE ADMINISTRATION.

1. Reports have been received that troops have been supplying natives with rations in excess of those fixed for natives. This is causing them to cease cultivating their gardens and looking for food for themselves., and is increasing the difficulties of administering the natives who are coming to rely for food on strangers who may leave at any time.
2. It must be impressed upon troops that native welfare in all areas bears upon the successful conduct of operations in NEW GUINEA and that by supplying natives with food they are hindering their welfare.
3. Troops are to be warned that this practice must cease in the interests of the natives, and that severe disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

5. PISTOLS, POSSESSION AND LOSS OF:

1. Pistols of any type or description shall not be sold, purchased or exchanged.
2. On or after 15 Apr 43 it will be an offence for any member of the AMF to have in his possession or custody any pistol other than one issued to him by Army authority or where he has the permission referred to in para 3 hereof.
3. Permission may be granted by a Formation Comd to any member to have in his possession a pistol other than the one issued to him; such permission to be in writing, signed personally by Formation Comd.
4. All ranks in possession of pistols not issued to them or not provided for under the last para will forthwith surrender the same to the QM or HQ Orderly Room of their unit.
5. All ranks having pistols in their possession are held personally responsible therefore and will immediately report the loss of such pistol.
6. The loss of a pistol is to be regarded as an offence for which the offender is to be tried by Court Martial, unless the Formation Comd otherwise directs. In all cases of loss of pistols, the offender will be charged and a Summary of Evidence, which will be fwded to the Formation Comd, will be taken.

6. CONCERT PARTY STAGES AND FRAMES:

1. Frames and stages for the Concert Party have been or are being erected in certain locations in this area.
2. Two cases have occurred when these frames have been removed, one near Strip 5 and the other on Route 10.
3. All ranks will be advised that these frames are erected to assist in their entertainment and that they will not be touched under any circumstances.
4. COs will be responsible that Concert Party stages or frames erected in their area are not removed.
5. All troops will be warned that showings of the Concert Party will be cancelled in areas concerned if frames or stages are interfered with.

7. RECONNAISSANCE REPORTS:

1. There are, generally speaking, two natures of recce:-
   (a). General
   (b). Particular.
2. Time spent on recce is ALWAYS WASTEDunless those conducting the recce know exactly what is required of them. This requires terms of reference which should be as precise as possible.
3. The terms of reference should state:-
   (a). The object of recce;
   (b). The composition of the recce party;
   (c). The tasks or tasks in detail;
   (d). Any particular task in detail;
   (e). The direct questions to which direct answers are to be given;
   (f). To whom and when, the report is to be submitted and the number of copies required.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

7. RECONNAISANCE REPORTS (CONTD)

4. The report will follow the terms of reference and the questions should be answered categorically. The report, if written, should be compiled with care and due regard to neatness and correct staff duties including order, form and logical sequence.
5. To be successful a recce should be conducted in accordance with a carefully thought-out plan which should be communicated to all concerned

8. AIR TRAVEL NEW GUINEA & AUSTRALIA and PORT MORESBY - MILNE BAY.

1. All requests for movement of personnel by air from NEW GUINEA to AUSTRALIA and from PORT MORESBY to MILNE BAY and vice versa, will be accompanied by the following:-
(a). Weight of each individual in full battle order.
(b). Weight of each individual's baggage.
2. The term 'baggage' includes ALL other items carried such as pack, suitcase, kitbag, parcels and so on..

The above details will be submitted by Btys for personnel proceeding on Courses etc.

(SGD) David J KERR Capt,
ADJT 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

FOR OFFICE USE W/Diary

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 1.

by

LT-COL H.W.M. NELSON, COMMANDING 2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

No 25. 20 May 43.

1. CEREMONIAL DURING THE PRESENT WAR.

1. This order will apply during the present war. Prior orders and instructions relating to ceremonial are, to any necessary extent, modified accordingly.

2. Parades in celebration of the birthday of His Majesty the King will not be held.

3. Colours will not be carried.

4. Sub-units which have not already done so, will make arrangements for the safe custody of their colours.

5. Escorts will not be provided on ceremonial occasions.

6. Guards of honour will not be provided unless specially ordered by the C-in-C or unless the G.O.C. of an army, an independent corps, an independent force or a L of C Area considers the occasion to be of such special importance as to warrant the provision of a guard of honour and in his discretion orders one to be provided.

7. Bands, firing parties and escorts will not be provided at military funerals, but gun carriages may be provided when the exigencies of the service permit. The voluntary attendance of members of the forces as mourners may continue.

2. LEAVE WITHOUT PAY.

1. In order to remove any misunderstanding by members concerning the effect of a grant of leave without pay, irrespective of the authority under which such leave is granted, attention is directed to the provisions of War Financial (Military Forces) Regulations, which provide, in effect, that all pay (including allotments) and pay allowances cease in respect of any period for which a member is granted leave without pay.

2. When leave without pay is granted, the following will not be payable during the period of such leave:-

(a) pay (including Deferred Pay) ;
(b) field allowance ;
(c) command allowance ;
(d) special allowance ;
(e) exchange allowance ;
(f) dependants allowance ;
(g) travelling allowance ;
(h) subsistance allowance ;
(i) any allowance payable under regulation 9 of the above-mentioned regulations.

3. Leave without pay will not be imposed on a member compulsorily and, consequently, will always be covered by written application from the member, specifying that leave is desired without pay.

3. CENSORSHIP. ("G")

COMMENTS ON AIR RAIDS, NGF.

1. [redacted]

Air Raids can only be referred to in general terms and no information may be given which is not officially released. Any comment must be such that a particular raid cannot be identified as this would link the location of a unit with a particular place.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

3. CENSORSHIP. (Cont'd)

2. Censorship of Parcels - Failure to Detect Prohibited Matter.
(a) Instances have recently been discovered of parcels, having been franked by Officers although they contained prohibited matter, and in particular articles of government property.
(b) It is apparent that franking Officers are not performing their duties.
(c) Severe disciplinary action will be taken in all cases detected.

4. COURT OF INQUIRY INTO INJURY - MEDICAL MEMBER.

1. Whenever a Court of Inquiry is convendd into the death or serious injury of a member the Officer convening the Court will apply to ADMS 5 Aust Div for the nomination by him of a senior medical Officer as a member of the Court in order that the Court may be in a position to obtain and sift the medical evidence.

5. MOSQUITO REPELLENT.
1. The new mosquito repellent lotion is a personal issue and Btys will ensure that each man is in possession of a bottle of same. Patrols, sentries and troops on excercises will be inspected periodically. Personnel evacuated beyond RAP will take the current issue with them as medical units only receive enough for their own personnel.
2. Reports of misuse of this repellent fluid have been received. This fluid has already shown its value as a mosquito and tick repellent, but its supply is still limited. Its supply is so limited and its protective value so great that misuse by troops is sabotage. Accordingly Commanders will take very severe disciplinary action against offenders.

6. MALARIA CONTROL.

1. To derive the maximum benefit from the recent rains which have destroyed many larvae, all Btys and detachments will redouble the destruction of adult mosquitoes in tents, huts, slit trenches etc by spraying twice daily with flyspray.

2. In many areas, it is obvious that slit trenches have been allowed to become over-grown with grass, and to contain pools of water or debris. Slit trenches must be kept clean and dry as they are favoured harbourages for the mosquito.

3. Following the rain, the amount of surface water will be increased. Bty commanders will ensure that extra efforts are made to spray such water with malariol.

4. Drains are an essential feature of the Malaria Control Work. Once a drain is cut through or near a Bty area, it is reasonable to expect that Bty to be sufficiently interested to maintain the drain, keep it clear of debris, coconuts etc, or at least, to ensure that it is not used as a dumpor broken down by thoughtless drivers. In future, Bty Commanders will be held responsible for the drains constructed in and about the Bty area.

5. Within Bty areas, in general, the amount of surface water will be reduced by filling in ruts created by vehicles. As these ruts are usually made by careless or lazy drivers, drivers may be employed especially on this important task.

6. O.C's are reminded that they are personally responsible for malaria control in and about their area and the success of the present campaign can only be maintained if O.C's concentrate even greater attention to the discharge of this responsibility. This applies partcularly to O.C's of Detachments, many of whom tend to become lax.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

7. VEHICLE MAINTENANCE.

(1) Wheel Hubs.

(a) Wheel Hubs of all vehicles will be removed as often as is necessary and practicable and brake drums and linings will be thoroughly cleaned in order to prevent undue wear caused by the ingress of mud and water.

(b) The work will be done by A.E.M.E. Mechanics M.V. and Bty Personnel under the supervision of Bty Tpt N.C.Os who will also be responsible for determining the frequency of this operation for any individual vehicle.

(2) F.W.D. Vehicles.

(a) Serious damage to Front Wheel Drive assemblies has been caused by grease on wheel universals becoming emulsified with water.

(b) Btys will arrange for all F.W.D. vehicles on charge to be serviced by 2/54 Aust L.A.D. and have this grease replaced.

(c) The effect of the immersion of the under sides of vehicles will be promulgated to all drivers M.T. who, also will be warned against driving through creeks etc unnecessarily.

(3) Daily Maintenance.

(a) It is essential, particularly in this or similar areas, that vehicle maintenance be given strict constant daily attention.

(b) This maintenance will be carried out in accordance with M.V. Tng Pam No 1.

(c) Each vehicle will be grounded for one full day in each week for thorough cleaning and maintenance by the driver and for checking and inspection by the Tpt N.C.O.

(d) Special attention will be given to chassis lubrication, cleaning of petrol filters and fuel lines.

D.J. Kerr ..... CAPT.
(DAVID J. KERR)
ADJT 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.R.C. 0 1967

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 1.

by

LT-COL H.W.M.NELSON, COMMANDING 2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

No 24 1 JUN 43.

1. FOOT POWDER.

Foot powder recently issued has in some cases produced skin irritation and dermatitis. Personnel are warned against the use of this powder except on the feet, and its use will be discontinued if any burning sensation occurs following application.

2. PERSONNEL WITH MARINE EXPERIENCE.

1. Personnel with seafaring or Marine experience are urgently required for the operation and maintenance of small craft.

2. Action will be taken by O.Cs to obtain particulars of ALL such personnel and forward them to this H.Q. by 5 Jun 43.

3. TRADESMEN - PHOTO-LITHO.

1. Applications are called for, from personnel who have had experience in civil life in the following occupations:-

Printers down
Litho-draughtsmen
Plate retouchers
Machine Minders
Litho offset printers
Provers

for employment with the AUST SVY CORPS as:-

Helio-operators
Lithographers-
draughtsmen
machine minders
provers.

2. Applications, giving full information and experience will be submitted to this H.Q. by 5 Jun 43.

4. UNAUTHORISED REMOVAL OF COAL ("Q")

1. A Coal dump is situated on Route 2 near LILLIPUT Dump.

2. This coal is held in reserve for the coaling of ships in emergency cases.

3. Sub-units will not remove coal from this dump under any circumstances.

5. "X" LIST PERSONNEL.

Personnel returning from hosp will report to Regtl Aid Post before rejoining their respective Btys.

.....CAPT.
(DAVID J. KERR.)
ADJT 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.N.R.& O.1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 1.

by

LT.-COL.H.W.M.NELSON, COMMANDING 2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

NO. 25. 1 JUNE 43.

---

1. REGIMENTAL FUNDS.

(1) Ref G.R.O. 954 of 15 Jan 43.

(2) The Total of Regimental Funds on hand as at 31 May 43 is Nine hundred and thirty six pounds, nineteen shillings and eight pence. £ 936 - 19 - 8

(3) This total comprises :-

(a) Balance on hand as at 31 May 43 of monies received by the Regt from
(i) Welfare Fund Committee, Brisbane. £ 105 - 4 - 0
(ii) Aust Defence Canteen Services- Profit distributions.

Regimental Funds.- £112 - 0 -3

Battery Funds :-
5 Bty - £50- - -
7 Bty - £50- - -
8 Bty - £50- - -. £150 - 0 -0

Canteen Capital.
R.H.Q.- £100- - -
5 Bty - £150- - -
7 Bty - £150- - -
8 Bty - £150- - -. £550 - 0 -0. £812 - 0 - 3

(b) R.H.Q. & Bty Canteens Net accumulated Profits to 31 May 43.

R.H.Q.-£ - 2-9
5 Bty.-£ 2-16-2
7 Bty.-£14- 2-3
8 Bty.-£ 2-14-3 £ 19 -15 - 5

£936 -19 - 8

(4) The undermentioned appendices are attached -

(a) Detailed Receipts & Payments Account for the month of May 43 of
Welfare Fund, Brisbane.
Distributions to the Regt from A.D.C.S. Profits 5, 7 and 8 Bty Funds. Appx "A"

(b) Statement of Affairs of R.H.Q., 5, 7, and 8 Bty Canteens as at 31 May 43. Appx "B"

David J Kerr

.....CAPT.
ADJT 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. APPX "A" TO R.O. PART 1 NO 25 of 1 JUNE 43.

DETAILED RECEIPTS & PAYMENTS A/C OF WELFARE FUND, BRISBANE: DISTRIBUTIONS FROM A.D.C.S., ETC AND BTY FUNDS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 43.

Date.	Particulars.	5 Bty AIF Trust a/c FD 95.	7 Bty AIF Trust a/c F 500.	8 Bty AIF Trust a/c F 501.	Regtl AIF Welfare Fund Bne.	Trust a/c F50 ADCS Profits etc.	Total	TOTAL All Trust A/cs.
	RECEIPTS.							
1943	To Balance:-							
Apr.30.	Regtl Funds.	50. - -	50. - -	54. 6. 1	105. 4.-	701. 4. 7.	806. 8. 7	960.14. 8.
	Bty Canteen Deposits	95.18.10	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	95.18.10
May 1.	" Adj error Trust a/c F50 18 Jan 43.					- - 5.	- - 5	- - 5
8.	" ADCS- Proportion rec'd from Aust Arty Tng Regt.					29. 8. -	29. 8. -	29. 8. -
23.	" ADCS Profits Feb.43.					35. 4.10.	35. 4.10	35. 4.10
		145.18.10.	50. - -	54. 6. 1.	105. 4. -	765.17.10.	871. 1.10	1121. 6. 9.
May 31.	" Balance.	50. - -	50. - -	50. - -	105. 4. -	112. - 3.	217. 4. 3	367. 4. 3.
1943.	**PAYMENTS.**							
May 5.	By Distributions to R.H.Q. & Btys Additional Canteen Capital R.H.Q. 27. 6.- 5 Bty. 31.17.2 7 Bty. 31.17.3 8 Bty. 31.17.2 £122.17.7.					122.17. 7.	122.17. 7	122.17. 7.
7.	" Withdrawal Bty Canteen Profits.	95.18.10.						95.18.10.
22.	" Supplementary Rations for Kitchens.			4. 6. 1.				4. 6. 1.
29.	" Free issue of Canteen Goods to value of £1 per O.R. £531.- -					531. - -	531. - -	531. - -
31.	" Balance.	50. - -	50. - -	50. - -	105. 4. -	112. - 3.	217. 4. 3	367. 4. 3.
		145.18.10.	50. - -	54. 6. 1.	105. 4. -	765.17.10.	871. 1.10	1121. 6. 9.

Certified Correct.

David Kerr CAPT. (Hon. Treasurer.)

A Member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Aust.

We certify that we have audited the Books of A/C and Records of 2/2 Aust Tank Attack Regt Regtl Funds and that to the best of our knowledge & belief the above Statement of Receipts & Payments shows a true & correct view of the state of the Funds as at 31 May 43.

.....LIEUT.
.....LIEUT.
Hon. Auditors.
1 Jun.43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. APPX "B" to R.O. PART 1 No 25 of 1 JUN. 43.

STATEMENT OF AFFAIRS OF R.H.Q., 5, 7 and 8 BTY CANTEENS AS AT 31 MAY 43.

	R.H.Q.	5 Bty.	7 Bty.	8 Bty.	TOTAL.
ASSETS.					
Cash.	59. 4.11.	44. 7. 8.	67. 8. -	63.18. 7.	234.19. 2.
Stock.	40.17.10.	98. 4. 2.	100. 6. 3.	79.15. 8.	319. 3.11.
Sundry Debtors.	- - -	10. 9. 2.	- - -	9. - -	19. 9. 2.
	£100. 2. 9.	153. 1. -	167.14. 3.	152.14. 3.	573.12. 3.
LIABILITIES.					
Accumulation Fund.					
Capital Advanced from Regtl Welfare Fund.	100. - -	150. - -	150. - -	150. - -	550. - -
Add.					
Net Accumulated Profit to 30 Apr 43.	16.16. 7.	113. 5. 9.	34. 3. 1.	53. 8. 5.	217.13.10.
	116.16. 7.	263. 5. 9.	184. 3. 1.	203. 8. 5.	767.13.10.
Add.					
Gross Profit to 31 May 43.	4.16. 4.	5.15. 5.	10. 1. 2.	18.19. 4.	39.12. 3
	121.12.11.	269. 1. 2.	194. 4. 3.	222. 7. 9.	807. 6. 1.
Deduct.					
Distributions of Accumulated Profits during May 43.	21.10. 2.	116. 5. -	30. 2. -	69.13. 6.	237.10. 8.
Free issue of Canteen Goods and Purchase of Supplemental Rations for kitchens etc.					
Balance as at 31 May 43.	100. 2. 9.	152.16. 2.	164. 2. 3.	152.14. 3.	569.15. 5.
Sundry Creditors.	- - -	- 4.10.	3.12. -	- - -	3.16.10.
	100. 2. 9.	153. 1. -	167.14. 3.	152.14. 3.	573.12. 3.

I certify that the above summary has been prepared from Audited Statement of Affairs submitted by RHQ, 5, 7 and 8 Btys respectively & that it shows a true & correct view of the state of affairs of RHQ & Bty Canteens as at 31 May 43.

1 Jun. 43.

.....CAPT.

A Member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Aust.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET

WAR DIARY

by

2nd 2nd AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT

From:- 2400Hrs 1 MAY 43.

To:- 2359 Hrs 31 May 43.

APPENDIX:- (V)

H/BW 1 Bty Dcoy (V)

DISTRIBUTION.

2nd/2nd/ Australian Tank Attack Regiment (Including 2/54 Aust. L.A.D.) 5)
8 Bty. 2nd/2nd Australian Tank Attack
Q'land L of C Area Records Office.
Q'ld. L of C Area Accounts Office. (2)
L.H.Q. Records.
Vic.L of C Area Records Office. (2)
N.S.W. L of C Area Records Office. (2)
S.A. L of C Area Records Office. (2)
N.G. District Accounts Office.
Registry File.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 11 No.12

2nd/2nd AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

Place: Q'ld. L of C Area Records Office.

Date : 27 APR 1943

Sub. No.	No.	Rank and Name		Particulars of Casualties etc.	and dates.
APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS OF RANK.					
A.	QX6991	A/Sgt. BRYANT	F.C.	Rank of Sgt. Confirmed	29.3.43
1082.	QX11497	A/Bdr. RALEIGH	L.	Rank of Bdr. Confirmed	29.3.43
1083.	VX20465	A/Bdr. SYMONDS	D.	Rank of Bdr. Confirmed	29.3.43
1084.	QX8553	L/Sgt. CHRISTENSEN	R.E.	Promoted A/Sgt.	30.3.43
1085.	QX5917	L/Sgt. WALLEN	R.	Promoted A/Sgt.	30.3.43
1086.	QX5467	L/Sgt. KNIGHT	F.S.	Promoted A/Sgt.	30.3.43
1087.	QX6945	Bdr. EGLINGTON	D.B.	Appointed L/Sgt	30.3.43
1088.	QX5722	Bdr. LOWIS	F.	Appointed L/Sgt.	30.3.43
1089.	NX53289	Bdr. KIRKWOOD	N.G.	Appointed L/Sgt.	30.3.43
1090.	QX6684	Bdr. PASCOE	R.	Appointed L/Sgt.	30.3.43
1091.	QX903	L/Bdr. CHUTER	M.	Promoted A/Bdr.	30.3.43
1092.	QX11011	L/Bdr. O'HAGAN	J.T.	Promoted A/Bdr.	30.3.43
1093	QX5463	Gnr. SHAW	A.L.	Appointed L/Bdr.	30.3.43
1094.	QX6992	Gnr. CAMERON	M.F.	Appointed L/Bdr.	30.3.43
1095.	NX47390	Gnr. BANNERMAN	C.	Appointed L/Bdr.	30.3.43
1096.	VX42300	Bdr. ELBY	S.J.	Promoted Sgt.	20.3.43
1097.	QX11164	Bdr. RIGNEY	J.T.	Appointed L/Sgt.	22.3.43
1098.	QX13578	L/Bdr. HENDERSON	J.	Promoted Bdr.	20.3.43
1099.	QX5151	L/Bdr. McKEE	J.A.	Promoted A/Bdr.	18.3.43
1100.	QX773	Sgt. HINTON	S.M.	Promoted A/WO11	21.3.43
1101.	QX787	Sgt. SHANKS	G.H.	Promoted A/WO11	31.3.43
1102.	NX46789	Bdr. HAYTER	W.R.	Promoted A/Sgt.	27.3.43
1103.	QX7595	A/Sgt. AGNEW	D.	Rank of Sgt. Confirmed.	31.3.43
1104.	QX7638	A/Sgt. FLITCROFT	R.C.	Rank of Sgt. Confirmed	31.3.43
1105.	VX29676	A/Sgt. SHANNON	C.S.	Rank of Sgt. confirmed	31.3.43
1106.	QX913	A/Sgt. FENN	D.A.	Rank of Sgt. Confirmed	31.3.43
1107.	QX5882	A/Sgt. HAYNE	J.D.	Rank of Sgt. confirmed	31.3.43
1108.	QX8108	L/Sgt. WOODHOUSE	M.R.	Promoted Sgt.	2.4.43
1109.	QX12215	A/Bdr. PERKINS	T.M.	Rank of Bdr. confirmed	2.4.43
1110.	QX10268	A/Bdr. JARVIS	F.L.	Rank of Bdr. Confirmed	31.3.43
1111.	VX37842	A/Bdr. RAY	T.J.	Rank of Bdr. Confirmed	31.3.43
	VX42279	A/Bdr. EVANS	J.G.	Rank of Bdr. confirmed	31.3.43
1113.	QX17494	A/Bdr. MEIKLEJOHN	J.	Rank of Bdr. Confirmed	31.3.43
1114.	QX17716	A/Bdr. EVANS	R.O.	Rank of Bdr. confirmed	31.3.43
1115.	QX12194	A/Bdr. [illegible]NE	C.L.	Rank of Bdr. confirmed	31.3.43
EMBARKATION AND DISEMBARKATION.					
1116.	QX780	WO11 McKIMMON	J.R.	Embarked on Duntroon at Townsville 15.3.43 and disembarked at Maple N.G.1 of C. Area. 19.3.43	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Sub. No.	No.	Rank and Name		Particulars of Casualties etc. and dates.
LEAVE OF ABSENCE - WITHOUT PAY.				
[illegible]	QX8538	Gnr.	AIRD C.S.	Granted leave of absence without Pay from 29.6.42 to 19.7.42 incl.
MARITAL CONDITION CHANGE OF.				
1118.	QX2426	Sgt.	STEWART R.J.	Married: 2.4.43 Wife. QF267840 Pte. Enid Ruth Stewart A.W.A.S. Address: Q'ld. L of C Area Records Office, WARWICK Q'LD.
NEXT OF KIN CHANGE OF				
1119.	QX2426	Sgt.	STEWART R.J.	Married 2.4.43 Next-of-Kin Wife. QF267840 Pte. Enid Ruth Stewart A.W.A.S. Address: Q'ld.L of C Area Records Office, WARWICK. Q'LD.
1120.	QX22204	Gnr.	SAYEG G.P.	Next of Kin Cousin Eva Saigh Address. 44 Morris Lane Leeds 5 ENGLAND. 17.2.43
REJOINED UNIT.				
1121.	QX780	WO11	McKIMMON J.R.	From L.H.Q. School Military Intelligence Course No.7 17.3.43
REVERSIONS.				
1122.	QX11353	L/Bdr.	O'DONOGHUE W.J.	Reverted to Gnr. at own request. 22.3.43
1123.	QX5977	A/Bdr.	BUSHNELL J.K.	Reverted to Gnr. at own request 27.3.43
1124.	QX7960	A/Sgt.	BAXTER E.J.	Reverted to L/Sgt. 2.4.43
SCHOOLS AND COURSES.				
1125.	QX8907	Sgt.	KAJEWSKI H.E.	Marched Out to No.11 Course D.& M. (Wheeled Wing) School of Mechanization, Seymour. and transferred to "X" List. 24.3.43
TRADE GROUPINGS.				
1126 & X 11011		L/Bdr.	O'HAGAN J.T.	Relinquished Group 111 Gunlayer
1127	QX903	L/Bdr.	CHUTER M.	Rilinquished Group 111 Gunlayer. 30.3.43
1128.	QX13578	L/Bdr.	HENDERSON J.	Relinquished Group 111 Technical Storeman. 20.3.43
1129.	QX5151	L/Bdr.	McKEE J.A.	Relinquished Group 111 Gunlayer 18.3.43
1130.	QX15044	Gnr.	KIRK A.G.F.	Graded Group 111 Gunlayer, 30.3.43
1131.	QX20599	Gnr.	WELSON R.G.	Graded Group 111 Gunlayer. 30.3.43
1132.	QX8170	Gnr.	ROBINSONB.C.	Graded Group 111 Gunlayer. 30.3.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Sub. No.	No.	Rank and Name		Particulars of Casualties etc. and dates.
TRADE GROUPINGS. (Continued.)				
1133.	QX2335	Gnr. IRWIN	G.J.	Graded Group 11 Cook 7.3.43
1134.	QX14543	Gnr. ROSE	F.F.	Relinquished Group 11 Cook. 19.3.43
1135.	QX16439	Gnr. BLOOM	A.E.	Graded Group 1 Fitter Gun. 1.11.42
1136.	QX8555	Gnr. MARTIN	A.P.	Graded Group 111 Clerk 27.3.43
1137.	QX8939	Gnr. THYGESEN	P.	Graded Group 111 Equipment Repairer 27.3.43
1138.	QX8159	Gnr. KELLY	A.W.	Graded Group 111 Technical Storeman 27.3.43
1139.	QX10625	L/Bdr. BOYLAN	D.D.	Relinquished Group 111 Gunlayer 3.4.43
1140.	QX14974	Gnr. TURNER	S.W.	Graded Group 111 Clerk.3.4.43
1141.	QX1745	Gnr. WAITE	H.W.	Graded Group 11 Mechanic M.V.2.4.43
1142.	QX5744	Gnr. READ	W.H.	Graded Group 111 Driver Mechanic 2.4.43
1143.	QX1660	Gnr. HADLEY	A.[illegible]	Graded Group 111 Gunlayer 2.4.43 Relinquished Group 111 Clerk. 2.3.43
TRANSFERS.				
1144.	QX14546	Gnr. HYDE	C.M.R.	To 7 Aust. Div. Sigs. 27.3.43
1145.	QX13507	Gnr. HARTIGAN	R.C.	To 7 Aust. Div. Sigs. 13.3.43
1146.	QX780	WO11 McKimmon	J.R.	To 15 Aust. Inf. Bn. 21.3.43
1147.	QX762	Sgt. BOLTON	G.R.	To 42 Aust. Inf. Bn. 21.3.43
1148.	QX2478	A/S/Sgt. WHITE	C.H.W.	To A.N.G.A.U. 10.3.43
APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS OF RANK. (Attached personnel (2/54 Aust L.A.D.				
1149.	SX12779	Pte. COLLINS	F.	Promoted Cpl. 4.4.43
STRENGTH-TAKEN ON.				
1150.	NX44735	L/Cpl. McCONNELL	C.J.	From 1 Aust. Corps Recpt. Camp. 13.3.43
TRADE GROUPINGS.				
1151.	QX6686	Pte. SKINNER	A.	Relinquished Group 11 Mechanic M.T. 2.9.42
1152.	SX12779	Pte. COLLINS	F.	Graded Group 1 Fitter M.T. 2.9.42 Relinquished Group 11 Mechanic M.T.
1153.	NX46662	Pte. RYAN	L.G.	Graded Group 111 Dvr. Mechanic.4.4.43
1154.	QX17850	Gnr. BUTLER	R.J.	Graded Group 111 Dvr. Mechanic, 4.4.43
TRANSFERS.				
1155.	QX14126	L/Cpl. ROBERTS	R.G.	To H.Q. 1 Aust. Adv. Reinf. Depot. 27.11.42
1156.	QX9381	Cpl. NEWMAN	J.G.	To 3 Aust. Tps. Wk. Shop 7.8.42
CORRIGENDA.				
1157.	NX69458	Gnr. HOOKER	G.	Ref. 32/3358 (1942) "For VX69458 Substitute NX69458"
1158.	QX22204	Gnr. SAYEG	G.P.	Delete 9/785

Lieut.
For Officer-in-Charge, Records.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

M.H/E.P.

DISTRIBUTION

1. 2nd/2nd Aust Tank Attack Regiment (5) 6. Vic L of C Area Records Office (2)
2. 7 Including 2/54 Aust L.A.D.)
2. 8 Bty 2nd/2nd Aust Tank Attack Regiment. 7. N.S.W L of C Area Records Office (2)
3. Qld L of C Area Records Office. 8. Registry File
4. Qld L of C Area Accounts Office(2)
5. L.H.Q. 2nd Echelon

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART II. NO. 13.

Place:- Qld L of C Area Records Office

2nd/2nd AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT
(INCLUDING 2/54 AUST L.A.D.)

Date:- 14 MAY 1943

Sub No	No	RANK and NAME		Particulars of Casualties etc and dates
APPOINTMENT PROMOTIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS OF RANK				
1159	VX.20465	Bdr SYMONDS	D	Appointed L/Sgt 30.3.43.
ATTACHMENTS				
1160	VX.78647	Pte CRAWFURD	R.S	From A.A.O.C. as Shoemaker.13.3.43.
1161	NX.49916	A/Sgt.DE REYER	J.P	From 57 Aust Depot Cash Office 20.3.43.
EMBARKATION AND DISEMBARKATION				
		The following personnel embarked at Townsville on "Duntroon" on 15.3.43 and disembarked at Port Moresby on 19.3.43.		
1162	VX.43341	Gnr COOK	A.H	
1163	QX.5455	Gnr TUNN	A.D	
		The following personnel embarked at Townsville on17.2.43 on "Katoomba" and disembarked in N.G. on 20.2.43.		
1164	QX.880	Gnr ROTHON	D.H	
1165	QX.1745	Gnr WAITE	H.W	
1166	QX.5437	Gnr FRENCH	R	
1167	QX.5477	Gnr STUBBS	R.R.	
1168	QX.5619	Gnr BANNERMAN	N.L	
1169	QX.5662	Gnr JOHNSON	A	
1170	QX.5744	Gnr READ	W.H	
1171	QX.8108	L/Sgt WOODHOUSE	M.R	
1172	QX.8255	Gnr HARRISON	P.R	
1173	QX.8664	Gnr TODD	B.H.T.	
1174	QX.8761	Gnr BAILER	A.W	
1175	QX.10113	Gnr MOONEY	D.H	
1176	QX.10609	A/Bdr MARCHEY	T.A	
1177	QX.10857	Gnr McCURLEY	H	
1178	QX.11853	Gnr O'DONOGHUE	S.G	
1179	QX.12431	Gnr RLA	H.A	
1180	QX.13604	Gnr BALTZARSEN	W.J.L	
1181	VX.13582	Bdr LOUDOUN-SHAND	J.G.E.	
1182	QX.16552	Gnr EBELING	J.W.	
1183	QX.16546	Gnr FITZGIBBONS	C.M	
1184	QX.17675	Gnr CLINTON	J	
1185	QX.16682	Gnr WELSH	K.Q	
1186	QX.17693	Gnr BRABROOK	C.E	
1187	QX.18399	Gnr FERDINAND	A.R	
1188	QX.21725	Gnr MALOUF	D.J	
1189	VX.34892	Gnr HUNTER	E.A	
1190	QX.781	Gnr MASLEY	D.W.	
1191	QX.2478	A/S/Sgt.WHITE	C. H.W.	
1192	QX.3522	Gnr JENSEN	H.M	
1193	QX.5538	Gnr PAAP	L.J	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Sub No	No	RANK	and NAME	Particulars of Casualties etc and dates

EMBARKATION AND DISEMBARKATION (Contd)

The following personnel embarked at Townsville on "Katoomba" and disembarked in N.G. on 30.3.45.

1194	QX.3428	Gnr	JAMES	A.M.
1195	QX.4016	Gnr	LAWSON	R.
1196	QX.5610	Gnr	SIMPSON	L
1197	QX.5670	Gnr	PHILP	W.J.
1198	QX.6613	Gnr	RYDER	C
1199	QX.6657	Gnr	MULDOWNEY	W.J
1200	QX.6800	Bdr	MEADE	A.J
1201	QX.6900	Gnr	HALL	T.N
1202	QX.7495	WO.I.	THOMAS	M.F.P
1203	QX.8168	Gnr	RAINES	L.D
1204	QX.8260	Gnr	KNOX	G.A.N
1205	QX.10850	Gnr	TAPLIN	F
1206	QX.11321	Gnr	LAIDLOW	J.C.
1207	QX.11961	Gnr	WHITE	A.J.H
1208	QX.13507	Gnr	HARRIGAN	R.C
1209	QX.14546	Gnr	HYDE	C.M.R.
1210	QX.14984	Gnr	WINTLE	M
1211	QX.16360	Gnr	MULLAR	C.F
1212	QX.17696	Gnr	ROBERTSON	J.J
1213	QX.755	Sgt	FARRELL	G
1214	QX.946	Gnr	MORRISON	L.H
1215	QX.5893	Gnr	EVANS	T.A.S.
1216	QX.8874	Gnr	THORNTON	N
1217	QX.10159	Gnr	WEBBER	H.W.
1218	QX.11688	A/Bdr	BROWN	D.L
1219	QX.14390	Gnr	CRAIG	D.L
1220	QX.14589	Gnr	PATERSON	H.S.
1221	QX.14956	Gnr	WHYATT	H.S.
1222	QX.15163	Gnr	ERICKSON	P.R
1223	QX.15175	Gnr	DAVIS	R.I
1224	QX.18045	Gnr	GORDON	A.J
1225	QX.19883	Gnr	MACDONALD	W.R.
1226	QX.20965	Gnr	PARKINSON	H.G.
1227	QX.26694	L/Bdr	THORNTON	L.J
1228	VX.7818	Gnr	SIMPSON	D.S
1229	QX.38215	Gnr	TOOGOOD	R.C
1230	QX.17975	Gnr	SPENCER	E.W.
1231	QX.18637	Gnr	POTTER	A
1232	QX.19037	Gnr	BUCKTON	J.W.
1233	QX.19602	Gnr	SMITH	J.S.
1234	VX.56737	Gnr	DOVASTON	M

HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES

1235	QX.16686	Gnr	ALLEN	E.J	Evacuated to 2/1 C.C.S N.Y.D. Abdomen-and transferred to "X" List 10.3.45.
1236	QX.14276	Gnr	ALLEN	H.J	Evacuated to 10 Aust C.C.S P.U.O and transferred to "X" List. 13.3.45.
1237	QX.17043	Gnr	BARTRIM	T.A	Evacuated to 2/1 Aust C.C.S PUO and transferred to "X" List.10.3.45
1238	QX.11493	Gnr	BLOW	I	Evacuated to 2/1 Aust C.C.S-PUO and transferred to "X" List.10.3.45.
1239	VX.39593	Gnr	BOUGHTON	A.D	Evacuated to 10 Aust C.C.S-NYD Ankle-and transferred to "X" List. 15.3.45.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Sub No	No	RANK	and NAME		Particulars of Casualites etc and dates
	HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES (Contd)				
1240	QX.17850	Gnr	BUTLER	R.J	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb- Malaria Clin- 26.2.43. Transferred to "X" List. 6.3.43.
1241	QX.7582	L/Bdr	CARTWRIGHT	W.G.H	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb- Malaria Clin- 10.3.43. Transferred to "X" List.18.3.43.
1242	QX.6759	Gnr	CARNEY	G.E	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb- Scrub Typhus 20.3.43
1243	QX.15278	Gnr	CHRISTENSEN	A.C	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Malaria Clin- 5.3.43. Transferred to "X" List. 13.3.43.
1244	QX.8149	Gnr	CLARKE	B.M.W	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Malaria M.T. 28.2.43. Evacuated from 10 Aust Fld Amb to 2/9 Aust Gen Hosp and transferred to "X" List 5.3.43.
1245	QX.20292	Gnr	CLARKE	J.T	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb N.Y.D. 9.3.43.
1246	QX.14007	Gnr	CONROY	H	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Malaria M.T. 25.2.43 Transferred to "X" List. 4.3.43.
1247	QX.18397	Gnr	CORNISH	R.D	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Cellulitis 2nd Toe and Malaria 20.3.43.
1248	QX.18641	Gnr	CRINSTON	A	Evacuated to 10 Aust C.C.S C.Malaria and transferred to "X" List 17.3.43.
1249	QX.15175	Gnr	DAVIS	R.I	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb- Malaria type indeterminate.23.3.43
1250	QX.913	Sgt	FENN	D.A	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Malaria Clin-4.3.43.Tfd.to."X"List.)
1251	QX.18447	Gnr	FISHER	L.G	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb 12.3.43) Malaria M.T. 19.3.43.
1252	QX.5711	Bdr	GOODWIN	M.R	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Malaria Clin - 2.3.43. Transferred to "X" List 10.3.43.
1253	QX.8736	Gnr	HENDSON	R	Evacuated to 10 Aust C.C.S N.Y.D. Diarrhoea-and transferred to "X" List 10.3.43.
1254	VX.29633	L/Bdr	HORE	B	Evacuated to 10 Aust C.C.S N.Y.D. Diarrhoea-and transferred to "X" List 2.3.43.
1255	QX.10547	Gnr	KETTLE	L	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Chr follicular tonsillitis N.Y.D.N 18.3.43. Evacuated from 10 Aust Fld Amb to 10 Aust C.C.S and transferred to "X" List 26.3.43.
1256	QX.10271	Gnr	KING	P.W	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Malaria Clin 5.3.43. Transferred to "X" List.11.3.43.
1257	QX.6796	Gnr	LYLE	J.V	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Malaria Clin- 7.3.43. Transferred to "X" List 15.3.43.
1258	QX.5828	Gnr	NEIL	G.T	Evacuated to 3/1 Aust C.C.S N.Y.D. Chest and transferred to "X" List 12.3.43.
1259	NX.59159	Sgt	NEWMAN	R.S	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Malaria Clin 4.3.43.
1260	QX.15598	Gnr	MARTIN	S	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Tenosynovitis L foot-1.3.43. Transferred to "X" List. 9.3.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

11.H/E.P.

2nd/2nd AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT (INCLUDING 2/54 AUST L.A.D.)

ROUTINE ORDERS PART II. NO. 13 Page.4.

Sub No	No	RANK	and NAME		Particulars of Casualties etc and dates
HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS DISCHARGES AND DEATHS OF DISEASES (Contd)					
1261	QX.781	Gnr	MASLEY	D.W	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Diarrhoea 10.3.43. Transferred to "X" List.18.3.43.
1262	QX.31421	Gnr	MORLEY	J.A	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Burns L hand 16.3.43.
1263	QX.2471	Gnr	McALPHEE	A	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb- Malaria M.T- 25.2.43. Transferred to "X" List. 4.3.43.
1264	QX.5541	Gnr	McCULLOUGH	R.P	Evacuated to 2/1 Aust C.C.S Fibrositis lumbar region-and transferred to "X" List 16.3.43
1265	QX.903	L/Bdr	CHUTER	M	Evacuated to 2/1 Aust C.C.S N.Y.D. foot fracture- and transferred to "X" List 22.3.43.
1266	QX.16727	Gnr	MACSHAW	K	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Malaria M.T. 7.3.43. Transferred to "X" List.15.3.43.
1267	QX.8593	Gnr	MOSWORTHY	W.E	Evacuated to 2/1 Aust C.C.S P.U.O- and transferred to "X" List.10.3.43.
1268	QX.11011	L/Bdr	O'HAGAN	J.T	Evacuated to 2/1 Aust C.C.S P.U.C. and transferred to "X" List.26.3.43
1269	QX.8197	Gnr	O'REILLY	D	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Malaria Clin - 18.3.43.
1270	QX.8097	L/Bdr	PHILLIPS	D.M	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Clin Malaria - 25.2.43. Transferred to "X" List. 5.3.43.
1271	QX.11062	Gnr	POTTER	W.H.R	Evacuated to 10 Aust C.C.S Malaria B.T. and transferred to "X" List 15.3.43.
1272	QX.10605	L/Sgt	POTTINGER	L.W	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Diarrhoea- 5.3.43. Transferred to "X" List. 13.3.43.
1273	QX.7556	Gnr	POWELL	R.V	Evacuated to 2/1 Aust C.C.S N.Y.D. Skin-and transferred to "X" List. 16.3.43.
1274	QX.6970	Gnr	ROBINS	L	Evacuated to 11 Aust Fld Amb Malaria M.C.- 5.2.43. Transferred to "X" List 13.2.43.
1275	QX.23625	Gnr	SHEEDY	L.W	Evacuated to 10 Aust C.C.S- N.Y.D Headache-and transferred to "X" List 7.3.43.
1276	QX.9099	Gnr	SHIRLOW	J.D	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb M.T. Malaria- 24.2.43. Transferred to "X" List 4.3.43
1277	QX.5611	Gnr	SIMPSON	F	Evacuated to 10 Aust C.C.S N.Y.D Diarrhoea-and transferred to "X" List 13.3.43
1278	QX.19602	Gnr	SLACK	J.S	Evacuated to 3 Aust Fld Amb.P.U.O.& Nasal Cold. [illegible] to "X" List
1279	VX.29338	Gnr	SMILES	G.S	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb 8.3.43) Malaria Clin 27.2.43. Transferred to "X" List 6.3.43.
1280	QX.2545	Gnr	SWINDLEY	V.H	Evacuated to 2/1 Aust C.C.S Malaria B.T. and transferred to "X" List 10.3.43.
1281	QX.14639	Gnr	THOMAS	F.W	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Malaria B.T. 26.2.43. Transferred to "X" List 5.3.43
1282	VX.[illegible]68	Gnr	WATERS	C.W	Evacuated to 10 Aust C.C.S N.Y.D. Mouth-and transferred to "X" List 17.3.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

11.M/EP

2nd/2nQ AUSTRALIAN ANTI TANK REGIMENT (INCLUDING 2/54 AUST LAD)

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I. NO.13. Page.5.

Sub No	No	RANK and NAME		Particulars of Casualties etc and dates
		HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES (Contd)		
1285	QX.5254	Bdr WILSON	J	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb N.Y.D.N. 7.3.43. Evacuated from 10 Aust Fld Amb to 10 Aust C.C.S and transferred to "X" List 13.3.43.
1284	QX.8105	Gnr SPENCER	H.P	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Diarrhoea 1.3.43. Discharged from 10 Aust Fld Amb and returned to Unit 7.3.43.
1285	NX.50604	Gnr DYBALL	T.W	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Malaria M.T. and ? Scrub Typhus 7.3.43. Transferred to "X" List. 15.3.43.
		NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF		
1286	QX.13435	Gnr CARRUTHERS	S.F	NEXT OF KIN :- Mother Mrs C.M. MATSON. ADDRESS:- 71 Latrobe Street Brisbane 5.4.43.
		PUNISHMENTS		
1287	QX.12517	Gnr HOBBS	S	OFFENCE:- Failing to appear at the place of parade appointed by his C.O. 30.3.42. AWARD :- Fined 10/- by C.O. Tps "Empire Glen" 1.4.42.
1288	QX.7556	Gnr POWELL (Group III Driver Mech)	R.V	OFFENCE:- Failing to appear at the place of parade appointed by his C.O. 9.4.42 AWARD:-Fined £1 by C.O. 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 12.4.42.
1289	QX.5957	Gnr KNIGHT (Group III Driver Mech)	R.F	OFFENCE:- Failing to appear at the place of parade appointed by his C.O. 9.4.42. AWARD:- Admonished by C.O. 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 12.4.42
1290	QX.5777	Gnr SHANNON	J.W	OFFENCE:- Failing to appear at the place of parade appointed by his C.O. 9.4.42 AWARD:-Admonished by C.O. 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 12.4.42
1291	QX.13898	Gnr LOURNEY	M.J.	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 2315 hrs on 8.4.42 to 0630 hrs on 10.4.42. AWARD:- Fined £5. by C.O. 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 12.4.42. Automatic forfeiture 2 days pay.
1292	QX.11235	Gnr SCOREY	L.C	OFFENCE:) A.W.L from 1500 hrs 12.5.42 to 0700 hrs 15.5.42 AWARD:- 72hrs detention by C.O. 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 15.5.42 Automatic forfeiture 1 days pay Total forfeiture 4 days pay.
1293	QX.11235	Gnr SCOREY	L.C.	OFFENCE:- Failing to appear at the place of parade appointed by his C.O. 3.5.42 AWARD:- 7 days C.B. by C.O. 8 Dty 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt. 4.5.42.
1294	QX.8017	Gnr ROBERTS	L.J	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 2359 hrs on 8.5.42 to 2000 hrs on 11.5.42 AWARD:-Fined £1 by C.O. 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 13.5.42. Automatic forfeiture 3 days pay

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Sub No	No	RANK and NAME		Particulars of Casualties etc and dates
	PUNISHMENTS (Contd)			
1295	QX.13504	Gnr	HOOLEYWIN W.J	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 2359 hrs on 6.5.42 to 2000 hrs on 11.5.42 AWARD:- Fined £3 by C.O. 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 13.5.42 Automatic forfeiture 5 days pay
1296	QX.5775	Gnr	McCARTHY R.C	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 2200 hrs on 12.4.42 to 0930 hrs on 13.4.42. AWARD:-Fined £2 by C.O. 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 14.4.42 Automatic forfeiture 1 days pay
1297	QX.11630	Gnr	SEYMOUR J.E (Group III Gunlayer)	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 2300 hrs on 4.5.42 to 1230 hrs on 6.5.42. AWARD:-7 days detention by C.O. 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 15.5.42 Automatic forfeiture 2 days pay Total forfeiture 9 days pay
1298	QX.2475	Gnr	SEYMOUR A.D (Group III Driver Mech)	OFFENCE:-A.W.L from 2300 hrs on 4.5.42 to 1230 hrs on 6.5.42 AWARD:- 7 days detention by C.O 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 15.5.42 Automatic forfeiture 2 days pay Total forfeiture 9 days pay
1299	QX.2465	Gnr	ANDERSON A	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 2200 hrs on 4.5.42 to 1700 hrs on 14.5.42 AWARD:-21 days detention by C.O. 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 15.5.42 Automatic forfeiture 10 days pay Total forfeiture 31 days pay.
1300	QX.8648	Gnr	OSWALD S	OFFENCE:- Conduct to the prejudice of good order and Military discipline 8.5.42 AWARD:- Fined 10/- by C.O. 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 11.5.42
1301	QX.16667	Gnr	McDONALD R	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 1700 hrs on 2.5.42 to 0900 hrs on 9.5.42 AWARD:- 21 days detention by C.O. 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 11.5.42 Automatic forfeiture 7 days pay (Total forfeiture 28 days pay)
1302	QX.13943	Gnr	PITT A.L.B (Group III Gunlayer)	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 1700 hrs on 26.6.42 to 2359 hrs on 26.6.42 AWARD:- Fined £2 . by C.C. Detachment 2/2 Aust A.Tk.Regt. 29.6.42 Automatic forfeiture 1 days pay.
1303	QX.11164	Gnr	RIGNEY J.T (Group III Gunlayer)	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 0700 hrs on 8.6.42 to 1400 hrs on 8.6.42. AWARD:- Fined £1. by O.C. Detachment 2/2 Aust A.Tk Reht 13.6.42 Automatic forfeiture 1 days pay
1304	QX.6759	Gnr	CARNEY G.E	OFFENCE:- A.W.L. from 1200 hrs on 6.6.42 to 1600 hrs on 9.6.42. AWARD:- Fined £3 by C.C. Detachment 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt. 15.6.42.
1305	QX.11550	Gnr	HUGHES L.J	Automatic forfeiture 4 days pay OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 0700 hrs on 31.5.42 to 2345 hrs on 3.6.42 AWARD:- Fined £1 by C.C. Detachment 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 4.6.42 Automatic forfeiture 4 days pay

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Sub No	No	RANK	and NAME		Particulars of Casualties and dates
	PUNISHMENTS (Contd)				
1306	QX.11521	Gnr	LAIDLOW	J.C	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 0700 hrs on 31.5.42 to 2245 hrs on 3.6.42. AWARD:- Fined £1. by O.C. Detachment 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt. 4.6.42 Automatic forfeiture 4 days pay
1307	QX.8168	Gnr	RAINES	E.D	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 0700 hrs on 28.5.42 to 1300 hrs on 30.5.42. AWARD:- Fined £2 by O.C. Detachment 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 1.6.42. Automatic forfeiture 3 days pay.
1308	QX.8743	Gnr	MURRAY	W	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 0700 hrs on 8.5.42 to 0910 hrs on 24.5.42 AWARD:- Fined £4 and 21 days detention by C.O.2/5 Aust Fld Regt 5.6.42 Automatic forfeiture 17 days pay Total forfeiture 38 days pay.
1309	QX.11996	Gnr	JAMES	E.C	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 2359 hrs on 27.5.42 to 1100 hrs on 3.6.42. AWARD:- Fined £5 by O.C. Detachment 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt. 9.6.42. Automatic forfeiture 7 days pay.
1310	QX.15175	Gnr	DAVIS	R.I	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 1000 hrs on 30.5.42 to 1600 hrs on 4.6.42 AWARD:- Fined £5. by O.C. Detachment 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt. 8.6.42 Automatic forfeiture 6 days pay
1311	QX.2428	Gnr	TILDEN	W.P	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 2359 hrs on 31.5.42 to 1200 hrs on 9.6.42 AWARD:-Fined £5 and 6 days detention by O.C. Detachment 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 13.6.42 Automatic forfeiture 9 days pay Total forfeiture 15 days pay
1312	QX.17494 (Group III Gunlayer)	Gnr	MEIKLJOHN	J.	OFFENCE A.W.L from 1200 hrs on 11.6.42 to 2145 hrs on 14.6.42 AWARD:- Fined £5. by O.C. Detachment 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt. 18.6.42 Automatic forfeiture 4 days pay
1313	QX.7552	Gnr	JOHNSON	H.O	OFFENCE:-A.W.L from 0700 hrs 29.5.42 to 0645 hrs on 17.6.42. AWARD:- Fined £5 and 28 days detention by C.O. 2/5 Aust Fld Regt 20.6.42. Automatic forfeiture 19 days pay Total forfeiture 47 days pay
1314	QX.19638	Gnr	BETTRIDGE	J.F	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 0700 hrs on 29.5.42 to 0645 hrs on 17.6.42 AWARD:-Fined £5 by C.O. 2/5 Aust Fld Regt 20.6.42. Automatic forfeiture 19 days pay
1315	QX.12631	Gnr	MUNRO	L.J	OFFENCE:- Conduct to the prejudice of good order and Military discipline 18.6.42 AWARD:-Fined £1 by O.C. Detachment 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt. 18.6.42

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

11.H/L.P.

2nd/2nd AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT (INCLUDING 2/54 AUST L.A.D.)

ROUTINE ORDERS R.H.Q. L. NO.13. Page.8

Sub RQ	No	RANK and NAME		Particulars of Casualties etc and dates
	PUNISHMENTS (Contd)			
1316	QX.17494 (Group III Gunlayer)	Gnr MEINKEJOHN	J.	OFFENCE:- Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline 18.6.42 AWARD:- Fined £1. by O.C. Detachment 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 18.6.42
1317	QX.16660	Gnr HENRY	W	OFFENCE:-A.W.L.from 0700 hrs on 22.5.42 to 1700 hrs on 22.5.42 AWARD;-Fined £5 by O.C. Detachment 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 26.5.42 Automatic forfeiture 1 days pay.
1318	QX.2428	Gnr TILDEN	W.P	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 0700 hrs on 26.6.42 to 1600 hrs on 15.7.42. AWARD:- Fined £5. and 28 days dete detention by A/O.C.2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 15.7.42 Auto Forf 18 days pay Total forfeiture 46 days pay
1319	QX.16465	Gnr STEIN	E.F	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 2359 hrs on 30.6.42 to 0900 hrs on 6.7.42. AWARD:-Fined £5. and 14 days detention by A/O.C.2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 15.7.42 Auto.Forft.16 days pay Total forfeiture 30 days pay
1320	QX.7542 (Group III Gunlayer)	Gnr LANG	W.J	OFFENCE:- Disobeying a lawful Command given by his superior Officer 29.1.43 AWARD:- Fined £1. by O.C. Hatforce. 30.1.43
1321	QX.11496 (Group III Gunlayer)	L/Bdr.McHUGH	F.G	OFFENCE: Neglecting to obey a Bty order 10.3.43. AWARD:-Reprimanded by O.C. 8 Bty 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt. 25.3.43.
1322	QX.16569 (Group III Gunlayer)	L/Bdr PURTILL	N.J	OFFENCE;- Neglecting to obey a Bty order 10.3.43. AWARD:-Reprimanded by O.C. 8 Bty 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt.25.3.43.
1323	QX.9367	Gnr BRADBURY	W.E.G	OFFENCE:-Disobeying a lawful Command given by his superior Officer. 9.3.43. AWARD:- Fined £1 by O.C. Detachment 2/2 Au st A.Tk Regt. 16.3.43.
1324	QX.13041 (Group I.Artificer Arty)	Gnr GUNN	D	OFFENCE:- Conduct to the Projudice of good order and Military discipline 10.6.42. AWARD;- Fined £1 by O.C. Detachment 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 18.6.42
1325	QX.6686 (Group II.Mechanic M.T.-	Gnr SKINNER	A	OFFENCE:-A.W.L from 2359 hrs on 13.6.42 to 1300 hrs 14.6.42 AWARD;- Admonished by O.C. 8 Bty 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 21.6.42. Automatic forfeiture 1 days pay
1326	QX.17931	Gnr WELLINGS	T.J	OFFENCE:-A.W.L from 2200 hrs on 27.5.42 to 1645 hrs on 28.5.42 AWARD:-Fined £1 by O.C. Detachment 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 28.5.42 Automatic forfeiture 1 days pay.
1327	QX.5500	L/Sgt CROUCH	E.H	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 1700 hrs on 26.6.42 to 2359 hrs on 26.6.42. AWARD:- Reprimanded by O.C. 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 7.7.42. Automatic forfeiture 1 days pay

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2/nd/2/nd AUSTR LIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT (INCLUDING 2/54 AUST LAD)

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I. NO.13. Page.9

Sub No	No	RANK	and NAME		Particulars of Casualties etc. and dates
	REJOINED UNIT				
1328.	QX.8105	Gnr	SPENCER	H.E	From 10 Aust Fld Amb. 7.3.43.
1329	QX.5588	L/Sgt	BORROWES	W.H.K.	From Junior Leaders Course No.7.- N.G.F. Training Centre 20.3.43.
1330	QX.2491	Bdr	CASEY	C.W	From Junior Leaders Course.No.7. N.G.F Training Centre 20.3.43.
1331	QX.2444	Bdr	WOODS	N	From Junior Leaders Course No.7. N.G.F. Training Centre. 20.3.43.
1332	QX.6384	Bdr	PASCOE	R	From Junior Leaders Course No.7. N.G.F. Training Centre 20.3.43.
1333	QX.6954	Bdr	EGLINGTON	D.B	From Junior Leaders Course No.7. N.G.F Training Centre 20.3.43.
1334	VX.42241	Gnr	COOK	A.H	From N.G.F. A.R.D. 1.4.43.
	STRENGTH - TAKEN ON				
1335	QX.17850	Gnr	BUTLER	R.J	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 8.3.43.
1336	QX.7582	L/Bdr	CARTWRIGHT	W.G.H	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 21.3.43.
1337	QX.13278	Gnr	CHRISTENSEN	A.C.	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 18.3.43.
1338	QX.14007	Gnr	CONROY	H	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 7.3.43.
1339	QX.913	A/Sgt	FENN	D.A	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 14.3.43.
1340	QX.5711	Bdr	GOODWIN	R.R	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 12.3.43.
1341	VX.29633	L/Bdr	HORE	B	From 2/3 Aust Conval Depot.20.3.43.
1342	QX.10271	Gnr	KING	P.W	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 14.3.43.
1343	QX.6796	Gnr	LA E	T.W	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 17.3.43.
1344	QX.5628	Gnr	LEE	G.T	From 2/3 Aust Conval Depot.24.3.43.
1345	QX.781	Gnr	MASSEY	D.W	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 19.3.43.
1346	QX.3471	Gnr	McALPINE	A	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 6.3.43.
1347	QX.16727	Gnr	MACHAW	H	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 18.3.43.
1348	QX.8593	Gnr	NOSWORTHY	W.E	From 2/3 Aust Conval Depot.17.3.43.
1349	QX.8097	L/Bdr	PHILLIPS	D.M	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 6.3.43.
1350	QX.10605	L/Sgt	POTTINGER	L.W	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 16.3.43.
1351	QX.6970	Gnr	ROBINS	L	From 11 Aust Fld Amb 16.2.43.
1352	QX.22625	Gnr	SHEEDY	L.W	From 10 Aust C.C.S 13.3.43.
1353	QX.9099	Gnr	SHIRLOW	J.D	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 6.3.43.
1354	VX.29388	Gnr	STYLES	G.S	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 10.3.43.
1355	QX.14629	Gnr	THOMAS	F.W	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 8.3.43.
1356	QX6771	Bdr	CARNEGIE	J	From 115 Aust Conval Depot.17.3.43.
1357	VX.29600	Sgt	BOWLER. V.R.Mc.L.		From L.H.Q. School of Arty Anti-Tank 17.3.43.
1358	QX.17982	Gnr	HAIN	G	From N.G.F A.R.D. 21.3.43.
1359	QX.22617	Gnr	GOULSEN	C.B	From N.G.F A.R.D. 21.3.43.
1360	QX.903	L/Bdr	CHALTER	M	From 2/3 Aust Conval Depot.27.3.43.
1361	NX.53460	Bdr	POWELL	O.M	From N.G.F A.R.D. 27.3.43.
1362	QX.11225	Gnr	SCOREY	L.C	From N.G.F A.R.D. 27.3.43.
1363	QX.5400	Gnr	COOPER	R.C	From N.G.F.A.R.D 1.4.43
1364	QX.13425	Gnr	CARRUTHERS	S.F	From N.G.F.A.R.D 1.4.43.
1365	QX.5455	Gnr	TUNN	A.D	From 11 Aust Fld Regt 1.4.43.
1366	QX.17696	Gnr	ROBERTSON	J.J	From 2 Aust C.C.S 3.12.42.
1367	QX.5385	Gnr	BRONAGE	C.J	From N.G.F A.R.D. 22.2.43.
1368	QX.8868	Gnr	WOOD	T.J	From N.G.F A.R.D. 22.2.43
1369	QX.7124	Gnr	WOOD	D.L	From N.G.F A.R.D. 22.2.43.
1370	QX.13315	A/Bdr	PERKINS	T.M	From N.G.F A.R.D. 22.2.43.
1371	NX.54255	Gnr	JAMIESON	J.K	From Qld L of C Area G.D.D.22.2.43.
1372	QX.11062	Gnr	POTTER	W.E.R	From 11 Aust Fld Amb 6.1.43.
1373	QX.5317	Gnr	BEASLEY	H.A	From Qld L of C Area G.D.D.1.4.43.
	ATTACHED PERSONNEL - 2/54 AUST L.A.D.				
	HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS, DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSIS OF DISEASES.				
1374	QX.5900	Cpl	CRILLY	D.G	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Malaria Clin- 21.2.43. Transferred to "X" List. 1.3.43.
1375	QX.22896	Pte	NELGESON	C.H	Evacuated to 10 Aust Fld Amb Malaria Clin 9.3.43 Transferred to "X" List 17.3.43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Sub No	No	RANK	and NAME	Particulars of Casualties etc and dates

ATTACHED PERSONNEL - 2/54 AUST L.A.D. (Contd)

1376	QX.5857	Cpl	STOLTENBERG.N.F	Evacuated to 102 Aust Gen Hosp Pterygium Lt.Eye. and transferred to "X" List.20.10.43.

PUNISHMENTS

1377	QX.2472	Pte	McCONNACHIE G.	OFFENCE:- A.W.L from 0630 hrs on 5.5.42 to 1330 hrs on 6.5.42. AWARD:- 7 days detention by C.O. 2/2 Aust A.Tk Regt 15.5.42 Automatic forfeiture 2 days pay Total forfeiture 9 days pay

STRENGTH - TAKEN ON

1378	QX.10651	Pte	ELLIS	D.M	From Qld L of C Area G.D.D.7.3.43.
1379	QX.5900	Cpl	CRILLY	D.D	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 3.3.43.
1380	QX.33896	Pte	ELLIOTT	G.E	From 10 Aust Fld Amb 10.3.43.
1381	QX.6686	Pte	SKINNER	A	From 2/9 Aust Gen Hosp. 15.3.43.

A.A.O.C. TRADE GROUPINGS

1382	VX.78647	Pte	CRAWFURD	R.S	Graded Group III. Shoemaker.20.3.43.

2/4 AUST FLD AMB EMBARKATION AND DISEMBARKATION

1383	NX.28689	Cpl	VILLIS	F	Embarked at Townsville on 17.2.43. on "Katoomba" and disembarked at N.G. on 20.2.43.

"X" LIST

DETACHMENT - DISCHARGED FROM

1384	QX.5383	Gnr	BROMAGE	O.J	Discharged from 4 Aust Detention Barracks on completion of sentence and marched out to N.G.F.A.R.D. 15.2.43

EMBARKATION AND DISEMBARKATION

1385	QX.8726	Gnr	HINDSON	R	Embarked on H.S. Taroona at Milne Bay on 14.3.43 and disembarked at Townsville on 17.3.43.

The following personnel embarked at Townsville on 17.2.43 on "Katoomba" and disembarked at N.G. on 20.2.43.

1386	QX.5383	Gnr	BROMAGE	O.J
1387	QX.8868	Gnr	WOOD	M.J
1388	QX.7134	Gnr	WOOD	D.L
1389	QX.12315	A/Bdr	HARKINS	T.M
1390	NX.54355	Gnr	JAMIESON	J.K

The following personnel embarked at Townsville on "Duntroon" on 8.3.43 and disembarked at N.G. on 12.3.43

1391	VX.29600	Sgt	BOWLER	V.R.Mc.L
1392	QX.17982	Gnr	HAIN	G
1393	QX.23617	Gnr	COULSEN	C.B

The following personnel embarked at Townsville on "Duntroon" on 15.3.43 and disembarked at Port Moresby on 19.3.43.

1394	QX.11235	Gnr	SCOREY	L.C
1395	QX.5400	Gnr	COOPER	R.C.
1396	QX.13435	Gnr	CARRUMBERS	S.F
1397	NX.58460	Bdr	POWELL	C.N

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Sub No	No	RANK	and NAME		Particulars of Casualites etc and dates
			EMBARKATION AND DISEMBARKATION (Contd)		
			The following personnel embarked at Townsville on "Duntroon" on 1.3.43 and disembarked at Port Moresby on 19.3.43		
1398	QX.5817	Gnr	BEASLEY	H.A.	
1399	QX.6696	L/Sgt	HACK	A.J	Emplaned at Port Moresby and Deplaned at Townsville 2.3.43.
1400	QX.81907	Sgt	KAJEWSKI	H.E	Emplaned at N.G. and Deplaned at Townsville 26.3.43.
			HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES		
1401	QX.16686	Gnr	ALLEN	E.J	Evacuated from 2/1 Aust C.C.S to 2/3 Aust Conval Depot. Ascariasis N.C.- 19.3.43.
1402	QX.14276	Gnr	ALLEN	H.J	Evacuated from 10 Aust C.C.S to 2/3 Aust Conval Depot-Malaria M.T. 24.3.43
1403	QX.10933	Gnr	ATKINSON	R.J	Evacuated to 77 Aust Camp Hosp from 1 Aust Arty Tng Regt-M[illegible].T.I 26.3.43.
					Discharged from 77 Aust Camp Hosp and marched out to 1 Aust Arty Tng Regt 31.3.43.
1404	QX.17042	Gnr	BARTRIM	M.A	Evacuated from 2/1 Aust C.C.S to 2/3 Aust Conval Depot-N.C.Malaria- 25.3.43.
1405	QX.11492	Gnr	BLOW	I	Evacuated from 2/1 Aust C.C.S to 2/3 Aust Conval Depot-Malaria N.C. 21.3.43.
1406	QX.17850	Gnr	BUTLER	R.J	Discharged from 10 Aust Fld Amb 8.3.43.
1407	QX.8575	Bdr	CALLAGHAN	J	Evacuated to 77 Aust Camp Hosp from 1 Aust Arty Tng Regt Oedema legs 15.3.43.
1408	QX.7582	L/Bdr	CARTWRIGHT	W.G	Discharged from 10 Aust Fld Amb 21.3.43.
1409	QX.13278	Gnr	CHRISTENSEN	A.C	Discharged from 10 Aust Fld Amb 18.3.43.
1410	QX.14007	Gnr	CONROY	H	Discharged from 10 Aust Fld Amb 7.3.43.
1411	QX.913	A/Sgt	FENN	D.A	Discharged from 10 Aust Fld Amb 14.3.43.
1412	NX.46771	Gnr	GLENCROSS	E.J	Evacuated from U.S.A Hospital Port Moresby to 2/9 Aust Gen Hosp Renal Colic- 15.2.43.
1413	QX.903	L/Bdr	CHUTER	M	Evacuated from 2/1 Aust C.C.S to 2/3 Aust Conval Depot- Inj 5 L.toe- 25.5.43
1414	QX.16727	Gnr	MACMAN	K	Discharged from 10 Aust Fld Amb .3.43.
1415	QX.8593	Gnr	NOSWORTHY	W.E	Evacuated from 2/1 Aust C.C.S to 2/3 Aust Conval Depot. 15.3.43. (URTI)
					Discharged from 2/3 Aust Conval Depot 17.3.43.
1416	NX.78685	Gnr	O'NEILL	J	Evacuated from 2/9 Aust Gen Hosp to 113 Aust Conval Depot 19.3.43.
					Evacuated from 113 Aust Conval Depot to 2/2 Aust C.C.S.26.3.43.
1417	QX.3358	Gnr	PEEK	R.A	Evacuated from 2/9 Aust Gen Hosp and embarked N.C. by Sea Amb Transport on 19.3.43. and disembarked in Aust and evacuated to 2/14 Aust Gen Hosp Genito urinary infection 22.3.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2ND/2ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT (INCL. 2/54 AUSTRALIAN)

L.A.D.

NO 13.

Sub No	No	Rank and Name.	Particulars of Casualty etc., and Date.

"X" LIST.

HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS, DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES CONTD.

1418	QX8097	L/Bdr	PHILLIPS D.M.	Disch from 10 Aust Fd. Amb 6.3.43.
1419	QX3331	Gnr	PORTER J.D.	Evac from N.G.F.A.R.D. to 82 Aust Camp Hosp - Infected Heel Slight - 14.3.43.
1420	QX10605	L/Sgt	POTTINGER L.W.	Disch from 10 Aust Fd. Amb 16.3.43.
1421	QX7556	Gnr	POWELL R.V.	Evacuated from 2/1 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot - Tinea Corporis - 23.3.43.
1422	NX53460	Bdr.	POWELL O.K.	Evac from 6 Aust C.C.S. to 116 Aust Gen Hosp 9.3.43. Disch from 116 Aust Gen Hosp and Marched out to N.G.F.A.R.D. 13.3.43.
1423	QX5711	Bdr	GOODWIN R.R.	Disch from 10 Aust Fd. Amb 12.3.43.
1424	QX10340	Gnr	HARRIS J.A.W.	Evacuated from 2/12 Aust Gen Hosp to 102 Aust Con Depot 4.3.43. Disch from 102 Aust Con Depot and marched out to 1 Aust Arty Trg Regt. 30.3.43.
1425	VX29633	L/Bdr	HORE B.	Evacuated from 10 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot - Clin Dysentery - 14.3.43. Disch from 2/3 Aust Con Depot 20.3.43.
1426	QX10271	Gnr	KING P.W.	Disch from 10 Aust Fd. Amb 14.3.43.
1427	QX3796	Gnr	LAKE T.W.	Disch from 10 Aust Fd. Amb 17.3.43.
1428	QX5628	Gnr	LEE G.T.	Evac from 2/1 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot - Sub Ac. Bronchitis 17.3.43. Disch from 2/3 Aust Con Depot 24.3.43.
1429	QX10272	Gnr	LOCH D.J.	Evac to 2/12 Aust Gen Hosp from 1 Aust Arty Trg Regt. - Spondylitis - 15.3.43.
1430	QX13598	Gnr	MARTIN S.	Evac from 10 Aust Fd. Amb to 2/9 Aust Gen Hosp 22.3.43.
1431	QX781	Gnr	MASKEY D.W.	Disch from 10 Aust Fd. Amb 19.3.43.
1432	VX51433	Gnr	MILGATE N.H.	Evacuated from 117 Aust Gen Hosp to 1 Aust Arty Trg Regt. 2.3.43.
1433	QX2471	Gnr	MC ALPINE A.	Disch from 10 Aust Fd. Amb 6.3.43.
1434	QX6970	Gnr	ROBINS L.	Disch from 11 Aust Fd. Amb 15.2.43.
1435	QX22623	Gnr	SHEEDY L.W.	Disch from 10 Aust C.C.S. - Absessional Neurosis - 13.3.43.
1436	QX9099	Gnr	SHIRLOW J.D.	Disch from 10 Aust Fd. Amb 6.3.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Sub No.	No	Rank and Name.		Particulars of Casualty etc., and Date.

"X" LIST.

HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS, DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES CONTD.

1437	QX5611	Gnr	SIMPSON F.	Evac from 10 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot 26.3.43.
1438	QX19602	Gnr	SLACK J.S.	Evacuated from 3 Aust Fd. Amb to 113 Aust Con Depot 12.3.43. Evacuated from 113 Aust Con Depot to 2/2 Aust C.C.S. 29.3.43.
1439	NX40749	Gnr	STEEP M.A.	Disch from 117 Aust Gen Hosp and Marched out to Q. L. of C. Area G.D.D. 22.3.43.
1440	VX29338	Gnr	STYLES G.S.	Disch from 10 Aust Fd. Amb 9.3.43.
1441	QX2345	Gnr	SWINDLEY V.H.	Evacuated from 2/1 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot 21.3.43.
1442	QX5613	Gnr	TERRY A.	Evacuated to 82 Aust Camp Hosp from N.G.F.A.R.D. (Slight Dermatitis) 18.3.43. Disch from 82 Aust Camp Hosp and marched out to N.G.F.A.R.D. 31.3.43.
1443	QX14329	Gnr	THOMAS F.W.	Disch from 10 Aust Fd. Amb 8.3.43.
1444	VX42288	Gnr	WATERS C.W.	Evac from 10 Aust C.C.S. and Embarked N.G. by Sea Amb Transport on 21.3.43. and Disembarked in Aust and Evacuated to 2/14 Aust Gen Hosp 24.3.43. Evac from 2/14 Aust Gen Hosp to 116 Aust Gen Hosp - Leucaplakia R. Buccal Mucosa - 29.3.43.
1445	QX5254	Bdr	WILSON J.	Evac from 10 Aust C.C.S. and emb. in N.G. by Sea Amb Transport on 21.3.43. and disembarked in Aust and Evacuated to 2/14 Aust Gen Hosp 24.3.43. Evacuatef from 2/14 Aust Gen Hosp to 7 Aust Camp Hosp 25.3.43. Evacuated from 7 Aust Camp Hosp to 2/4 Aust Gen Hosp 27.3.43.
1446	QX6771	Bdr	CARNEGIE J.	Disch from 113 Aust Con Depot 17.2.43.
1447	QX903	L/Bdr	CHUTER M.	Disch from 2/3 Aust Con Depot 27.3.43.
1448	QX17698	Gnr	ROBERTSON J.J.	Discharged from 2 Aust C.C.S. 3.12.42.
1449	QX11062	Gnr	POTTER W.H.R.	Discharged from 11 Aust Fd. Amb 5.1.43.
1450	QX8726	Gnr	HINDSON R.	Evacuated 10 Aust C.C.S. to H.S. "TAROONA" 14.3.43. Evacuated H.S. "TAROONA" to 6 Aust C.C.S. - Chr Amoebic Dysentery and Otitis Media - 17.3.43. Evac 6 Aust C.C.S. to 116 Aust Gen Hosp 19.3.43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

LMD/11E.

2ND/2ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT (INCLUDING 2/54 AUSTRALIAN L.A.D.)

NO 13.

Sub No.	No	Rank and Name.	Particulars of Casualty etc., and Date.

"X" LIST.

ILLEGAL ABSENTEES.

1451	QX16520	Gnr	KEEN R.C.	Ref 13/1185 (1942) Apprehended 22.9.42.
1452	QX6682	Gnr	WALL K.	Ref 22/1827 (1942) Apprehended 26.10.42.
1453	VX34892	Gnr	HUNTER E.A.	Ref 25/2201 (1942) Surrendered 13.10.42.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE - WITHOUT PAY.

1454	QX3978	Gnr	JOHNSON F.J.C.	Granted leave of absence without pay from 30.3.43. to 12.4.43. incl.

PUNISHMENTS.

455	QX16660	Gnr	HENRY W.	Offence: A.W.L. from 0615 hrs on 13.3.43. to 2100 hrs on 23.3.43. Award: Fined £5 by C.O. 1 Aust Arty Trg Regt. 24.3.43. Automatic forfeiture 11 days pay.
1456	QX16465	Gnr	STEIN E.F.	Offence: A.W.L. from 0615 hrs on 13.3.43. to 2100 hrs on 23.3.43. Award: Fined £5 by C.O. 1 Aust Arty Trg Regt. 24.3.43. Automatic forfeiture 11 days pay.
1457	QX3743	Gnr	MURRAY W.	Offence: A.W.L. from 0615 hrs on 13.3.43. to 2100 hrs on 23.3.43. Award: Fined £5 b C.O. 1 Aust Arty Trg Regt. 24.3.43. Automatic forfeiture 11 days pay.
1458	QX5262	Gnr	INCH R.T.	Offence: A.W.L. from 0615 hrs on 13.3.43. to 2100 hrs on 23.3.43. Award: Fined £5 by C.O. 1 Aust Arty Trg Regt. 24.3.43. Automatic forfeiture 11 days pay.
1459	NX54938	Gnr	BROWN S.P.	Offence: A.W.L. from 1845 hrs on 26.3.43. to 0815 hrs on 27.3.43. Award: Fined 10/- by C.O. 1 Aust Arty Trg Regt. 27.3.43. Automatic forfeiture 1 days pay.
1460	QX5400	Gnr	COOPER R.C.	Offence: A.W.L. from 1445 hrs on 26.2.43. to 2110 hrs on 27.2.43. Award: Fined £1.10.0. by C.O. 112 Aust Gen Hosp 27.2.43. Automatic forfeiture 2 days pay.
1461	QX5400	Gnr	COOPER R.C.	Offence: A.W.L. from 0900 hrs on 28.2.43. to 2200 hrs on 28.2.43. Award: Fined £1 by C.O. 112 Aust Gen Hosp 1.3.43. Automatic forfeiture 1 days pay.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2nd/2nd AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT (INCLUDING 2/54 AUSTRALIAN L.A.D.)

NO 13.

Sub No.	No	Rank and Name.	Particulars of Casualty etc., and Date.

ATTACHED PERSONNEL - 2/54 AUSTRALIAN L.A.D.

DETACHMENTS FOR DUTY.

1462	QX5857	Cpl	STOLTENBERG N.F.	To 12 Aust Adv Ord Depot 19.2.43.

EMBARKATION AND DISEMBARKATION.

1462A	QX10651	Pte.	LEITH D.M.	Embarked at Townsville on "KATOOMBA" on 17.2.43. and Disembarked at N.G. on 20.2.43.

HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS, DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES.

1463	QX5900	Cpl	CLLY D.G.	Disch from 10 AustFd. Amb. 3.3.43
1464	QX22896	Pte.	MELGESON C.E.	Disch from 10 Aust Fd. Amb 20.3.43.
465	QX6686	Pte.	SKINNER A.	Disch from 2/9 Aust Gen Hosp 7.3.43.
1466	QX5857	Cpl	STOLTENBERG N.F.	Evac from 102 Aust Gen Hosp to 112 Aust Con Depot 14.11.42. Disch from 112 Aust Con Depot and Marched out to Q. L. of C. Area G.D.D. 18.12.42.

MARCHED OUT.

1467	QX5857	Cpl	STOLTENBERG N.F.	To 1 Aust Art. Trg Regt. from Q. L. of C. Area G.D.D. 22.12.42. To N.G.F.A.R.D. from 1 Aust Arty Trg Regt. 8.2.43.

Lieut.,
for Officer in Charge Records.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

War Diary

RJS/IIH/RK.

DISTRIBUTION.- 1.2/2 Aust Tank Attack. Regt (Incl. 2/54 Aust L.A.D.) (5)
2.8 Bty 2/2 Aust Tank Attack Regt
3.Q'ld L of C Area Records Office.
4.Q'ld L of C Area Accounts Office. (2)
5.L.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.
6.Vic. L of C Area Records Office. (2)
7.NSW. L of C Area Records Office. (2)
8. Registry File.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 11 - No. 14.

2/2 Australian Tank Attack Regiment (Including 2/54 Australian L.A.D.)

PLACE.- Q'ld L of C Area Records Office.

DATE.- 19 MAY 1943

Sub No.	Number	Rank	Name		Particulars of Casualties etc.	Dates
					APPOINTMENTS: PROMOTIONS: & CONFIRMATIONS OF RANK.	
1468	VX42241	GNR	COOK	A.H.	Appointed L/Bombardier	9.4.43
1469	QX 8840	L/BDR	LANE	J.J.	Promoted A/S/Sergeant	10.4.43
1470	VX26880	BDR	McGUFFIE	W.G.	Promoted A/Sergeant	9.4.43
1471	QX 374	L/BDR	KLUVER	E.N.	Promoted A/Bombardier	27.3.43
					ATTACHMENTS.	
1472	NX38089	CPL	ROYER	F.J.	From N.G. L of C Area Accounts Office.	6.4.43
					Ceased to be Attached from N.G. L of C Accounts Office.	16.4.43
1473	QX 747	SGT	SLEE	W.J.	Ceased to be Attached from A.A.P.C.	16.4.43
					BIRTHS.	
1474	QX11492	GNR	BLOW	I.	Son Born	23.3.43
					DETACHMENTS FOR DUTY.	
1475	QX 5893	GNR	EVANS	W.A.S.	To H.Q. R.A.A. 5 Aust Div	23.4.43
					EMBARKATION & DISEMBARKATION.	
1476	QX14975	GNR	TURNER	N.J.	Embarked at TOWNSVILLE on "DUNTROON" on	31.3.43
					Disembarked at PORT MORESBY	3.4.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 11 - No. 14.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT (INCL. 2/54 AUST L.A.D.)

Sub No.	Number	Rank	Name		Particulars of Casualties etc.	Dates
			HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS: DISCHARGES: & DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES.			
1477	QX16686	GNR	ALLEN	E.J.	Evac 10 Aust C.C.S. (P.U.O) & transf'd to "X" List.	7.4.43
1478	QX 5445	GNR	ALLEN	G.	Evac 2/1 Aust C.C.S. (CEREBRAL CONCUSSION) & transf'd to "X" List.	8.4.43
1479	QX16472	GNR	BIGG	L.S.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb (MALARIA B.T.)	8.4.43
1480	NX38440	GNR	BOUGHTON	A.C.	Evac 4 Aust Fd Amb (RUBELLA)	3.4.43
					Evac 4 Aust Fd Amb to 2/3 Aust Con Depot (DENGUE) & transferred to "X" List.	7.4.43
1481	VX29364	GNR	CRICHTON	F.J.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb (MALARIA B.T. & M.T.)	4.4.43
1482	QX16301	L/BDR	HAFNER	K.F.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb (SCRUB TYPHUS)	26.3.43
					& transf'd to "X" List.	3.4.43
1483	QX 5974	GNR	IRVINE	J.C.	Evac 2/1 Aust C.C.S. (P.U.O) & transf'd to "X" List.	6.4.43
1404	QX 5957	GNR	KNIGHT	R.F.	Evac 2/1 Aust C.C.S. (N.Y.D. CHEST) & transf'd to "X" List.	2.4.43
1485	QX16641	GNR	LAMB	J.R.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb (MALARIA TYPE INDERTERMINATE)	28.3.43
					Transf'd to "X" List.	5.4.43
1486	VX15775	GNR	O'CALLAGHAN	F.D.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb (CHR ULCER R. CHIN)	26.3.43
					Transf'd to "X" List.	3.4.43
1487	QX 8843	GNR	DUFFY	J.M.	Disch 3 Aust Fd Amb (DENGUE) & returned to Unit	31.1.43
1488	QX 3328	GNR	PAAP	E.J.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb (MALARIA CLIN & DIARRHOEA)	29.3.43
					Disch 10 Aust Fd Amb and returned to Unit	6.4.43
1489	VX38644	BDR	PATON	T. M	Evac 2/1 Aust C.C.S. (N.Y.D. ABDOMEN) & transf'd to "X" List.	2.4.43
1490	QX 3306	GNR	RIDGLEY	A.G.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb (EXTENSIVE TINEA CIRCINATE)	29.3.43
					Transf'd to "X" List.	6.4.43
1491	VX29339	GNR	STYLES	G.S.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb (BURNS)	31.3.43
					Transf'd to "X" List.	8.4.43
1492	VX27318	GNR	SWANSON	D.S	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb (? SCRUB TYPHUS & MALARIA B.T.)	2.4.43
					Transf'd to "X" List.	10.4.43
1493	QX14629	GNR	THOMAS	F.W.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb (INFECTED SUBAMINOUS RASH)	30.3.43
					Disch 10 Aust Fd Amb & returned to Unit	7.4.43
1494	QX18013	GNR	WATERSON	J.R.	Evac 10 Aust C.C.S. (SINUSITIS) & transf'd to "X" List.	1.4.43
1495	QX 6853	L/SGT	WATSON	W.A.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb (SCRUB TYPHUS)	29.3.43
					& transf'd to "X" List.	6.4.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

RJS/IIH/TK.

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 11 - No. 14.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT. (Incl. 2/54 Aust L.A.D.)

Sub No.	Number	Rank	Name		Particulars of Casualties etc.	Dates
			MARCHED OUT.			
1496	QX 5151	A/BDR	McKEE	J.A.	To 1 Aust Corps Recept Depot pending Discharge.	4.4.43
			NAME - CHANGE OF.			
1497	QX16531	GNR	SMITH	G.T.	By STATUTORY DECLARATION resumed true name of Thomas George SMITH.	6.4.43
			REJOINED UNIT.			
1498	QX 3328	GNR	PAAP	E.J.	From 10 Aust Fd Amb	6.4.43
1499	QX14629	GNR	THOMAS	F.W.	From 10 Aust Fd Amb	7.4.43
1500	QX14975	GNR	TURNER	N.J.	From N.G.F.A.R.D.	12.4.43
1501	QX 8843	GNR	DUFFY	J.M.	From 3 Aust Fd Amb	31.1.43
			SCHOOLS & COURSES.			
1502	QX 745	SGT	KING	G.M.	Marched out to attend L.H.Q. School of Arty Tk Attack Course No. 19 & transf'd to "X" List.	7.4.43
1503	QX 7595	SGT	AGNEW	D.	Marched out to attend L.H.Q. School of Arty Tk Attack. Course No. 19. & transf'd to "X" List.	7.4.43
1504	QX 8788	SGT	COOPER	A.L.	Marched out to attend L.H.Q. School of Arty Tk Attack Course No. 19 & transf'd to "X" List.	7.4.43
1505	QX15145	SGT	HOPKINS	E.G.	Marched out to attend L.H.Q. School of Arty Tk Attack Course No. 19 & transf'd to "X" List.	7.4.43
1506	QX 5467	A/SGT	KNIGHT	F.S.	Marched out to attend L.H.Q. School of Arty Tk Attack Course No. 19 & transf'd to "X" List.	7.4.43
1507	QX 6945	L/SGT	EGLINGTON	D.B.	Marched out to attend L.H.Q. School of Arty Tk Attack Course No. 19 & transf'd to "X" List.	7.4.43
			STRENGTH - TAKEN ON.			
1508	QX16686	GNR	ALLEN	E.J.	From 2/3 Aust Con Depot	24.3.43
1509	QX14276	GNR	ALLEN	H.J.	From 2/3 Aust Con Depot	7.4.43
1510	QX11492	GNR	BLOW	I.	From 2/3 Aust Con Depot	7.4.43
1511	VX29592	GNR	BOUGHTON	A.D.	From 2/3 Aust Con Depot	3.4.43
1512	QX18641	GNR	CRANSTON	A...	From 2/3 Aust Con Depot	10.4.43
1513	QX 3315	GNR	DAVIS	C.C.	From 2/5 Aust Gen Hosp	20.3.43
1514	NX46771	GNR	GLENCROSS	E.J.	From 2/9 Aust Gen Hosp	21.3.43
1515	QX 7556	GNR	POWELL	R.V.	From 2/3 Aust Con Depot	10.4.43
1516	QX 5611	GNR	SIMPSON	F.	From 2/3 Aust Con Depot	7.4.43
1517	QX 2345	GNR	SWINDLEY	V.H.	From 2/3 Aust Con Depot	7.4.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 11 - No. 14.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT. (Includ. 2/54 Aust L.A.D.)

Sub No.	Number	Rank	Name		Particulars of Casualties etc.	Dates
			STRENGTH - TAKEN ON. (CONTINUED)			
1518	PX 12	SGT	SAVAGE	N.L.	From L.H.Q. School of Arty Anti-Tk Course No. 17.	2.4.43
1519	QX 5369	SGT	DONOGHUE	L.K.	From L.H.Q. School of Arty Anti-Tk Course No. 17.	2.4.43
1520	QX 5924	GNR	LOWE	E.S.	From 1 Aust Arty Trg Regt	12.4.43
1521	QX 3331	GNR	PORTER	J.D.	From N.G.F.A.R.D.	12.4.43
1522	QX 744	S/SGT	JELLIE	D.I.	From U.S.A. Hosp PORT MORESBY	16.2.43
1523	QX 1394	GNR	BURKE	P.	From 1 Aust Corps Recept Camp	5.3.43
			TRADE GROUPINGS.			
1524	QX12084	GNR	MILLS	T.A.J.	Graded Gp 11 COOK	17.4.43
1525	QX 8840	L/BDR	LANE	J.J.	Relinquished Gp 111 TECHNICAL STOREMAN.	10.4.43
1526	QX 374	L/BDR	KLUVER	E?N?.	Relinquished Gp 11 MECHANIC M.T.	27.3.43
			TRANSFERS			
1527	QX19883	GNR	MacDONALD	W.R.	To 2/53 Aust L.A.D.	5.4.43
1528	QX 864	A/WOII	HAFNER	T.H.	To 47 Aust Inf Bn	21.3.43
1529	QX 2428	GNR	TILDEN	W.P.	To 162 Lt. A/A Bty	16.4.43
1530	QX11688	A/BDR	BROWN	D.L.	To 162 Lt. A/A Bty	16.4.43
1531	QX 1394	GNR	BURKE	P.	To 1 Aust Corps Recept Camp	5.3.43
			ATTACHED PERSONNEL - 2/54 AUSTRALIAN L.A.D.			
			HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS: DISCHARGES: & DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES.			
1532	QX 4866	S/SGT	LAWTON	D.D.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb (MALARIA M.T.)	12.3.43
					Transf'd to "X" List.	20.3.43
			NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF ADDRESS.			
1533	QX 9863	A/CPL	HAYWARD	E.R.	N/K.WIFE.-Eileen Hazel HAYWARD, New Add.- C/- Y.W.C.A., Liverpool St., SYDNEY. NSW.	12.4.43
			STRENGTH - TAKEN ON.			
1534	QX 4866	S/SGT	LAWTON	D.D.	From 10 Aust Fd Amb	23.3.43
			A.A. C.C.			
			APPOINTMENTS: PROMOTIONS: & CONFIRMATIONS OF RANK.			
1535	VX78647	PTE	CRAWFURD	R.S.	Promoted A/Corporal	21.3.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

RJS/IIH/RK.

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 11 - No. 14.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT. (INCL. 2/54 AUSTRALIAN L.A.D.)

Sub No.	Number	Rank	Name	Particulars of Casualties etc.	Dates

ATTACHED PERSONNEL.

A.A.O.C.

TRADE GROUPING.

1536 VX78647 PTE CRAWFURD R.S. Relinquished Gp 111 SHOE-MAKER 21.3.43

A.E.M.E.

APPOINTMENTS: PROMOTIONS: & CONFIRMATIONS OF RANK.

1537 NX33424 A/CPL FITZGIBBONS N.S. Rank of Corporal confirmed 9.4.43

CORRIGENDUM

1538 QX20599 GNR WILSON R.G. Ref. 12/1131
For "WELSON R.G." substitute "WILSON R.G."

"X" LIST.

DETENTION - COMMITTED TO.

1539 QX16520 GNR KEEN R.C. Admitted to First Aust Army Fd Punishment Centre from 1 Aust Arty Trg Regt to serve Sentence. 8.3.43

DETENTION - DISCHARGED FROM.

1540 QX16520 GNR KENN R.C. Discharged from 1 Aust Army Fd Punishment Centre on completion of Sentence & marched out to Q'ld L of C Area G.D.D. 27.3.43

EMBARKATIONS & DISEMBARKATIONS.

The following personnel Embarked at TOWNSVILLE on "DUNTROON" on 23.3.43 and Disembarked at PORT MORESBY on 25.3.43.

1541 PX 12 SGT SAVAGE N.L.
1542 QX5369 SGT DONOGHUE L.K.

The following personnel Embarked at TOWNSVILLE on "DUNTROON" on 31.3.43 and Disembarked at PORT MORESBY on 3.4.43.

1543 QX 5924 GNR LOWE E.S.
1544 QX 3331 GNR PORTER J.D.

1545 QX10347 GNR KETTLE L. Ref 14/1556
Emplaned Milne Bay and Deplaned at TOWNSVILLE 30.3.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 11 - No. 14.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT. (INCL. 2/54 AUST. L.A.D.)

Sub No.	Number	Rank	Name		Particulars of Casualties etc.	Dates
					"X" LIST.	
					HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS: DISCHARGES: & DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES.	
1546	QX16686	GNR	ALLEN	E.J.	Disch 2/3 Aust Con Depot	24.3.43
1547	QX14276	GNR	ALLEN	H.J.	Disch 2/3 Aust Con Depot	7.4.43
1548	QX11492	GNR	BLOW	I.	Disch 2/3 Aust Gon Depot	7.4.43
1549	VX29592	GNR	BOUGHTON	A.D.	Evac 10 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot (SPRAINED L. ANKLE.)	30.3.43
					Disch 2/3 Aust Con Depot	3.4.43
1550	QX18641	GNR	CRANSTON	A..	Evac 10 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot	29.3.43
					Disch from 2/3 Aust Con Depot	10.4.43
1551	QX 3715	GNR	DAVIS	C.C.	Disch 2/5 Aust Gon Hosp	17.3.43
1552	NX30604	GNR	DYBALL	T.W.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb to 2/9 Aust Gen Hosp (MALARIA M.T.)	19.3.43
					Evac 2/9 Aust Gen Hosp to 113 Aust Con Depot	8.4.43
1553	NX46771	GNR	GLENCROSS	E.J.	Disch 2/9 Aust Gen Hosp	7.3.43
1554	QX 8726	GNR	HINDSON	R.	Evac 116 Aust Gen Hosp to 117 Aust Gen Hosp	3.4.43
1555	QX 5974	GNR	IRVINE	J.C.	Evac 2/1 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot(SORYZA)	11.4.43
1556	QX10347	GNR	KETTLE	W.L.	Evac 10 Aust C.C.S. to 2/14 Aust Gen Hosp (N.Y.D. N. RHUEMATOID ARTHRITIS)	30.3.43
					Evac 2/14 Aust Gen Hosp to 117 Aust Gen Hosp	4.4.43
1557	QX16641	GNR	LAMB	J.R.	Disch 10 Aust Fd Amb	10.4.43
1558	QX10272	GNR	LOCH	D.J.	Evac 2/12 Aust Gen Hosp to 102 Aust Con Depot (LUMBAR FIBROSITIS)	8.4.43
1559	QX13598	GNR	MARTIN	S.	Evac 2/9 Aust Gen Hosp to 2/5 Aust Gen Hosp	8.4.43
1560	QX 3341	GNR	McCULLOUGH	R.P.	Evac 2/1 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot	3.4.43
1561	VX15775	GNR	O'CALLAGHAN	F.D.	Disch 10 Aust Fd Amb	5.4.43
1562	QX11011	A/BDR	O'HAGAN	J.T.	Evac 2/1 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot (MALARIA NC)	7.4.43
1563	NX78685	GNR	O'NEILL	J.	Evac 2/2 Aust C.C.S. to 113 Aust Con Depot	31.3.43
					Evac 113 Aust Con Depot to 2/2 Aust C.C.S.	2.4.43
					Evac 2/2 Aust C.C.S. to 2/9 Aust Gen Hosp	3.4.43
1564	QX 3358	GNR	PEEK	F.A.	Evac 2/14 Aust Gen Hosp to 114 Aust Con Depot (N.A.D. RENAL TRACT.)	3.4.43
					Evac 114 Aust Con Depot to 116 Aust Gen Hosp	8.4.43
1565	QX 7556	GNR	POWELL	R.V.	Disch 2/3 Aust Con Depot	10.4.43
1566	QX 5611	GNR	SIMPSON	F.	Disch 2/3 Aust Con Depot	7.4.43
1567	QX19602	GNR	SLACK	J.S.	Evac 2/2 Aust C.C.S. to 113 Aust Con Depot (DENGUE)	5.4.43
1568	QX 2345	GNR	SWINDLEY	V.H.	Disch 2/3 Aust Con Depot	7.4.43
1569	QX 5613	GNR	TERRY	A.	Evac 82 Aust Camp Hosp from N.G.F.A.R.D. (DERMATITIS)	8.4.43
					Evac 82 Aust Camp Hosp to 116 Aust Gen Hosp (EXZAEMA)	9.4.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 11 - No. 14.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT. (INCLUDING 2/54 AUST. L.A.D.)

Sub No.	Number	Rank	Name		Particulars of Casualties etc.	Dates
					"X" LIST.	
					HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS: ETC.	
1570	QX 6840	GNR	WHITNEY	H.G.	Disch 101 Aust Con Depot & marched out to Q'ld L of C Area G.D.D.	9.4.43
1571	QX 744	S/SGT	JELLIE	D.I.	Disch U.S.A. Hosp PORT MORESBY (MALARIA B.T.)	16.2.43
1572	QX 3331	GNR	PORTER	J.D.	Disch 82 Aust Camp Hosp & marched out to N.G.F. A.R.D	16.3.43
					MARCHED OUT.	
1573	QX16920	GNR	KEEN	R.C.	To 1 Aust Arty Trg Regt from Q'ld L of C Area G.D.D.	30.3.43
					To 18 Trg Bn from 1 Aust Arty Trg Regt.	4.4.43
1574	QX10340	GNR	HARRIS	J.A.W.	To 18 Trg Bn from 1 Aust Trg Regt	4.4.43
1575	QX13959	GNR	MATTHEWS	S.	To Q'ld L of C Area G.D.D. from 1 A.A.M.C. Trg Bn	30.3.43
1576	QX 8174	GNR	TAYLOR	N.F.F.	To Q'ld L of C Area G.D.D. from 1 Aust Arty Trg Regt	30.3.43
					MEDICAL CLASSIFICATIONS.	
1577	QX 3262	GNR	INCH	R.T.	Medical Classification assessed as.-"Medically Fit to carry out certain duties which require only restricted Medical Fitness" by Medical Board.	13.4.43
1578	QX10272	GNR	LOCH	D.J.	Medical Classification assessed as.-"Medically Fit to carry out certain duties which require only restricted Medical Fitness"- by Medical Board	2.4.43
1579	QX 3375	GNR	RICKERT	R.G.F.	Medical Classification assessed as.-"Medically Unfit for Military Service"- by Medical Board	9.4.43
1580	QX 8174	GNR	TAYLOR	N.F.F.	Medical Classification assessed as.-"Medically Unfit for Military Service"- by Medical Board.	1.4.43
1581	QX 6840	GNR	WHITNEY	H.G.	Medical Classification assessed as.-"Medically Unfit for Military Service"- by Medical Board.	31.3.43
					SENTENCE - REMISSIONS OF.	
1582	QX16520	GNR	KEEN	R.C.	Ref. 10/977 28 days Fd Punishment. Automatic forfeiture 75 days pay. Total forfeiture 103 dayspay. 2 days remission of sentence granted by Condt 1 Aust Army	
					(Fd Punishment Centre 27.3.43 Total Net forfeiture 101 days pay.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 11 - No. 14.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT. (INCLUDING 2/54 AUST L.A.D.)

S.N. No.	Number	Rank	Name	Particulars of Casualties etc.	Dates

ATTACHED PERSONNEL - 2/54 AUSTRALIAN L.A.D.

HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS: DISCHARGES: & DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES.

1583	QX 4866	S/SGT	LAWTON D.D.	Discharged 10 Aust Fd Amb	23.3.43

Lieut.
for Officer-in-Charge Records.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

IIH:RK

DISTRIBUTION.- 1. 2/2 Aust Tank Attack Regt (Includ. 2/54 Aust L.A.D.'s)
2. Q'ld L of C Area Records Office.
3. Q'ld L of C Area Accounts Office. (2)
4. L.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.
5. Vic. L of C Area Records Office. (2)
6. NSW. L of C Area Records Office. (2)
7. Registry File.

1000 Diary

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART II

No. 15.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT. (Including 2/54 AUST. L.A.D.) PLACE.- Q'ld L of C Area Records Office.

DATE.- 21 MAY 1943

Sub No.	Number	Rank	Name	Particulars of Casualties etc.	Dates

EMBARKATIONS & DISEMBARKATIONS.

The following personnel Emplaned at TOWNSVILLE and Deplaned NEW GUINEA. 9.11.42.

1584 QX 17042 GNR BARTRIM M.A.
1585 QX 18607 GNR BARTON R.F.

HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS: DISCHARGES: & DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES.

1586	QX 14276	GNR	ALLEN	H.J.	Evac 10 Aust C.C.S. (PUO) & transf'd to X List.	17.4.43
1587	QX 5969	S/SGT	BEHREND	H.R.	Evac 10 Aust C.C.S. (CIRCUMCISION) & transf'd to X List.	9.4.43
1588	QX 16472	GNR	BIGG	L.S.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb to 2/1 Aust C.C.S. & transf'd to X List.	18.4.43
1589	QX 12194	BDR	BROWN	C.L.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb (RENAL COLIC)	14.4.43
					Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb to 2/1 Aust C.C.S. (NYD ABDOMEN) & transf'd to X List.	18.4.43
1590	QX 2481	GNR	DAVIS	D.F.	Evac 2/1 Aust C.C.S. (CHR PHARYNGITIS) & transf'd. to X List.	12.4.43
1591	QX 3335	GNR	DOWLING	S.G.	Evac 2/1 Aust C.C.S. (PUO) & transf'd to X List.	12.4.43
1592	QX 5595	GNR	FARLOW	E.P.	Evac 2/1 Aust C.C.S. (NYD - L.EYE) & transf'd to X List	10.4.43
1593	QX 12076	GNR	HARRIS	C.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb (MALARIA B.T.)	8.4.43
					Transf'd to X List	16.4.43
1594	QX 5848	L/SGT	IRELAND	A.A.C.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb (RENAL COLIC)	16.4.43
1595	QX 6875	SGT	MERRITT	L.B.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb (MALARIA B.T. - ? SCRUB TYPHUS)	12.4.43
					& transf'd to X List	20.4.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

ROUTINE ORDERS PART II.

No. 15.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

(INCLUDING 2/54 AUST. L.A.D.)

Sub No.	Number	Rank	Name	Particulars of Casualties etc.	Dates
	HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS: ETC.			(CONTINUED)	
1596	QX 11853	GNR	O'DONOGHUE S.G.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb (DIARRHOEA)	5.4.43
				Transf'd to X List	13.4.43
1597	QX 21594	L/BDR	STOCK W.K.	Evac 10 Aust C.C.S. (NYD DIARRHOEA) & transf'd to X List.	18.4.43
	MARCHED OUT.				
1598	QX 5468	GNR	FELMINGHAM F.	To 13 Aust Personnel Staging Camp	11.2.43
	SCHOOLS & COURSES.				
1599	QX 778	SGT	MacDOUGAL G.A.	Attended Booby Traps & Explosives Course No. 2 from 2.4.43 to	26.4.43
1600	QX 2340	SGT	MILLAR H.C.	Attended Booby Traps & EXplosives Course No. 2 from 2.4.43 to	26.4.43
	STRENGTH - TAKEN ON.				
1601	QX 17042	GNR	BARTRIM M.A.	From 2/3 Aust Con Depot	10.4.43
1602	NX 30440	GNR	BOUGHTON A.C.	From 2/3 Aust Con Depot	15.4.43
1603	QX 5974	GNR	IRVINE J.C.	From 2/3 Aust Con Depot	17.4.43
1604	QX 3341	GNR	McCULLOUGH R.P.	From 2/3 Aust Con Depot	15.4.43
1605	QX 11011	A/BDR	O'HAGAN J.T.	From 2/3 Aust Con Depot	17.4.43
1606	QX 3306	GNR	RIDGLEY A.G.	From 10 Aust Fd Amb	14.4.43
1607	QX 1651	GNR	LUDWICK F.W.	From N.G.F. A.R.D.	22.2.43
	CORRIGENDUM.				
1608	QX 13936	GNR	BREENE F.B.	Delete 25/2311 (1942)	
	"X" LIST.				
	EMBARKATIONS & DISEMBARKATIONS.				
	The following personnel Emplaned in N.G. & Deplaned at TOWNSVILLE on 10.4.43				
1609	QX 7595	SGT	AGNEW D.		
1610	QX 15145	SGT	HOPKINS E.G.		
1611	QX 8738	SGT	COOPER A.L.		
1612	QX 745	SGT	KING G.M.		
1613	QX 1651	GNR	LUDWICK F.W.	Embarked at TOWNSVILLE on "KATOOMBA" on	17.2.43
				Disembarked at N.G. on	20.2.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

ROUTINE ORDERS PART II

No. 15.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

(INCLUDING 2/54 AUST L.A.D.)

Sub No.	Number	Rank	Name		Particulars of Casualties etc.	Dates
					"X" LIST.	
					ILLEGAL ABSENTEES.	
1614	QX 13481	GNR	NOON	J.H.	Ref. 22/1826 (1942) Apprehended	27.10.42
1615	QX 11419	GNR	McKEAHNIE	G.	Ref. 19/1580 (1942) Admitted to 3 Guard Compound	8.4.43
					HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS: DISCHARGES: & DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES.	
1616	QX 16686	GNR	ALLEN	E.J.	Evac 10 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot (MALARIA B.T.)	23.4.43
1617	QX 5445	GNR	ALLEN	G.	Evac 2/1 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot	13.4.43
1618	QX 17042	GNR	BARTRIM	M.A.	Disch from 2/3 Aust Con Depot	10.4.43
1619	NX 38440	GNR	BOUGHTON	A.C.	Disch from 2/3 Aust Con Depot	15.4.43
1620	QX 2481	GNR	DAVIS	D.F.	Evac 2/1 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot	15.4.43
1621	QX 3335	GNR	DOWLING	S.G.	Evac 2/1 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot	23/4/43
1622	QX 5595	GNR	FARLOW	E.P.	Evac 2/1 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot (CHR. CONJUNCTIVITIS)	17.4.43
1623	QX 8726	GNR	HINDSON	R.	Evac 117 Aust Gen Hosp to 102Aust Con Depot	20.4.43
1624	QX 5974	GNR	IRVINE	J.C.	Disch 2/3 Aus t Con Depot	17.4.43
1625	QX 5957	GNR	KNIGHT	R.F.	Evac 2/1 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot (CORYZA)	13.4.43
1626	QX 3341	GNR	McCULLOUGH	R.P.	Disch 2/3 Aus t Con Depot	15.4.43
1627	QX 11853	GNR	O'DONOGHUE	S.G.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb to 10 Aust C.C.S.	18.4.43
					Evac 10 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot	22.4.43
1628	QX 11011	A/BDR	O'HAGAN	J.T.	Disch 2/3 Aust Con Depot	17.4.43
1629	VX 38644	BDR	PATON	T.M.	Evac 2/1 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot (AC. CYSTITIS - PUSTULAR DERMATITIS)	13.4.43
1630	QX 3358	GNR	PEEK	F.A.	Evac 116 Aust Gen Hosp to 114 Aust Con Depot	19.4.43
1631	QX 11062	GNR	POTTER	W.H.R.	Evac 10 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot	18.4.43
1632	QX 3375	GNR	RICKERT	R.G.F.	Disch 3 Aust Camp Hosp & M/Out to Q'ld L of C Area G.D.D.	27.4.43
1633	QX 3306	GNR	RIDGLEY	A.G.	Disch 10 Aust Fd Amb	14.4.43
1634	VX 29338	GNR	STYLES	G.S.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb to 2/1 Aust C.C.S.	18.4.43
					Evac 2/1 Aust C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Con Depot (MALARIA BT)	23.4.43
1635	VX 27318	GNR	SWANSON	D.S.	Evac 10 Aust Fd Amb to 2/1 Aust C.C.S.	18.4.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

ROUTINE ORDERS PART II

No. 15.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

(Including 2/54 AUST L.A.D.)

Sub No.	Number	Rank	Number		Particulars of Casualties etc.	Dates
					"X" LIST.	
	HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS: ETC.				(CONTINUED)	
1636	QX 3984	GNR	TOLPUTT	W.B.	Evac 116 Aust Gen Hosp from N.G.F. A.R.D. (ANXIETY STATE)	27.4.43
1637	VX42288	GNR	WATTRS	C.W.	Evac 2/14 Aust Gen Hosp to 117 Aust Gen Hosp	7.4.43
1638	QX 1651	GNR	LUDWICK	F.W.	Disch 26 Aust Gen Hosp & M/Out to N.G.F. A.R.D.	21.1.43
	MARCHED OUT.					
1639	QX10933	GNR	ATKINSON	R.J.	To 1 A.A.M.C. Trg Bn from 1 Aust Arty Trg Regt	2.4.43
					To Q'ld L of C Area G.D.D. from 1 A.A.M.C. Trg Bn	12.4.43
1640	QX 3262	GNR	INCH	R.T.	To 1 A.A.M.C. Trg Bn from 1 Aust Arty Trg Regt	2.4.43
					To Q'ld L of C Area G.D.D. from 1 A.A.M.C. Trg Bn	21.4.43
1641	QX13959	GNR	MATTHEWS	S.	To N.G.F. A.R.D. from Q'ld L of C Area G.D.D.	13.4.43
	MEDICAL CLASSIFICATIONS.					
1642	QX 8743	GNR	MURRAY	W.	Medical Classification assessed as.- "Medically Fit for all duties for which the particular Disability is not a bar"- by Medical Board	8.4.43
1643	QX 5667	GNR	MEEHAN	M.	Medical Classification assessed as.- "Medically Fit to carry out certain Duties which require only restricted Medical Fitness"- By Medical Board	22.10.42
	PUNISHMENTS.					
1644	QX 8726	GNR	HINDSON	R.	OFFENCE.-An Act to the Prejudice of Good Order and Military Discipline.	12.4.43
					AWARD.-Fined £1 by C.O. 117 Aust Gen Hosp	13.4.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

ROUTINE ORDERS PART II

No. 15.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK RLGIMENT.

(Including 2/54 AUST. L.A.D.)

Sub No.	Number	Rank	Name	Particulars of Casualties etc.	Dates
				"X" LIST.	
				PUNISHMENTS. (CONTINUED)	
1645	NX54938	GNR	BROWN S.P.	OFFENCE.-A.W.L. from 2200 hrs 18.1.43 to 0630 hrs	19.1.43
				AWARD.-Fined 10/- by O.C. 115 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	19.1.43
				AUTOMATIC FORFEITURE.- 1 days pay.	

Lieut.
for Officer-in-Charge Records.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

RTS/11H/DTC.

DISTRIBUTION:

1. 2nd/2nd. Aust.Tank Attach Regiment (6) (Including 2/54 Aust.L.A.D.)
2. Qld. L of C Area Records Office.
3. Qld. L of C Area Accounts Office (2)
4. L.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.
5. Vic. L of C Area Records Office (2)
6. N.S.W. L of C Area Records Office (2)
7. S.A. L of C Area Records Office (2)
8. Registry File.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART II - NO. 16

Place: Qld. L of C Area Rec.Office

2ND/2ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT (Including 2/54 Aust.L.A.D.) Date: 26 MAY 1943

Sub No.	No.	Rank and Name		Particulars of Casualties etc. and Date

HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS, DISCHARGES & DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES

1646	QX.6759	Gnr.	CARNEY G.E.	Ref.13/1242 Transferred to X List 28.3.43
1647	QX.20292	Gnr.	CLARKE J.T.	Ref.13/1245 Transferred to X List 17.3.43
1648	QX.18397	Gnr.	CORNISH R.D.	Ref.13/1247 Transferred to X List 28.3.43
1649	VX.29364	Gnr.	CRICHTON F.J.	Ref.14/1481 Transferred to X List 12.4.42
1650	QX.15175	Gnr.	DAVIS R.I.	Ref.13/1249 Transferred to X List 31.3.43
1651	QX.18447	Gnr.	FISHER L.G.	Ref.13/1251 Transferred to X List 27.3.43
1652	QX.7592	Sgt.	INGRAM E.E.	Evacuated 10 Aust.Fd.Amb. - Scrub Typhus - 15.4.43 Transferred to X List 23.4.43
1653	QX.5848	L/Sgt.	IRELAND A.A.C.	Evacuated 10 Aust.Fd.Amb. to 10 Aust. C.C.S. and transferred to X List 23.4.43
1654	QX.1969	Gnr.	LAIDLOW C.R.	Evacuated 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. - Incis. Wd.R.F.Arm - and transferred to X List 22.4.43
1655	NX.59159	Sgt.	MACLEAN R.S.	Ref.13/1259. Transferred to X List 12.3.43
1656	QX.21421	Gnr.	MORLEY J.A.	Ref.13/1262. Transferred to X List 24.3.43
1657	QX.16728	Gnr.	MILLER F.W.	Evacuated 10 Aust.Fd.Amb. - Ext. Haemorrhoids ? strangulation of anal tissues 28.3.43
1658	QX.16667	Gnr.	McDONALD R.	Evacuated 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. P.U.O. and transferred to X List 22.4.43
1659	QX.8197	Gnr.	O'REILLY D.	Ref.13/1269 Transferred to X List 26.3.43
1660	NX.65608	Gnr.	O'REILLY E.J.	Evacuated 10 Aust.Fd.Amb. - ? Renal Colic - 11.4.43 Evacuated 10 Aust. Fd.Amb. to 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. and transferred to X List 16.4.43
1661	QX.7552	Gnr.	JOHNSON F C.	Evacuated 10 Aust. C.C.S. - P.U.O. and transferred to X List 29.4.43

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1662	QX.8659	Gnr.	BRIGGS T.E.	Granted leave of absence without pay from 10.6.42 to 30.6.42 incl.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

RJS/11H/DIC.

2ND/2ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT

(Including 2/54 Aust. L.A.D.)

NO. 16

Sub No.	No.	Rank and Name	Particulars of Casualties etc. and Date
		NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF	
1663	QX.18515	Gnr. MAYNE E.F.	Next of Kin: Sister: Miss D. Mayne Address: 141 Waterworks Road, Ashgrove. W.3 Brisbane. 26.3.43
		NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF ADDRESS	
1664	QX.7565	L/Bdr. COOPER D.C.M.	Next of Kin: Father Charles F. Cooper New Address: c/- P.C. Malanda. N.Q. 1.5.43
		SCHOOLS AND COURSES	
1665	QX.5722	L/Sgt. LOWIS F.	Attending Junior Leaders Course No. 9 N.G.F. Training Centre 24.4.43
1666	NX.53289	L/Sgt. KIRKWOOD N.G.	Attending Junior Leaders Course No. 9 N.G.F. Training Centre 24.4.43
1667	QX.777	WO.II LONG K.J.	Attending C.C.T.U. Course No.3 and transferred to X List 29.4.43
1668	QX.787	A/WO.II SHANKS G.H.	Attending C.C.T.U. Course No.3 and transferred to X List 29.4.43
1669	QX.773	A/WO.II HINTON S.M.	Attending C.C.T.U. Course No.3 and transferred to X List 29.4.43
1670	PX.15	Sgt. MASON J.E.	Attending C.C.T.U. Course No.3 and transferred to X List 29.4.43
1671	QX.736	Sgt. ANDERSON G.A.E.	Attending C.C.T.U. Course No.3 and transferred to X List 29.4.43
1672	QX.5380	Sgt. GORDON C.M.B.	Attending C.C.T.U. Course No.3 and transferred to X List 29.4.43
		STRENGTH - TAKEN ON	
1673	QX.12194	Bdr. BROWNE C.L.	From 2/3 Aust.Conval.Depot 28.4.43
1674	QX.20292	Gnr. CLARKE J.T.	From 1C Aust.Fd.Amb. 30.3.43
1675	QX.18397	Gnr. CORNISH R.D.	From 1C Aust.Fd.Amb. 1.4.43
1676	QX.15175	Gnr. DAVIS R.I.	From 1C Aust.Fd.Amb. 6.4.43
1677	QX.18447	Gnr. FISHER L.G.	From 1C Aust.Fd.Amb. 30.3.43
1678	QX.12076	Gnr. HARRIS C.	From 1C Aust. C.C.S. 26.4.43
1679	NX.59159	Sgt. MACLEAN R.S.	From 1C Aust.Fd.Amb. 1C.4.43
1680	QX.21421	Gnr. MORLEY J.A.	From 1C Aust.Fd.Amb. 26.3.43
1681	QX.8197	Gnr. O'REILLY D.	From 1C Aust.Fd.Amb. 29.3.43
1682	QX.5595	Gnr. FARLOW E.P.	From 2/3 Aust.Conval.Depot 21.4.43
1683	QX.16641	Gnr. LAMB J.R.	From 1C Aust.Fd.Amb. 1C.4.43
1684	QX.16227	Gnr. DOWNS T.	From 113 Aust.Conval.Depot 15.3.43
1685	QX.5722	Bdr. LOWIS F.	From 1st Portable Hosp. 5.1.43
		TRADE GROUPINGS	
1686	NX.47417	Gnr. BOSTOCK E.C.	Graded Group III Technical Storeman 28.4.43
1687	QX.14892	Gnr. CAMPBELL C.B.	Graded Group I Fitter Gun 15.4.43
		TRANSFERS	
1688	QX.12135	Bdr. WILLIAMS J.M.	To A.N.G.A.U. 27.4.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2ND/2ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

(Including 2/54 Aust. L.A.D.)

No.16

Sub No.	No.	Rank and Name	Particulars of Casualties etc. and Date

ATTACHED PERSONNEL - 2/54 AUST. L.A.D.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATIONS OF RANK

1689	QX.19212	A/Sgt.	CAMPBELL H.	Rank of Sgt. confirmed 6.3.43

HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS, DISCHARGES & DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES

1690	SX.12779	Cpl.	COLLINS F.	Evacuated 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. - NYD skin - and transferred to X List 22.4.43

STRENGTH - TAKEN ON

1691	QX.5857	Cpl.	STOLTENBERG N.F.	From N.G.F.A.R.D. 19.4.43

CORRIGENDUM

1692	QX.13504	Gnr.	HOCKEYWIN W.J.	Ref.10/929 For "9 Main Street" substitute "89 Main Street"

ATTACHED PERSONNEL - ALLOWED BY W.E.

The following personnel are transferred to A.E.M.E. and taken on attached strength of 2/2 Aust. Tank Attack Regt. in accordance with G.R.O. 6.290/43, on 1.5.43:

1693	QX.13441	L/Sgt.	ALLEN A.T.C.	
1694	QX.5408	L/Sgt.	PICKERING C.M.	
1695	QX.3429	L/Sgt.	WRIGHT A.J.	
1696	QX.16439	Cfn.	BLOOM A.F.	
1697	NX.54255	Cfn.	JAMIESON J.K.	
1698	QX.5678	Cfn.	WALSH R.J.	
1699	QX.17693	Cfn.	BRABROOK C.E.	
1700	QX.7581	Cfn.	MOORE L.B.	
1701	QX.3306	Cfn.	RIDGLEY A.G.	
1702	VX.29876	Cfn.	SCRIVEN C.H.E.	
1703	QX.8845	Cfn.	BURKE N.T.	
1704	QX.5974	Cfn.	IRVINE J.C.	
1705	QX.7540	Cfn.	JOHNSON A.	
1706	VX.33055	Cfn.	McDONALD W.H.	
1707	QX.5954	Cfn.	CRAIG J.	
1708	QX.14974	Cfn.	TURNER S.W.	
1709	QX.5611	Cfn.	SIMPSON F.	
1710	QX.5610	Cfn.	SIMPSON L.	
1711	QX.8756	Cfn.	MILLIGAN G.A.	
1712	QX.7556	Cfn.	POWELL R.V.	
1713	QX.14892	Cfn.	CAMPBELL C.B.	

7 AUST. DIV. POSTAL UNIT.

HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS, DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES

1714	NX.21699	Cpl.	RUSSELL A.V.L.	Evacuated 10 Aust.Fd.Amb. - Scrub Typhus - C Malaria - 13.3.43 Transferred to X List 21.3.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2ND/2ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

(Including 2/54 Aust. L.A.D.)

NO. 16

Sub No.	No.	Rank	Name		Particulars of Casualties etc. and Date
			"X LIST"		
	DETACHMENTS FOR DUTY				
1715	QX.726	Sgt.	HALL	H.F.	Ceased to be detached to Qld.& N.G. Records Office on transfer to Qld. L of C Area Records Office 12.4.43
	EMBARKATION AND DISEMBARKATION				
1716	QX.13598	Gnr.	MARTIN	S.	Ref. 16/1729 Embarked N.G. on Hosp. Ship on 13.4.43 and disembarked in Aust. on 18.4.43
	HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS, DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES				
1717	QX.5969	S/Sgt.	BEHREND	H.R.	Evacuated 1C Aust. C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust.Conval Depot 25.4.43
1718	QX.16472	Gnr.	BIGG	L.S.	Evacuated 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. to 1C Aust. C.C.S. 21.4.43
1719	QX.12194	Bdr.	BROWNE	C.L.	Evacuated 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust.Conval. Depot - Renal Colic 21.4.43 Discharged 2/3 Aust.Conval.Depot 28.4.43
1720	QX.6759	Gnr.	CARNEY	G.E.	Evacuated 1C Aust. Fd.Amb. to 1C Aust. C.C.S. 23.4.43
1721	QX.8149	Gnr.	CLARKE	B.M.W.	Discharged 2/9 Aust.Gen.Hosp. and marched out to 1 Aust. Corps Rec. Depot - Malaria BT 5.4.43 Evacuated 1 Aust.Corps Recept.Depot to 2/9 Aust.Gen.Hosp. 22.4.43
1722	QX.20292	Gnr.	CLARKE	J.T.	Discharged 1C Aust.Fd.Amb. - Malaria - Type inderterminate 30.3.43
1725	QX.18397	Gnr.	CORNISH	R.D.	Discharged 1C Aust.Fd.Amb. 1.4.43
1724	VX.29364	Gnr.	CRICHTON	F.J.	Evacuated 1C Aust.Fd.Amb. to 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. 18.4.43 Evacuated 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust.Conval. Depot 21.4.43
1725	QX.15175	Gnr.	DAVIS	R.I.	Discharged 1C Aust.Fd.Amb. 6.4.43
1726	QX.18447	Gnr.	FISHER	L.G.	Discharged 1C Aust.Fd.Amb. 30.3.43
1727	QX.12076	Gnr.	HARRIS	C.	Evacuated 1C Aust.Fd.Amb. to 1C Aust. C.C.S. 23.4.43 Discharged 1C Aust. C.C.S.26.4.43
1728	NX.59159	Sgt.	MACLEAN	R.S.	Discharged 1C Aust.Fd.Amb. 1C.4.43
1729	QX.13598	Gnr.	MARTIN	S.	Evacuated 2/5 Aust.Gen.Hosp. to Hosp. Ship 13.4.43 Evacuated Hosp. Ship to 117 Aust. Gen.Hosp. - Osteomyelitis L.Fib. 18.4.43
1730	QX.21421	Gnr.	MORLEY	J.A.	Discharged 1C Aust.Fd.Amb.26.3.43
1731	QX.16667	Gnr.	McDONALD	R.	Evacuated 2/1 Aust.C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust. Conval. Depot - Ac.pharyngitis 27.4.43
1732	QX.8197	Gnr.	O'REILLY	D.	Discharged 1C Aust.Fd.Amb.29.3.43
1733	QX.14276	Gnr.	ALLEN	H.J.	Evacuated 1C Aust. C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust.Conval.Depot - C.Malaria 29.4.43
1734	QX.5595	Gnr.	FARLOW	E.P.	Discharged 2/3 Aust.Conval.Depot 21.4.43
1735	QX.16301	L/Bdr.	HAFNER	K.F.	Evacuated 1C Aust.Fd.Amb. to 1C Aust.C.C.S. 29.4.43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

RJS/11H/DIC.

2ND/2ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

(Including 2/54 Aust. L.A.D.)

NO. 16

Sub No.	No.	Rank and Name	Particulars of Casualties etc. and Date
		"X LIST"	
		HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS, DISCHARGES & DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES (Cont.)	
1736	QX.7592	Sgt. INGRAM E.E.	Evacuated 10 Aust.Fd.Amb. to 10 Aust. C.C.S. 27.4.43
1737	QX.1969	Gnr. LAIDLOW C.R.	Evacuated 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust.Conval.Depot 1.5.43
1738	QX.18013	Gnr. WATERSON J.R.	Evacuated 10 Aust. C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust.Conval.Depot - Ac.Maxillary sinusitis - L.otitis media - 21.4.43
1739	QX.16227	Gnr. DOWNS T.	Discharged 113 Aust.Conval.Depot 7.3.43
1740	QX.5722	Bdr. LEWIS F.	Discharged 1st Portable Hosp.5.1.43
		MARCHED IN	
1741	QX.3978	Gnr. JOHNSON F.J.C.	To Qld. L of C Area L & T Depot from leave without pay 13.4.43
		PUNISHMENTS	
1742	QX.7552	Gnr. JOHNSON H.C.	Offence: A.W.L. from 0620 hrs. on 2.11.42 to 0930 hrs. on 25.11.42. AWARD: Fined £5 by C.O. 102 Aust. Conval.Depot 25.11.42. Automatic forfeiture 24 days pay.
		"X LIST"	
		ATTACHED PERSONNEL - 2/54 AUST. L.A.D.	
		DETACHMENTS FOR DUTY	
1743	QX.5857	Cpl. STOLTENBERG N.F.	Ceased to be detached to 12 Aust. Adv.Ord.Depot and marched out to N.G.F.A.R.D. 12.3.43
		EMBARKATION & DISEMBARKATION	
1744	QX.5857	Cpl. STOLTENBERG N.F.	Embarked at Townsville on H.M.A.T. "Duntroon" on 31.3.43 and disembarked at Port Moresby on 3.4.43
		HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS, DISCHARGES & DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES	
1745	SX.12779	Cpl. COLLINS F.	Evacuated 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust.Conval.Depot - Tinea L.Thigh - Hardilia L.eye - 25.4.43
		ATTACHED PERSONNEL - ALLOWED BY W.E.	
		7 AUST. DIV. POSTAL UNIT.	
1746	NX.21699	Cpl. RUSSELL A.V.L.	Evacuated 10 Aust.Fd.Amb. to 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. 16.4.43

Lieut.
for Officer in Charge Records.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

W A R D I A R Y.

by

2nd 2nd A U S T R A L I A N T A N K A T T A C K R E G I M E N T

From:- 2400 Hrs 1 MAY 43.

To:- 2359 Hrs 31 MAY 43.

APPENDIX. (vi)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

(VI)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.R.& O.1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 1.

by

LT.-COL.H.W.M.NELSON. COMMANDING 2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

NO. 25. 1 JUNE 43.

---

1. REGIMENTAL FUNDS.

(1) Ref G.R.O. 954 of 15 Jan 43.

(2) The Total of Regimental Funds on hand as at 31 May 43 is Nine hundred and thirty six pounds, nineteen shillings and eight pence. £ 936 - 19 - 8

(3) This total comprises :-

(a) Balance on hand as at 31 May 43 of monies received by the Regt from
(i) Welfare Fund Committee, Brisbane. £ 105 - 4 - 0
(ii) Aust Defence Canteen Services- Profit distributions.

Regimental Funds.- £112 - 0 -3

Battery Funds :-
5 Bty - £50- - -
7 Bty - £50- - -
8 Bty - £50- - -. £150 - 0 -0

Canteen Capital.
R.H.Q.- £100- - -
5 Bty - £150- - -
7 Bty - £150- - -
8 Bty - £150- - -. £550 - 0 -0. £812 - 0 - 3

(b) R.H.Q. & Bty Canteens Net accumulated Profits to 31 May 43.

R.H.Q.-£ - 2-9
5 Bty.-£ 2-16-2
7 Bty.-£14- 2-3
8 Bty.-£ 2-14-3 £ 19 -15 - 5

£936 -19 - 8

(4) The undermentioned appendices are attached -

(a) Detailed Receipts & Payments Account for the month of May 43 of
Welfare Fund, Brisbane.
Distributions to the Regt from A.D.C.S. Profits 5, 7 and 8 Bty Funds. Appx "A"

(b) Statement of Affairs of R.H.Q., 5, 7, and 8 Bty Canteens as at 31 May 43. Appx " B "

David J Kerr

.....CAPT.
ADJT 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. APPX "A" TO R.O. PART 1 NO 25 of 1 JUNE 43.

DETAILED RECEIPTS & PAYMENTS A/C OF WELFARE FUND, BRISBANE: DISTRIBUTIONS FROM A.D.C.S., ETC AND BTY FUNDS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 43.

Date.	Particulars.	5 Bty AIF Trust a/c F.D 95.	7 Bty AIF Trust a/c F 500.	8 Bty AIF Trust a/c F 501.	Regtl AIF Welfare Fund Bne.	Trust a/c F50 ADCS Profits etc.	Total	TOTAL All Trust A/Cs.
	RECEIPTS.							
1943	To Balance:-							
Apr.30.	Regtl Funds.	50. - -	50. - -	54. 6. 1	105. 4.-	701. 4. 7.	806. 8. 7	960.14. 8.
	Bty Canteen Deposits	95.18.10	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	95.18.10.
May 1.	" Adj error Trust a/c F50 18 Jan 43.					- - 5.	- - 5	- - 5
8.	" ADCS- Proportion rec'd from Aust Arty Tng Regt.					29. 8. -	29. 8. -	29. 8. -
23.	" ADCS Profits Feb.43.					35. 4.10.	35. 4.10	35. 4.10
		145.18.10.	50. - -	54. 6. 1.	105. 4. -	765.17.10.	871. 1.10	1121. 6. 9.
May 31.	" Balance.	50. - -	50. - -	50. - -	105. 4. -	112. - 3.	217. 4. 3	367. 4. 3.
1943.	**PAYMENTS.**							
May 5.	By Distributions to R.H.Q. & Btys Additional Canteen Capital R.H.Q. 27. 6.-- 5 Bty. 31.17.2 7 Bty. 31.17.3 8 Bty. 31.17.2 £122.17.7.					122.17. 7.	122.17. 7	122.17. 7.
7.	" Withdrawal Bty Canteen Profits.	95.18.10.						95.18.10.
22.	" Supplementary Rations for Kitchens.			4. 6. 1.				4. 6. 1.
29.	" Free issue of Canteen Goods to value of £1 per O.R. £531.- -					531. - -	531. - -	531. - -
31.	" Balance.	50. - -	50. - -	50. - -	105. 4. -	112. - 3.	217. 4. 3	367. 4. 3.
		145.18.10.	50. - -	54. 6. 1.	105. 4. -	765.17.10.	871. 1.10	1121. 6. 9

Certified Correct.

David Kerr ....CAPT. (Hon. Treasurer.)

A Member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Aust.

We certify that we have audited the Books of A/C and Records of 2/2 Aust Tank Attack Regt Regtl Funds and that to the best of our knowledge & belief the above Statement of Receipts & Payments shows a true & correct view of the state of the Funds as at 31 May 43.

.....LIEUT.) Hon. Auditors.

.....LIEUT.) 1 Jun.43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. APPX "B" to R.O. PART 1 No 25 of 1 JUN. 43.

STATEMENT OF AFFAIRS OF R.H.Q., 5, 7 and 8 BTY CANTEENS AS AT 31 MAY 43.

	R.H.Q.	5 Bty.	7 Bty.	8 Bty.	TOTAL.
ASSETS.					
Cash.	59. 4.11.	44. 7. 8.	67. 8. -	63.18. 7.	234.19. 2.
Stock.	40.17.10.	98. 4. 2.	100. 6. 3.	79.15. 8.	319. 3.11.
Sundry Debtors.	- - -	10. 9. 2.	- - -	9. - -	19. 9. 2.
	£100. 2. 9.	153. 1. -	167.14. 3.	152.14. 3.	573.12. 3.
LIABILITIES.					
Accumulation Fund.					
Capital Advanced from Regtl Welfare Fund.	100. - -	150. - -	150. - -	150. - -	550. - -
Add. Net Accumulated Profit to 30 Apr 43.	16.16. 7.	113. 5. 9.	34. 3. 1.	53. 8. 5.	217.13.10.
	116.16. 7.	263. 5. 9.	184. 3. 1.	203. 8. 5.	767.13.10.
Add. Gross Profit to 31 May 43.	4.16. 4.	5.15. 5.	10. 1. 2.	18.19. 4.	39.12. 3
	121.12.11.	269. 1. 2.	194. 4. 3.	222. 7. 9.	807. 6. 1.
Deduct. Distributions of Accumulated Profits during May 43. Free issue of Canteen Goods and Purchase of Supplemental Rations for kitchens etc.	21.10. 2.	116. 5. -	30. 2. -	69.13. 6.	237.10. 8.
	100. 2. 9.	152.16. 2.	164. 2. 3.	152.14. 3.	569.15. 5.
Balance as at 31 May 43.	- - -	4.10.	3.12. -	- - -	3.16.10.
Sundry Creditors.	£100. 2. 9.	153. 1. -	167.14. 3.	152.14. 3.	573.12. 3.

I certify that the above summary has been prepared from Audited Statement of Affairs submitted by RHQ, 5, 7 and 8 Btys respectively & that it shows a true & correct view of the state of affairs of RHQ & Bty Canteens as at 31 May 43.

1 Jun. 43.

.....CAPT.

A Member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Aust.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

by

2nd 2nd AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT

From:- 2400 Hrs 1 MAY 43.

To:- 2359 Hrs 31 MAY 43.

APPENDIX. (vii)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

(VII)

SECRET

WAR DIARY

OF

5 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK BATTERY

From : 0001 hrs 1 May 1943

Until: 2359 hrs 31 May 1943

Compiled by : .....Capt.

Signed : .....Capt.

O.C. 5 ~~AUST~~ TK.A. BTY

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted,)

H. 100M

Unit 5 Bty 2/2 AUST TK A REGT

Date and Time.—From 0001 hrs 1 May 43 To 2400 hrs 31 May 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
MILNE BAY	Saturday 1 st.		Cadre Courses all day. Buulding Assault Course and culverts into area.	D.
" "	Sunday 2 nd.		Church Parade and Rest day.	D.
" "	Monday 3 rd.		Raining heavily. Area collecting much water. Tps. on drain through area.	D.
" "	Tuesday 4 th.		Still raining. Tps. still on drains through area. Road being cut up badly. Padre Morphett came to live with Battery. Gunfire during night. Evidently exercise on, somewhere.	D.
" "	Wednesday 5 th.		More rain. Men on road. Party & 3 trucks carting gravel. Built up round kitchen. Closed road until some progress is made with road.	D.
" "	Thursday 6 th.		6 Pdrs. arrive, (12) of them, look good job. Issued to A, C, & M. tps. B Tp. has (6) 2 Pdrs.	D.
" "	Friday 7 th.		Stores for guns issued to A, C & M. Tps. All correct and signed for.	D.
" "	Saturday 8 th.		Working parties begin. Total of (80) men on duty or on call. Small party on road into area which is progressing slowly.	D.
" "	Sunday 9 th.		(40) men on duty, BIPOD and (40) men on call. Raining steadily. Still on road into area. Lieuts. Shanahan & Virtue went over 8 Bty Gun posns. with Lieut. Lloyd who came to dinner.	D.
" "	Monday 10 th.		(6) men on Sports Oval, (45) standing by. Road coming on slowly. Only (2) trucks and (10) men available today. B.C. out to see 8 Bty Gun posns. Lieut. Maxwell for evening mess. Red Alert, our first in this area. Heard some bombs along way off. A.A. opened. Large splinters put lots of people to ground.	D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

WAR DIARY ~~or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted,)

(Erase heading not required).

H. 1604

Unit 5 Bty 2/2 AUST TK A REGT

Date and Time.—From 0001 hrs 1 May 43 To 2400 hrs 31 May 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
MILNE BAY	Tuesday II th.		Loading party and (2) trucks for 6 Pdr. ammo. Built new culvert across ro ad at bottom of area. Ammo. all in and stacked. Capts.	D
			Iliff amd Friend looking at Gun posns. with Capt. Hart.	
" "	Wednesday I2 th.		A & B Tps. training. C & M on fatigues and work parties. Road over culvert completed. Ammo. shed commenced. Lecture by A.E.S.	D
			on Aircraft recognition. B.C. still looking at gun posns.	D
" "	Thursday I3 th.		C & M Tps. training. A & B. on work parties etc, road and Ammo. shed.	D
" "	Friday I4 th.		A & B Tps training. C & M on work parties.	D
" "	Saturda y I5 th.		All Tps. training for Rifle shoot tomorrow. Lecture by Flt. Lieut. Moseley on Aircraft tactics. Very interesting. Men have never shown so much interest at a lecture. He stayed for Mess. Lieut. Tidswell & Sgts Goodyear & McGrath left for TK A. School.	D
" "	Sunday I6 th .		C & M Tps. on Minature Range zeroing rifles. Raining fairly hard and shooting conditions difficult. Enlarged drain in area and	D
			still on road. Explosives arrived and stored in hole.	
" "	Monday I7 th.		C tp. on main range. Tp. averaged 80%. Nominations for potentia l offrs. requested. Sgt. Toogood's Compassionate transfer	D
			came through.	
" "	Tuesday I8 th.		Toogood left by Air today. Cement floor in kitchen, which improves things a lot. Lieut. McComb back from explosive course.	D
			Lieuts. Maxwell & Purcell over after mess tonight. Rations very light.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

WAR DIARY ~~or~~ INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted,)

H. 100M

Unit 5 Bty 2/2 AUST TK A REGT. Date and Time.—From 0001 hrs 1 May 43 To 2400 hrs 31 May 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
MILNE BAY	Wednesday 19 th.		Road work and maintenance of guns. Work parties start tomorrow. Air Raid tonight and bombs dropped in direction of strip, fire started. Fresh meat arrived today and was appreciated.	
" "	Thursday 20 th.		(90) men on duty, BIPOD from 0600 hrs - 1200 hrs. Quiet day. 2 i/c's on party building road. Pay. More gravel at kitchen. Red Alert late at night.	
" "	Friday 21 th.		(90) men on duty, BIPOD, 2400 hrs - 0600 hrs. Sgt Brown reported that there was not enough work for men. Enquiries proceeding. No men available for own road. More fresh meat.	
" "	Saturday 22 th.		(70) men on road party. Some confusion as drivers sent to pick t them up had conflicting instructions. Mr. Virtue went to 5 Div.	
" "	Sunday 23 rd.		Capt. Morgan marched out to 8 Bty as Bty Capt. Capt. Dear was appointed Bty Capt. 5 Bty. Church Parade and (I) hour's laying then stand down.	
" "	Monday 24 th.		Work parties, improvement to roads. Gun Drill and laying with new 6 Pdrs. Raining all day.	
" "	Tuesday 25 th.		Sub Calibre with 6 Pdr. Layers having some difficulty with shoulder control. Results not too good. Still raining.	
" "	Wednesday 26 th.		Rain has stopped, quite a good day for the shoot. 2 Pdr. Range practice, last shoot with old 2 Pdrs.	
			Results - A tp. - 57% hits B tp. - 67% " C tp. - 62% " M tp. - 75% " Bty. Average 6 62%	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted,)

N. 1900M

Unit 5 Bty. 2/2 AUST TK A REGT — Date and Time.—From 0001 hrs 1 May 43 To 2400 hrs 31 May 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
MILNE BAY	Thursday 27 th.		Gun Drill and laying practice with 6 Pdr. by gun crews, rest of Bty still working on roads.	Ø.
" "	Friday 28 th.		Sub Calibre practice, gun drill and laying.	Ø.
" "	Saturday 29 th.		First 6 Pdr. Range practice, results very good, gunners very impressed with the gun.	
			Results. A Tp. - 72 %	
			B Tp. - 60 %	
			C Tp. - 66 %	Ø.
			M Tp. - 60 %	
			Battery average - 65 %	
" "	Sunday 30 th.		Church Parade. Stand Down.	Ø
" "	Monday 31st.		Unit work parties begin. Road building and general camp improvements.	Ø.
			APPENDICES	
			Appendix "A"	
			TRAINING SYLLABUS - (I June - 30 June 43)	X X

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

5 AUST TK A BTY - TNG SYLLABUS - 1 Jun. 43 - 30 Jun. 43

June.	0800 - 0900	0900 - 1000	1000 - 1100	1100 - 1130	1300 - 1400	1400 - 1500	1500 - 1600	1600 - 1630
Tue.1								
Wed.2		WORK	PARTIES					
Thu.3								
Fri.4								
Sat.5		REGTL. WORK	PARTIES					
Sun.6								
Mon.7		SUB CALIBRE	RANGE		PRACTICE			Maint. of 6Pdr
Tue.8	B.C.'s	DISPOSAL			Infantry Minor Tactics			Do
Wed.9	Gun Drill & Laying	Bayonet Tng. 1000 - 1030 A.E.S. Lecture 1030 - 1130			C.S.M.G.	Map Reading	Lecture Explosives.	Do
Thu.10	Rifle Tng.	Boyes Rifle & Pistol Tng.	Assault & Min.	Course Range	Bren Tng.	Gun Drill & Laying		Do
Fri.11	Lecture	Explosives	Bren Tng.	Bayonet Tng.	Infantry Minor Tactics			Do
Sat.12	Demonstration	Explosives etc.			Gun Drill & Laying Practice		6 Pdr. Mech.	Do
Sun.13		S TAND			DOWN			
Mon.14	SUB	CAL IBRE	RANGE		PRACTICE			Do
Tue.15	Gun Drill & Laying	Bren Tng.	Bayonet Tng.		Map Reading	Boyes Rifle & Pistol Tng.	CSMG.	Do

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

June+ 0800 - 0900 + 0900 - 1000 + 1000 - 1100 + 1100 - 1130 + 1300 - 1400 + 1400 - 1500 + 1500 - 1600 + 16 1630

Wed.I6.	O.S.M.G.	Rifle Tng.	Sig. Tng. AES.Lecture	I000 - I030 I030 - II30	Bren Tng.	Gun Drill &	Laying	Maint. of6 Pd
Thu.I7.	Gun Drill &	Laying	Rifle Tng.	Bayonet	Infantry	Minor Tactics		Do.
Fri.I8.	Minature	Range	Practice	Rifle Tng.	Gun Drill &	Laying	O.S.M.G.	Do.
Sat.I9.	))) E	SMALL	ARMS	RANGE	PRACTICE			
Sun.20.		6 PDR		RANGE	PRACTICES			Maint.of 6 Pdrs
Mon.21.		SMALL	ARMS	RANGE	PRACTICE			Do.
Tue.22.	B.C.'s D ISPOSAL -	MAKE	& MEND		Infantry	Minor Tactics		Do.
Wed.23.	Bren Tng.	Boyes Rifle & Pistol Tng.	Bayonet Tng. I000 - I030 AES.Lecture I030- II30		Rifle Tng.	Gun Drill	Laying	Do.
Thu.24.	Gun Drill &	Laying	Assault Course & Minature Range		Infantry Tactics & Coy & Platoon Exercise £			Do.
Fri.25.	Gun Drill &	Laying	O.S.M.G.	Bayonet Tng.	B.C.'s	DISPOSAL		Do.
Sat.26.	Gun Drill &	Laying	Sig.	Tng.	Gun	Drill &	Laying Mech.	Do.
Sun.27.		STAND			DOWN			
Mon.28.		6 PDR.		RANGE	PRACTICES			Do.
Tue.29.	C.W. Tng.	Bren Tng.	G un Drill &	Laying	B.C.'s	DISPOSAL		Do.
Wed.30.	Rifle Tng.	O.S.M.G.	Bayonet Tng. I000 - I030 AES. Lecture I030 - II30		Sig. Tng.	Gun Drill &	Laying	Do.

G.B. Dearbaff Capt.

.....Capt.

O.C. 5 AUST TK A BTY

AOD

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

W A R D I A R Y

by

2nd 2nd A U S T R A L I A N T A N K A T T A C K R E G I M E N T.

From:- 2400 Hrs 1 MAY 43.

To:- 2359 Hrs 31 MAY 43.

A P P E N D I X (viii)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

(VIII)

WAR DIARY

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

7 AUST.TANK ATTACK BTY.

Army Form C 2118

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
MILNE BAY	1.5.43		Working parties constructing S.A.Range ; 5 Artificers and 2 Mechanics M.V. detached from Bty and remain with Bty as A.E.M.E. attached.	H.W.J.
"	2.5.43		Church Parade ; Raining steadily	H.W.J.
"	3.5.43		Rain continues ; Troops occupied in draining area.	H.W.J.
"	4.5.43		Small party engaged on S.A.Range,remainder working on road in Bty lines. N.CO's Cadre Course extended ; Bty received 1 reinforcement ; rain continues.	H.W.J.
"	5.5.43		Weather unchanged; road and range work proceeds	H.W.J.
"	6.5.43		All troops on road construction ; weather continues.	H.W.J.
"	7.5.43		Range and road work continues ; Mortar and Cadre Courses conclude.	H.W.J.
"	8.5.43		Bty supplied 84 men for working parties in 5 Div Area . 1 - 6 Pdr Tk.A.Gun loaned to 3 Bty 101 Tk.A.Regt. for training.	H.W.J.
"	9.5.43		Bty supplied 64 men for working parties in 5 Div Area. ; Rain ceases.	H.W.J.
"	10.5.43		Bty supplied 56 men for working party in 5 Div Area. Lt. Gower as member of Court Martial at 42 nd Bn. Air Raid at 2000 hrs , bombs dropped , A.A. and searchlights in action.	H.W.J.
"	11.5.43		"H" Tp moving 6 Pr. amn from amn dump to Bty lines and constructing dump in area. "G" tp carting gravel and stacking amn. I and O tps working on S.A.Range.	H.W.J.
	12.5.43		Lecture by A.E.S. on aircraft recognition ; Bty occupied in constructing road and S.A.Range B ty. received 6 - 6 pdr Tk. A.Guns making total of 16.	H.W.J.

A104—Mob Print Sec A.F.
2M—3/41—G

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
AWM2019.366.947

Army Form C 2118

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

7 AUST. TANK. ATTACK BTY

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
MILNE BAY	13.5.43		Lt.Gower completed Court Martials ; Road and range work continues.	H.J.
"	14.5.43		G & H tps and party of BHQ doing S.A.shoot on Minature Range : Other personnel engaged on Range and Target construction. S.A.Range completed.	H.J.
"	15.5.43		I & O tps plus remainder of BHQ doing rifle shoot on Minature Range . Other personnel on range and target construction.	
			Lt.Gower and Sgt Fenn marched out to Transit Camp en route to L.H.Q. School of Arty Puckapunyal to attend course.	H.J.
"	16.5.43		G, H, I & O tps fire a grouping and application practice on S.A.Range with rifles at 100 & 200 yds.	H.J.
"	17.5.43		Troops training on guns : Stand Down in afternoon	H.J.
			BHQ completed S.A.Practice in morning.	
"	18.5.43		Training on Assault Course ; gundrill and Laying.	H.J.
"	19.5.43		Training and lecture by A.E.S.	H.J.
"	20.5.43		Lt Paterson acting as umpire in 4 Bde.Exercise ; Bty again supplied working Parties in Div. area, in two shifts , 10 men from 0600 hrs to 1200 hrs. 80 men 1200 - 1800 hrs at BIPOD.	H.J.
"	21.5.43		Working Parties continue 10 men 2400 - 0600 hrs ; 80 men 0600 - 1200 hrs BIPOD	H.J.
			Lt Paterson returns from 4 Bde.Exercise.	
"	22.5.43		Working Parties : 40 men to 2/1 Pioneer Bn. 0800 - 1630 hrs 40 " " 4 Fld.Engnrs Coy. 0730 - 1630 hrs.	H.J.
"	23.5.43		Church Parade ; One Tp 2 Pd. Guns move to Tk.A.Range.	H.J.
	24.5.43		Heavy rains . Draining area and constructing roads . Lt Drew as member of Field General - Court Martial at 5 Aust.Div.H.Q. ; 2 - 2 Pd. Tk.A.Guns moved to Tk.A.Range.	H.J.

A104—Mob Print Sec AIF
2M—3/41—G

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Army Form C 2118

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

7 AUST. TANK ATTACK BTY.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
MILNE BAY	25.5.43		Full calibre 2 Pr. Tk.A. Shoot at Tk.A.Range using full charge A.P. amn. Shooting with both open and telescopic sights according to visibility.	H.W.D.
" "	26.5.43		Draining of area and training . One Tp 6 Pr. Tk.A.Guns with targets moved to Tk.A.Range	H.W.D.
" "	27.5.43.		6 Pr. Tk.A.Sub calibre practice. ; Party draining and flooring Butts on S.A. Range. Three Tps 6 Pr. Tk.A.Guns moved to Tk,A.Range with amn.	H.W.D.
" "	28.5.43		Full Calibre 6 Pr. Tk.A.Range Shoot using full charge A.P. Amn. ; All Shooting with telescopes	H.W.D.
" "	29.5.43		Cleaning and maintainance of guns : Constructing roads in area ; Completed drainage of Butts.	H.W.D.
" "	30.5.43		Church Parade ; Stand down in afternoon.	H.W.D.
" "	31.5.43.		Training and road construction in Bty area.	H.W.D.

H. W. Dwaird Capt.
O.C. 7 Aust. Tk. A Bty.
2/2 Aust. Tk. A Regt.

A104—Mob Print See AIF
2M—3/41—G

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY

by

2nd 2nd AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

From:- 2400 Hrs 1 MAY 43.

To:- 2359 Hrs 31 MAY 43.

APPENDIX (ix)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET

(1X)

WAR DIARY OF 8BTY 2/2 AUST TK/A REGT AS FROM 2 MAYTO 31 MAY 43

MAY 2 Normal Sunday. Church parade at R.H.Q. at 0830hrs.

" 3 J Troop returned from Taupota. Very wet day. 12 men to 5 Bty to work Assault Course.Talk by Sgt from A.E.S. on Bismark Sea Battle.

" 4 Wet day. Troop training as per Syllabus.

" 5 " All troops out digging gun positions.

" 6 " " " " " " "

" 7 " " " " " " " N.C.O. Cadre Course on Explosives. (last 4 days)

" 8 Working parties. 2 Troops out, 2 Troops on call for duty at wharf and dumps.

" 9 Church parade. Working parties as Saturday. Sgt Bryant H N left Bty for Australia.

" 10 Battery standing to for working parties. Not called. General training and carting gravel for area. Lectnre on Aircraft Identification by A.E.S.

" 11 All troops working on gun positions. Received 2724 rds of 6pdr ammunition.

" 12 Troops on gun positions. P Troop moved to camp on Tk/A range and work there for 3 weeks.

" 13 Troops completing gun positions.

" 14 Troops completed al gun positions. Training as per Syllabus. Sgt Christensen R C left for LHQ School of Arty.

" 15 Maintenance and gravel carting for area.

" 16 Very wet morning. Church service posponed and held in mess at 1800 hrs.

" 17 Training as per Syllabus.

" 18 " " " " Number of personal as candidates for the Officers Pre-Selection Board,interview by C.O. LandK Troop on minature range zeroing rifles.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET

WAR DIARY OF 8 BTY 2/2 AUST TK/A REGT AS FROM 2 MAY TO 30 MAY 43

MAY	19	J Troop and BHQ on minature range zeroing rifles. All troops did practise on 100 yards grouping and 200 yards application. 12 men from battery did not qualify.
"	20	Battery on working parties,roads and B.I.P.O.D. All riflemen practised and qualified.
"	21	" " " " " "
"	22	"" " " " " "
"	23	All Troops practised with 6 pdrs on Sub-Calibre Range. Voluntayy Church Parade at 1800hrs.
"	24	Very wet day. J K L and 1 sect. of P Troop fired 30 rounds per gun,2 pdr, on full calibre range.
"	25	Troops cleaning guns and general maintenance. Laying practise in afternoon.
"	26	J K & L Troops practised sub-calibre 6 pdr on minature range. J & K Troops working om Tk/A range.
"	27	J K & L Troops to main range for 6 pdr shoot. Good weather. 3 Troops fired 163 rds av. 64%.
"	28	J Troop out to run main range. K & L Troops went over Assault Course and maintainanced 6 pdrs. Talk in evening by F/Lieut Mosely of 75 Squadron on current air ~~force~~ war.
"	29	K Troop to run main range. J Troop & BHQ over Assault Course. L Troop making a road into sub-calibre range.
"	30	Normal Sunday. Regimental Church Parade 0830.
"	31	K Troop out building gravel pit gear. J & L Troops on rifle range road and camp improvement. P Troop started on road to main range.

Capt
O.C. 8 Bty 2/2 Aust Tk/A Regt

A/WOII. ..... B.S.M.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY

by

2nd 2nd AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

From:- 2400 Hrs 1 MAY 43.

To:- 2359 Hrs 31 MAY 43.

APPENDIX (x)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

(X)

TRAINING SYLLABUS R.H.Q. 2/2 AUST. TANK ATTACK REGT.

	0800 - 0900	0900 - 1000	1000 - 1100	1100 - 1130	1300 - 1400	1400 - 1500	1500 - 1600	1600 - 1630
	SA Tng Rifle	MAP READING	MORTAR TNG.	GRENADE TNG.	FIELD CRAFT	SIGNAL TNG SEMAPHORE & MORSE	MAP READING	BOYS TK.A. RIFLE TNG.
	BAYONET TNG.	MORTAR TNG.	LECTURE	SA TNG. BREN LMG.	MINATURE RANGE PRACTICE RIFLE TNG.		RIFLE TNG.	LECTURE A.G.
	SA TNG. RIFLE	MAP READING	GRENADE TNG.	ASSAULT TNG.	COMPASS MARCH THROUGH SEMI ENCLOSED COUNTRY, PATROLLING & Personal Protection On move.			LECTURE
	BAYONET TNG.	MORTAR TNG.	LECTURE	SA TNG. BREN LMG.	MINATURE RANGE PRACTICE		ASSAULT COURSE TNG.	BAYONET TNG
	SA TNG. RIFLE	MAP READING	ASSAULT TNG.	OWEN SMG TNG	COMPASS MARCH THROUGH SEMI ENCLOSED COUNTRY, PATROLLING AND PERSONAL PROTECTION ON MOVE.			LECTURE
	ASSAULT TNG.	OWEN SMG. TNG	FIELD CRAFT RECOG. OF TARGETS.	SA TNG. RIFLE	MORTAR TNG.	SIGNAL TNG SEMAPHORE & MORSE	ASSAULT TNG.	BOYS TK.A. RIFLE TNG.
MAY 15	SA RANGE PRACTICE. BAYONET TNG.		GRENADE P	GRENADE PRACTICE	SA RANGE PRACTICE BAYONET TNG		MORTAR PRACTICE	BOYS RIFLE OWEN SMG BREN LMG. PRACTICE.

NIGHT TRAINING MAY 4 & 7 SECOND WEEK MAY 11 &14

FIRST AND SECOND WEEKS ENDING MAY 15.

[signature] MAJ.
2/2 TK A REGT

R.H.Q.

5 AUST TK A BTY TNG. SYLLABUS

0600 - Reveille

0630 - 0700 - Para de, Maint & Fatigues

Day	Troop:	0800 - 0900	0900 - I000	I 000 - II00	II00 - II30	I300 - I400	I400 - I500	I500 - I600	I600 - I630	
Sat.I	A - B	S.A. Tng.	Sig. Tng.	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		S.A. Tng.	Bayonet	
	C - M	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		S.A. Tng.	Bayonet	S.A. Tng.	Map Read.	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		
Mon.3	A - B	Map Read	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		Bayonet	INFANTRY		PATROLLING		
	C - M	INFANTRY		PATROLLING		Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		S.A. Tng.	Bayonet	
Tue.4	A - B	S.A. Tng.	Sig. Tng.	SUB	CALIBRE	RANGE		PRACTICE		
	C - M									
Wed.5	A - B	S.A. Tng.	Map Reading	S.A. Tng.	Bayonet	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		BC's Disposal	Bayonet	NIGHT EX.
	C - M	Map Read.	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		Bayonet	S.A. Tng.	Map Read.	BC's Disposal	Bayonet	
Thu.6	A - B	BC's Disposal	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		Bayonet	INFANTRY		PATROLLING		
	C - M	Make & Mend	S.A. Tng.	Sig. Tng.	Bayonet	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		S.A. Tng.	Bayonet	
Fri.7	A - B	MINATURE	RANGE	PRACTICE		S.A. Tng.	Map Reading	S.A. Tng.	Bayonet	NIGHT EX.
	C - M	INFANTRY		PATROLLI NG		MINATURE	RANGE	PRACTICE		
Sat.8		STAND				DOWN				
Sun.9		SMALL	ARMS			RANGE		PRACTICE		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

0600 - Reveille

0630 - 0700 - Parade, Maint. & Fatigues

Day	Troop	0800 - 0900	0900 - I000	I000 - II00	II00 - II30	I300 - I400	I400 - I500	I500 - I600	I600 - I630
Mon IO	A - B C - M	S.A. Tng. Gun Dr ill, Laying & Mech.	Map Read. S.A. Tng. Map Read.	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		SUB	CALIBRE	RANGE	PRACTICE
Tue II	A - B C - M	SUB	CALIBRE	RANGE	PRACTICE	Map Read. Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.	Sig. Tng. Bayonet	Gun Drill. S.A. Tng.	laying & Mech. Bayonet
Wed. I2	A - B C - M	BC's	DISPOSAL			Gun Drill, Laying & Mech. INFANTRY	MINOR	S.A. Tng. TACTICS	Bayonet
Thu I3	A - B C - M	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech. MINATURE	RANGE	S.A. Tng. PRACTICE	Bayonet	MINATURE Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.	RANGE	PRACTICE S.A. Tng.	Bayonet
Fri. I4	A - B C - M	SMALL		ARMS		RANGE	PRACTICE		
Sat. I5	A - B C - M	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech. Map Read	S.A . Tng	S.A. Tng. Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.	Bayonet	INFANTRY S.A. Tng.	MINOR Bayonet, Sig Tng.	TACTICS Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.	

NIGHT EX. 8th.

5 AUST TK A BTY TNG. SYLLABUS NO 3

0600 - Reveille

0630 - 0700 - Parade, Maint. & Fatigues

Day	Troop	0800 - 0900	0900 - I000	I000 - II00	II00 - II30	I300 - I400	I400 - I500	I500 - I600	I600 - I630	
Mon I7	A - B C - M	SUB	CALIBRE	RANGE	PRACTICE		S.A. Tng. Gun Drill, Laying & Mach.	Map Reading	Bayonet S.A. Tng.	
Tue. I8	A - B C - M	S.A. Tng. Gun Drill, Laying & Mech	Bayonet	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech Map Reading	Bayonet	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech. S.A. Tng.	Sig. Tng.	INFANTRY TACTICS, Sand Model Lecture	Bayonet	
Wed I9	A - B C - M	INFANTRY MINOR Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.	TACTICS	INFANTRY TACTICS, Sand Model		S.A. Tng. Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.	Lecture S.A. Tng.	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech. Bayonet		
Thu. 20	A - B C - M	S.A. Tng Gun Drill, Laying & Mach.	Lecture	Map Reading S.A. Tng.	Bayonet Bayonet	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech. INFANTRY MINOR TACTICS		A/Gas Tng.	Bayonet	
Fri. 21	A - B C - M	BC's Disposal	Inf. Tng. Mortars	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech. S.A. Tng.	Bayonet	S.A. Tng. Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.	Sig. Tng. Map Reading	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech. Bayonet .		NEIXG. H8Th.
Sat. 22	A - B C - M	BC's		DISPOSAL		Gun Drill, Laying & Mech. S.A. Tng.	Bayonet	S.A. Tng. Lecture	Bayonet A/Gas Tng.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

5 AUST. TK. A. BTY TNG. SYLLABUS NO. 4

0600 - Reveille

0630 - 0700 - Parade, Maint. & Fatigues

Day.	Troop	0800 - 0900	0900 - I000	I000 - II00	II00 - II30	I300 - I400	I400 - I500	I500 - I600	I600 - I630	
Mon 24	A - B	Gun Drill, Laying & Mechx		S.A. Tng.	Sig. Tng.	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		Inf. Tactics, Sand Model		NIGHT EX. 4
	C - M	S.A. Tng.	Lecture	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		S.A. Tng.	Sig. Tng.	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		
Tue 25	A - B	BC's Disposal	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		Bayonet	XXXXXXX. INFANTRY		MINOR TACTICS		
	C - M	BC's Disposal	S.A. Tng	Map Reading	Bayonet	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		Lecture	Bayonet.	
Wed 26	A - B									
	C - M	2		PDR.		RANGE		PRACTICE		
Thu 27	A - B	Inf. Tng.	BC's Disposal	S.A. Tng	Bayonet	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		Map Reading	Bayonet	NIGHT EX. 4
	C - M	Mortars	BC's Disposal	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		S.A. Tng.	A/Gas Tng.	Inf. Tactics	Sand Model	
Fri. 28	A - B	BC's Disposa l	Map Reading	Lecture	S.A. Tng.	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		S.A. Tng.	Bayonet	
	C - M	BC's Disposal	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		Bayonet	INFANTRY	MINOR	TACTICS		
Sat. 29	A - B									
	C - M		2	PDR.		RANGE		PRACTICE		
Mon. 3I	A - B	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		S.A . Tng.	A/Gas Tng.	BC's Disposal Lecture		S.A. Tng.	Bayonet	
	C - M	S.A. Tng	Map Reading	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		BC's Disposal	Gun Drill, Laying & Mech.		Bayonet	

O.C. 5 Aust TK A. Bty.

Tng.Syllabus - 7 Aust.Tank Attack Bty. - 1 May - 8 May 43.

	0630 - 0700	0800 - 0900	0900 - 1000	1000 - 1130	1300 - 1400	1400 - 1500	1500 - 1630
Saturday 1.		Gun Drill ,	Laying and	Mechanism	S.A.T. O.S.M.G. Boyes & Pistol	Map Reading	S.A.T. Rifle, Bren. Bayonet Tng. (½ hr.)
Sunday 2.	Church Parade ----------						
Monday 3.	Maint.	Gun Drill and Laying		S.A.T. Rifle Bren Bayonet Tng ½ hr.	1330 - 1630 2 Pdr. Tk.A. Sub-calibre Range Practice		
Tuesday 4.	"	0730 - 1030 2 Pdr. Tk.A. Sub - Calibre Range - Practice		Bayonet Tng ½ hr.	Mech. & Maint.	S.A.T. Rifle,Bren	Gun Drill & Laying.
Wednesday 5.	"	Gun Drill and Laying		S.A.T. O.S.M.G. Pistol Boyes Rifle Bayonet Tng.½hr.	Map Reading	Mech & Maint.	Individual Stalk.
Thursday 6.	"	Gun Drill and Laying		Lecture Inf.Sec.Leading Bayonet Tng.½hr.	Inf. Formations & signals.	Fieldcraft	Concealment & camouflage
Friday 7.	"	Minature Range Practice			B.C's	Disposal	
Saturday 8.	"	0730 - 1630 Hrs. S.A. Range Practice					

Note :- Tuesday Night Tng. 2000 - 2359 hrs - Demonstration of Noise,Movement,Lights etc.
Thursday " " 2000 - 2359 " - Night Compass March.

H.. Lovell Capt
O.C 7 Aust Tk A Bty

Tng Syllabus - 7 Aust. Tank Attack Bty. 9 May - 16 May 43.

		0630 - 0700	0800 - 0900	0900 - 1000	1000 - 1130	1300 - 1400	1400 - 1500	1500 - 1630
Sunday	9.		Church Parade					
Monday	10.	Maint.	0730 - 1330 Hrs.					
			2 Pdr. Tk. A. Sub-calibre Range Practice				S.A.T. Rifle, O.S.M.G.	Pistol Boyes Rifle.
Tuesday	11.	"	Gun Drill and Laying		S.A.T. Rifle, Bren Bayonet Tng. ½ Hr	S.A.T. O.S.M.G. Pistol, Boyes	Bayonet Tng. ½ Hr.	Inf. Tng. (Scouting)
Wednesday	12.	"	Minature Range Practice			Gun Drill and Laying		S.A.T. Rifle, Bren Bayonet Tng. ½ Hr.
Thursday	13.		0730 - 1630 Hrs.					
			S.A. Range Practice			Lecture Inf. Tactics.	Bayonet Tng. ½ Hr.	Mech. & Maint.
Friday	14.	"	Gun Drill and Laying		S.A.T. Rifle, Bren Bayonet Tng. ½ Hr.			
Saturday	15.	"	Gun Drill and Laying		Mech & Maint.	Inf. Tng. (Patrols)		
Sunday	16.		Church Parade					

Note :- Tuesday Night Tng. 2000 Hrs - 2359 Hrs - Inf. Patrols
Friday " " 2000 " - 2359 " - Inf. Patrols

H. Friend Capt
O.C. 7 Aust T K A. Bty

Tng.Syllabus. - 7 Aust.Tank Attack Bty. 17 May 43. - 23 May 43.

	0630 - 0700	0800 - 0900	0900 -1000	1000 -1130	1300 - 1400	1400 - 1500	1500 - 1630
Monday 17.	Maint.	Gun Drill and Laying		S.A.T. O.S.M.G. Boyes Rifle Pistol Bayonet Tng. ½hr.	Map Reading	Bayonet Tng	Mech & Maint.
Tuesday 18.	"	Gun Drill	Mech.& Maint.	1030 hrs - 1630 hrs 2 Pdr. Tk.A. Sub-calibre Range Practice			
Wednesday 19	"	Gun Drill and Laying		S.A.T. Rifle,Bren	S.A.T. O.S.M.G. Boyes Rifle Pistol	B.C's Disposal	
Thursday 20	"	Gun Drill and Laying		S.A.T. O.S.M.G. Boyes Pistol Bayonet Tng. ½hr	Map Reading		S.A.T. Rifle Bren
Friday 21	"	Map Reading	Lecture Inf.Tactics	Mech & Maint	Gun Drill and Laying		Inf.Tng. (quick decision exercise
Saturday 22	"	Inf. Tng. (approach March, attack, consolidation)			S.A.T. O.S.M.G. Boyes ,Pistol	B.C's Disposal	
Sunday 23	Church Parade						

Note :- Wednesday Night Tng 2000 hrs - 2359 hrs - Night occupation of defensive posn(to include preliminary digging)
Friday . " " 2000 " - 2359 " - Continue Digging & wiring of defensive Posn.

H. Friend Capt.
O.C. 7 Aust TK A Bty

Tng Syllabus 7 Aust Tk.A. Bty. 24 May - 31 May 43.

	0630 - 0700	0800 - 0900	0900 -1000	1000 - 1130	1300 - 1400	1400 - 1500	1500 - 1630
Monday 24	Maint	Gun Drill and Laying		Mech. & Maint Bayonet Tng. ½hr	B.C's Disposal		
Tuesday 25	"	0800 Hrs - 1600 Hrs. 2 Pdr. Tk. A. Full Calibre Range Practice					
Wednesday 26	"	Mech & Maint.	S.A.T. Rifle Bren	Bayonet Tng. ½ Hr.	S.A.T. O.S.M.G. Boyes Pistol	Lecture Inf.Tactics.	Map Reading
Thursday 27	"	Gun Drill and Laying		Inf. Training (Approach March Attack, Consolidation exploitation)			
Friday 28	"	0800 Hrs - 1600 Hrs 2 Pdr. Tk. A. Full Calibre Range Practice					
Saturday 29	"	Gun Drill and Laying		Mech & Maint	B.C's Disposal		
Sunday 30	Church Parade						
Monday 31	"	Gun Drill and Laying		Map Reading	S.A.T.(O.S.M.G.) Boyes & Pistol	Bayonet Tng. ½ Hr	S.A.T. Rifle,Bren

Note :- Wednesday Night Tng 2000 hrs - 2359 Hrs - Approach March and Attack
Friday " " 2000 " - 2359 " - Defence and withdrawal

H. Friend Capt
O.C. 7 Aust TK A Bty

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

ALLOTMENT OF HOURD - 8 BTY, 2/2 AUST TK A REGT

TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR MAY 42

WEEKLY ALLOTMENT

TYPE	TOTAL HOURS	1st	3-8	10-15	17-22	24-29	31
Full Calibre	8					8	
Sub Calibre	18		6	6	6		
S.A. Range	16		8	8			
2 Pr. Gun Drill	12		3	3	6		
Mech. & Maintenance			0630 Parades				
S.A. Training	20		7	7	6		
Bayonet Tng.	10		4	1	3		2
Inf. Tng. & Minor Tactics(day)	65		7	14	14	30	
Map Reading	8	2	2	1	1		2
Lectures	4	1	1		2		
B.C.s Disposal	14	2	2		3	4	3
S.A. Range Minature	7	2	2	2	1		
Total Hours - Day	182	7	42	42	42	42	7
Inf Tng. - Night(Minor Tactics)	32		4	8	8	12	
Total Hours	214	7	46	50	50	54	7

Night Tng. J & K 4 hrs on night 4/5 May
L & P 4 " " " 5/6 May

All Troops 4 hrs on the nights of:-
13/14, 14/15, 19/20, 20/21, 26/27, 27/28, & 28/29.

Note: Practice in the handling and sighting of rifles will be held at 0630 Parades, also for ½ hr in afternoon.

Capt-

8 TK A BTY SYYLABUS 3 - 8 MAY 45

Date 6666		0800-0900	0900-1000	1000-1100	1100-1130	1300-1330	1330-1430	1430-1530	1530-1630
Mon. 3rd	J & K	(0730 - 1030) Sub Cal.		(1030 - 1330) Tp Comdrs Dosposal		Lunch	Vickers	Bren	
	L & P	(0730 - 1030) Tp Comdrs Dis.		(1030 - 1330) Sub Calibre		"	Mortar	Bren	
Tues. 4th	J & K	Infantry Training - Minor Tactics - Patrols etc.							
	L & P	Rifle	Bayonet	2 Pr Gun Drill	Owen SMG	Map Reading	Mortar	Bayonet	Pistol
Wed. 5th	J & K	Rifle	Bayonet	2 Pr Gun Drill	Owen SMG	Map Reading	Vickers	Bayonet	Pistol
	L & P	Infantry Training - Minor Tactics - Patrols etc.							
~~Thur. 6th~~ Sat. 8th	J & K	A.ES. Lecture	Bayonet	2 Pr Gun Drill Lecture		Gas	Map Reading	Boyes	Tp Comdrs Dis.
	L & P	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
Fri. 7th	J & K	S.A. Range Practice 0730 - 1130				1230 - 1630 Tp Comdrs Disposal - 1 hr S.A. Tng			
	L & P	0730 - 1130 Tp Comdrs Disposal - 1 Hr S.A. Tng.				1230 - 1630 S.A. Range Practice			
Thur. 6th. ~~Sat. 8th~~	J & K	Rifle	S.A. Minature Range		Map Reading	Lecture Gas	Pistol	Bayonet	2 Pr Gun Drill
	L & P	Rifle	Bayonet	2 Pr Gun Drill	Map Reading	Lecture Gas	Pistol	S.A. Minature Range	

~~Analysis of the Hours~~

Night Training

~~Sub Calibre xxxxxxx~~
~~S.A. Range xxxxxxxxx~~
~~2 Pr Gun Drill xxxxx~~
Laying

J & K 4 hrs on night 4/5 May
L & P " " " 5/6 "

G.H. Hart Capt.

8 TK A BTY SYLLABUS 10-15 MAY

Date	0800-0900	0900-1000	1000-1100	1100-1130	1300-1330	1330-1430	1430-1530	1530-1630
Mon 10th	J & K	Lecture A.E.S.	2 Pr Gun drill	Rifle	Bren	A/Gas	Boyes	Map Reading	S.A. Min range
	L & P	"	"	"	"	"	"	S.A. Min. Range	Map Reading
Tues 11th	J & K	Tp Comdr Dis/	Gun Drill (1030 - 1330)		Tp Comdrs Dis.		Sub Calibre Range	
	L & P	"	"	"	Sub Calibre Range		Tp Comdrs Disposal	
Wed. 12th	J & K	(0730 - 1200)	S.A. Range		(1200 - 1630)	Tp Comdrs Dis. - 1 Hr S.A. Tng.		
	L & P	"	Tp Comdrs Dis. - 1 Hr S.A. Tng		"	S.A. Range		
Thur. 13th	J & K	Infantry Training - Minor Tactics - all day						
	L & P	Map Reading	Gun Drill	Bayonet	Rifle	Rifle	Pistol	Owen	S.A. Min Range
Fri. 14th	J & K	Infantry Training and minor tactics - all day						
	L & P	"	"	"	"	"		
Sat. 15th	J & K	Map Reading	Gun Drill	Bayonet	Rifle	Rifle	Pistol	Owen	S.A. Min Range
	L & P	Infantry Training - Minor tactics - all day						

8 ½ Hrs Night Training - all Tps 4 hours on nights on 13/14 & 14/15.

G/Capt Capt

8 TK A BTY SYLLABUS - 17-22 MAY

Date		0800-0900	0900-1000	1000-1100	1100-1130	1300-1330	1330-1430	1430-1530	1530-1630
Mon. 17th	J & K	Rifle	Bayonet	S.A. Min Range	Owen	Map Reading	Sub Calibre		Tp Comdrs Dis.
	L & P	"	"	Owen	Pistol	"	Tp Comdrs Disposal (1500-1630)		Sub Calibre
Tues. 18th	J & K	0730 - 0900 Sub Calibre 0900 - 1030 Tp Comdrs Dis.		Lecture Gas	Vickers	2 Pr Gun Drill	Gun Drill		Mortar
	L & P	0730 -0900 Tp Comdrs Dis. 0900- 1030 Sub Calibre		"	"	"	"		"
Wed. 19th.	J & K) L & P)	Infantry Training - Minor tactics - all day							
Thur. 20th.	J & K) L & P)	"	"	"	"				
Fri. 21th.	J & K	Rifle	Boyes	Gun Drill	Lecture Gas	Map Reading	Bayonet	Lecture Tp Comdr	Gun Drill
	L & P	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Sat. 22nd	J & K	Lecture A.E.S.	Bayonet	Owen	Pistol	Map Reading	Bren	Gun Drill	
	L & P	"	"	SA Min. Range	Owen	"	"	"	

Night Training - 8 hrs

All Tps 4 hrs on nights of 19/20 & 20/21.

G Hart Capt

8 TK A BTY SYLLABUS - ~~24-29 MAY~~ 1st May, 31 May, 24-29 May

Date		0800-0900	0900-1000	1000-1100	1100-1130	1300-1330	1330-1430	1430-1530	1530-1630
~~Mon. 24th~~ Sat 1st	J & K	A/Gas	Vickers	Mortar	Map (Draw map of area)	Reading		S.A. Minature Range	
	L & P	"	S.A. MinatureRange		"			Vickers	Mortar
Mon 31st	J & K	Bayonet	Vickers	M ortar	Map Reading (Draw map of Route to East Cape)			Bayonet	Tp Comdrs Dis.
	L & P	"	Mortar	Vickers	"			"	"
Mon 24th	J & K	(0800 - 1200) Full Calibre Range Practice				(1200 - 1600) Tp Comdrs Disposal			
	L & P	"	Tp Comdrs Disposal			"		Full Calibre Range Practice	
Tues 25th to Sat. 29th		All Troops march to East Cape - infantry training - minor tactics - patrols etc.							

Night Training 12 Hrs All Tps 4 hrs on nighta of 26/27, 27/28, & 28/29.

G W Hart
Capt

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

by

2nd 2nd AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

FROM:- 2400 Hrs 1 MAY 45.

TO:- 2359 Hrs 31 MAY45.

APPENDIX. (x1)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

War Diary

(XI)

No 43/6/14.

2/3 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

CRITICISMS OF 2 PR, 6 PR TK A PRACTICE SHOOT. 23 - 30 MAY 43.

1. This is intended to be a constructive criticism and is written with a full knowledge of the difficulties of training, weather conditions etc under which Btys laboured. Therefore no excuses are required but Btys will take all possible steps to rectify faults immediately. A marked improvement is expected at the next practice.

2. General Comments:
The shooting generally was only fair. This applies to all Btys but 7 Bty in particular.
The main reasons for wasted rounds were as follows:-

Nos 1.
(a) A lot of Nos 1 seemed to be sound asleep instead of being on the tips of their toes trying to anticipate what was going to happen next and allow for it. Many layers did'nt get a fair break on this account.
(b) Fire Discipline was not generally good. When one round falls short or plus he ought to correct. When two rounds fall short or plus he must correct. The same applies to lead. Be bold - a bracket of two rounds is Ten times more value than two rounds ahead or behind.
(c) Failing to increase range on a receding target wasted many rounds.
(d) Many No 1's did not appear to have sufficient confidence in the layer.

Nos 3.
(a) Laying was only of medium standard and too many wild or haphazard shots were observed.
(b) Layers must be consistently accurate and must lay with machine-like precision. This can only be achieved by the equivalent of five minutes laying practice on moving targets daily. Speed and accuracy must be achieved.
(c) A higher standard of laying with open sights must be attained particularly in N.G. where rain may preclude the use of telescopes.
(d) (This is most important) There is a general tendency to regard the T.G.Layer as the only important layer in the crew. Every gun member must be trained to the same standard of efficiency as the T.G. Layer.

Nos 2.
The loading was remarkably poor on the new equipment due mainly to lack of practice. This upset the layers and wasted precious seconds. Have all gun Nos including Nos 1 practiced in this art.

Finally. The No 1 is selected for his task purely and simply for his qualities of leadership, foresight, forethought and initiative. All other gun Nos must be able to replace him at a moments notice. When Nos 1 were laying it was apparent that the replacement Nos 1 often lacked confidence.

3. Testing of Sights:
There appeared to be some little confusion in the correct method for carrying out sight tests and on one or two occasions a second test had to be carried out. This is a nonsence and will not happen in future.

4. Troop Comdrs.
Several Tp Comdrs showed great lack of control and organising ability. Their men responded accordingly. They were inclined to treat the practice in the same manner one would a race meeting and their men were dressed to fit the occasion.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

4. Troop Comdrs.(Cont'd)

Tp Comdrs who continue in this vein will prepare themselves for a ticking off on the spot, in public.

The smooth running of a range practice requires a high standard of efficiency and inefficiency soon becomes very apparent.

Tp Comds are also judged by the appearance, bearing and conduct of their men.

5. Results of Shoot.

		2 pr.			6 pr.		
		Rounds.	Hits.	%	Rounds.	Hits.	%
5 Bty:	A Tp.	121	68	56.2	51	37	72.5
	B Tp.	127	85	66.9	56	34	60.7
	C Tp.	123	76	61.7	56	37	66.0
	M Tp.	120	90	75.0	56	34	60.7
	Total:	491	319	64.9	219	142	64.8
7 Bty.	G Tp.	120	63	52.5	57	25	43.8
	H Tp.	120	27	22.5	44	17	38.6
	I Tp.	120	64	53.3	52	29	55.7
	C Tp.	120	75	62.5	53	23	43.3
	Total:	480.	229	47.7	206	94	45.6
8 Bty.	J Tp.	120	74	61.6	59	43	72.8
	K Tp.	108	57	52.7	48	33	68.7
	L Tp.	120	51	42.5	56	28	50.0
	P Tp.	120	84	70.0	62	39	62.9
	Total:	468	266	56.6	225	143	63.5
Regt Total:		1439	814	56.5	650	379	58.3

6. Conclusion:

It will be noticed that this criticism does not draw attention to any good points observed. This is due to lack of stencils etc.

This criticism will be promulgated down to all gun numbers.

Bty Comdrs will be careful to include all above points in immediate future training.

H. W. Nelson

.....LT-COL.
(H.W.M.NELSON.)
COMDG 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.
30 May 43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

by

2nd 2nd AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

From.- 2400 Hrs 1 MAY 45.

To:- 2359 Hrs 31 MAY45.

APPENDIX. (xii)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

(xii)

SUBJECT :- OUTLINE TNG - JUNE 43.

H.Q. 2/2 Aust tank Attack Regt.
NO. 43/6/16.
23 May 43.

H.Q.
R.A.A. 5 Aust Div.

1. Ref R.A.A. 5 Aust Div memo G172 of 2 Apr 43.

2. The following programme of tng will be carried out during the month of June 1943.

(a) Trials Experiments etc.
River crossings, manhandling 6 Pdr guns over difficult and jungle country.

(b) Tactical Shooting.
6 Pdr Tk A Sub Calibre Range Practice Ref Map GILI GILI 1/25000 396457.

June 7 - 5 Bty.
" 8 - 7 Bty.
" 9 - 8 Bty.
" 14 - 5 Bty.
" 15 - 7 Bty.
" 16 - 8 Bty.

6 Pdr Tk A Full Calibre Range Practice Ref Map GILI GILI 1/25000 100 yds N of 418470.

June 20 - 5 Bty.
" 21 - 7 Bty.
" 22 - 8 Bty.
" 28 - 5 Bty.
" 29 - 7 Bty.
" 30 - 8 Bty.

S.A. Range Practice Ref Map GILI GILI 1/25000 396457.

June 5/6 - 5 Bty.
June 10/11 - 7 Bty.
" 12/13 - H.H.Q. L.A.D. & Sigs.
" 17/18 - 8 Bty.

Minature Range.
The minature range will be used to improve the standard of small arms shooting. Btys wishing to use this range will give this H.Q. 24 hrs notice in writing.

(c) Outline of Tng Activities.
Total Hours.
By day. 26 Days ea of 7 Hrs. - 182 Hrs.

6 Pdr Tk A Gun Drill and Laying.		26 Hrs.
6 Pdr Tk A Gun Mech and Maint.		13 Hrs.
6 Pdr Tk A Range Practice		
Sub Calibre	14 Hrs.	
Full Calibre	14 Hrs.	28 Hrs.
S.A. Tng. Rifle, Bren LMG, OSMG, Boys and Pistol.		20 Hrs.
S.A. Range Practice.		14 Hrs.
Bayonet Tng and Assault Tng.		20 Hrs.
Inf. Tng- Minor Tactics Patrols by Day.		12 Hrs.
Map Reading.		8 Hrs.
Lectures and A.M.S. Tng.		6 Hrs.
Road Building and Camp Improvements.		24 Hrs.
B.C's disposal.		11 Hrs.

(d) Other Activities of Interest.
Each Bty will conduct a coy and Pln exercise. This exercise will be conducted primarily as a T.E.W.T. and every effort will be made to control the exercise and teach correct lessons to all tps taking part.

3. Btys will submit detailed syllabus. (One copy only to this H.Q. by 0900 Hrs 29 May 43.)

.....Lt.-Col.
Comdg. 2/2 Aust Tank Attack Regt.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

by

2nd 2nd AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

From.- 2400 Hrs 1 MAY 43.

To:- 2359 Hrs 31 MAY43.

APPENDIX. (xiii)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

S E C R E T.

W A R D I A R Y.

by

2nd 2nd A U S T R A L I A N T A N K A T T A C K R E G I M E N T.

From.- 2400 Hrs 1 MAY 43.

To:- 2359 Hrs 31 MAY43.

APPENDIX. (xiv)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

OF

2ND 2ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

FROM: 0001 HRS 1 JUNE 1943.

TO: 2359 HRS 30 JUNE 1943.

14 JUL 1943

COMPILED BY: ..... CAPT.
ADJT 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

SIGNED: ..... MAJ.
ADM COMD 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

(xiii)

5 AUST DIV GS INSTRUCTION NO 39.

TANK ATTACK - RESPONSIBILITY FOR TRAINING OF PERSONNEL AND COORDINATION OF DEFENCE ROLES.

HQ 5 Aust Div.
28 May 43.

GENERAL.

1. C.O. 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt will be responsible for the technical training and efficiency of all tk a units in 5 Aust Div. This will include the tank attack platoons of inf bns.

TRAINING.

2. C.O. 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt will cooperate with brigade commanders in formulating the training programmes of infantry tank attack platoons and by liason with COs of infantry units will supervise the instruction of tank attack sub units including their technical training.

TANK ATTACK DEFENCE.

3. In addition to the above tasks CO 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt will be responsible for the coordination of the tank attack plan in the MILNE BAY area and in this respect will be responsible directly to HQ 5 Aust Div.

(Sgd) D.G.RICE. Maj for Lt-Col.
G.S. 5 Aust Div.

Received 1145 hrs 29 May 43.
(Sgd) David J Kerr. Capt.
Adjt 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt.

DISTRIBUTION.
4 Aust Inf Bde.
29 Aust Inf Bde.
RAA 5 Aust Div.
2/2 Aust Tk A Regt.
A Sqn 2/8 Aust Armd Regt.
Comd.
G
AQ
File
War Diary (2)

Ref Para (3)
Lieut S.M.MAXWELL SCRA 5 Div called 1430 hrs 29 May 43 with verbal message from C.R.A.
"Para 3 will be amended to show that C.O. 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt will be responsible to HQ R.A.A. 5 Aust Div. Meantime the proposed amendment will be acted upon.

(Sgd) David J Kerr. Capt.
Adjt 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

(K VI)

ORO'S JUNGLE.

Way up in Oro's jungle,
A place I used to be
A little place near nowhere
Just na trip across the sea.

You've heard of jungle country,
And of all the pests it holds.
Wheres theres nothing but mosquitoes,
And swamps of pure blue mould.

It greets you like an adder.
Whilst about to strike its prey;
The nettles bite you harder,
And grow fiercer every day.

Your job is never finished ,
You just jungle straght ahead,
You find your getting thinish
And what we term near dead.

We pioneered this little village,
And its on the way to fame;
For there never was a bay of Oro
Untill the Aussies came.

But now you would'nt know it,
For its grown out of sight,
We stripped the bay of jungle,
To give the young growth light.

Each day we worked much harder;
To gain the goal we've won.
And after all its hardships,
Its only jungle fun.

But for this we must get credit
For these words are true and frank,
It was mastered by a regiment of soldiers,
Better known as the second ANTI TANK.

COMPOSED BY
QX 12517 GNR. S.HOBBS.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

Unit 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. *Date and Time.—From* 0001 Hrs 1/6/43 *To* 2359 Hrs 30/6/43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
MILNE BAY	1		Regt. supplied 180 men for 5 Aust Div Working Parties.	
	2		" " 130 " " " " " " " "	
	3		" " 175 " " " " " " " "	
	4		NIL " NIL	
	5		Regt. supplied 15 " " " " " " " "	
			~~During this period of 5 days training and camp construction~~ work impossible as Regt "At Call" to provide up to 250 men for Div Working Parties.	
	6		Milne Bay School of Arty Tank Attack inaugurated and staffed by the Regt. Lieut.I.E.WHITE Sen Instr. and Lieut J.W. SHEA I.G. with Sgts from each Bty as A.I.G's. Course for Tk. A. ~~Plns of 4 Aust Inf Bde commenced.~~	APPX (X)
	7		Regt supplied 10 men for 5 Aust Div Working Parties.	
	8/12		Limited amount of training - TK.A. Sub Calibre etc. Work on roads and general improvements in Camp area continuing.	
	13		One Jap "Dinah" recce plane over area during morning flying at 26000/28000 ft. A.A. engaged with NIL result. No bombs dropped.	
			~~The C.O. Lt.-Col. H.W.M. Nelson marched out to attend the LHQ Tactical School in Australia. The 2 I/C Maj. A.J. Helgeson appointed to Administrative Comd. in the absence of Lt.-Col. Nelson.~~	
			Regt supplied 205 men for 5 Aust Div Working Parties.	
	14		" " 190 " " " " " " " "	
	15		" " 240 " " " " " " " "	
			With so many men engaged on Div Working Parties and remainder "At Call" there was NIL Tng and NIL work in camp area.	

201—N.G.F.P.S.—5/43/10m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

Unit 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. *Date and Time.—From* 0001 Hrs 1/6/43 *To* 2359 Hrs 30/6/43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
MILNE BAY.	16		Construction of new road 800^{x} in length to TK. A. Range commenced. All 5 Div Arty Units supplying parties to work under our supervision.	
	17		One Jap "Dinah" recce plane over area during morning . Height 26000 ft. No bombs dropped. A.A. did not engage. Fighters did not intercept.	
	18/20 22		S.A. Range Practice by R.H.Q. and Btys. Very good results. Milne Bay School of Arty TK.A. Course No 2 for Plns of 29 Aust Inf Bde. 15 Bn and 42 Bn only commenced. Lieut. J.W.SHEA and three Sgt. Instrs to go to Goodenough Island to train TK.A. Pln of 47 Aust Inf Bn.	
	23		Regt supplied 54 men for 5 Aust Div Working Parties.	
	24		" " 38 " " " " " " "	
	25		" " 244 " " " " " " "	
	26		" " 199 " " " " " " "	
	27		" " 218 " " " " " " "	
	28		" " 50 " " " " " " "	
			During this time limited periods of Gun Drill and Rifle Tng carried out by personnel free from Working Parties. Camp improvement work continuing.	
	30		New R.H.Q. "A" Bldg completed and now have spacious and comfortable quarters in which to fight the paper war.	
			Location Statement. Ref Map New Guinea GILI GILI 1 : 25000 Arty Series. R.H.Q. 397455 7 Bty. 393453 5 Bty. 395456 8 Bty. 398 451 "H" Sect Sigs. 398454 2/54 Aust L.A.D 396455	

201—N.G.F.P.S.—5/43/10m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

Unit 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. *Date and Time.—From*....0001hrs 1 Jun 43....to....2359 hrs 30 Jun 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
			APPENDICES.	
			W 3008's FIELD RETURNS OF OFFICERS.	Appx (i)
			W 3009's FIELD RETURNS OF ORs.	Appx (ii)
			W 3010's CASUALTY RETURNS OF OFFICERS.	Appx (iii)
			~~ROUTINE ORDERS PART I.~~	Appx (iv)
			ROUTINE ORDERS PART II. (ORs).	~~Appx (v)~~
			REGTL WELFARE FUND A/C 30 JUN 43.	~~Appx (vi)~~
			5 BTY WAR DIARY.	Appx (vii)
			7 Bty WAR DIARY.	Appx (viii)
			8 Bty WAR DIARY.	Appx (ix)
			MILNE BAY SCHOOL OF ARTY TK A.	Appx (x)
			TK A DEFENCE MILNE BAY.	Appx (xi)
			~~APPRECIATION ORO BAY.~~	Appx (xii)
			~~S.A.TRAINING INSTN NO 2.~~	~~Appx (xiii)~~
			TRAINING PROGRAMME JULY 1943.	~~Appx (xiv)~~

201—N.G.F.P.S.—5/43/10m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

OF

2 ND 2 ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

FROM: 0001 HRS 1 JUNE 1943.

TO: 2359 HRS 30 JUNE 1943.

APPENDIX (i)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008
(Page 1)
(Adapted)

Serial No. 23

W.E. Ref A.I.F. 11/7/5

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

W.E. Reference A.M.F.

W.E. 26 X 513

Date 5 Jun 43

Attached

Allowed by W.E. 1 X 31

2/2 ARMD TANK ATTACK REGT. Unit

PART A. — STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED

1 Ranks and W.E.		2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
*				
*	W.E.			
Lieut.-Colonels . .	1	1	—	—
Majors	4	3	—	1
Captains	5	7	2	—
Lieutenants	16	17	1	—
2nd Lieutenants .				
Quartermasters . .				
Totals . .	26	27	3	1

* Insert detail of higher rank as necessary

PART B. — PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK

Officers JOINED during week

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause
		NIL		

Officers QUITTED during week

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause
		NIL		

PART C. — DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED

Rank	Name and Initials	Unit or Corps	(Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)
	NIL		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

PART D. — NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A)

1 Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	2 Personal Number	3 Name and Initials	4 Appointment	5 Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	6 If not present with Unit, state how employed
Maj-T/Lt-Col	QX 6053	NELSON H.W.M.	C.O.	YES	
Capt-T/Maj	QX 6093	HILLSDON A.J.	2 i/c	"	
Capt-T/Maj	QX 6153	CHILCOTT R.C.		NO	Det 5 Aust Div.
Lieut-T/Capt	NX124133	PRYDEN H.E.	O.C. 7 Bty	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6344	HART C.L.	O.C. 8 Bty	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6315	HUDD R.S.	O.C. 5 Bty	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6108	DONEGAN R.A.	S Bty Capt	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6137	PERRIN [illegible]	[illegible] Capt	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6188	FRIAR C.A.G.	A/Tpt & Mov Capt	YES	
Lieut.	QX 6191	SHANAHAN M.J.	3 Tp Comd	YES	
Lieut.	QX 6190	DOLTON D.H.	A/Q.M.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 6301	GOUGH D.A.		NO	8 of A RAA Tng A & Inf Offrs Course QS
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6193	EVANS D.J.	Adjt.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 6201	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	Det N.G.F.P.
Lieut.	QX 6346	FOURNOY [illegible]	[illegible]	YES	
Lieut.	NX 34746	STEWARTSON [illegible]		NO	8 of A RAA Tng A & Inf Offrs Course QS
Lieut.	QX19052	DREW I.F.S.	R.O. 7 Bty	YES	
Lieut.	QX19096	[illegible] I.G.	1 Tp Comd	YES	
Lieut.	QX19097	[illegible] I.G.	4 Tp Comd	YES	
Lieut.	QX19098	[illegible] W.G.	5 Tp Comd	YES	
Lieut.	QX19099	Purnell G.A.	[illegible]	YES	
Lieut.	QX 788	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Det Eq & Mot Div.
Lieut.	QX 790	[illegible]	2 Tp Comd	YES	
Lieut.	QX21545	PATTERSON G.G.D.	6 Tp Comd	YES	
Lieut.	QX19091	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	
Lieut.	QX21547	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	
Lieut.	NX40095	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Unit or Corps	Date of Attachment	Nature of Attachment	Allowed by W.E. (Insert Yes or No)
Capt	QX 10141	[illegible] R.	[illegible]	5 May 43	D.A.D.O.S.	
Chaplain	NX 20335	MCMAHON C.T.	[illegible]	19 Apr 43		
Chaplain	QX 14618	MACGRATH A.G.	[illegible]	[illegible]		

2/8 [illegible] (Unit)

[signature] (Signature of Commander) [illegible]

5 June 43 (Date of Despatch)

[illegible] (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

655—N.G.F.P.S.—3/43—5m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008
(Page 1)
(Adapted)

Serial No. 24

A.I.F. 11/7/5

W.E. Reference A.M.F.

W.E. 26 X 513

Attached
Allowed by W.E. 1 X 31

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Date 12 June 43.

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. *Unit*

PART A. — STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED

1 Ranks and W.E.		2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
*				
*	W.E.			
Lieut.-Colonels . .	1	1	-	-
Majors	4	2	-	2
Captains	5	7	2	-
Lieutenants . .	16	17	1	-
2nd Lieutenants .				
Quartermasters . .				
Totals . .	26	27	3	2

* Insert detail of higher rank as necessary

PART B. — PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK

Officers JOINED during week

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause
		NIL.		

Officers QUITTED during week

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause
		NIL.		

PART C. — DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED

Rank	Name and Initials	Unit or Corps	(Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)
	NIL.		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Army Form W.3008
(Page 2)
(Adapted)

PART D. — NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A)

1 Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	2 Personal Number	3 Name and Initials	4 Appointment	5 Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	6 If not present with Unit, state how employed
Maj-T/Lt-Col.	QX 6053	NELSON H.W.M.	C.O.	YES	
Capt-T/Maj.	QX 6093	HELGERSON A.J.	2 i/c	"	
Capt-T/Maj.	QX 6183	GREGORY R.C.		NO	Det 5 Aust Div.
Lieut-T/Capt.	NX 12433	FRIEND H.W.	O.C. 7 Bty	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6344	HART G.L.	O.C. 8 Bty	"	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6345	ILIFF K.S.	O.C. 5 Bty	"	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6186	MORGAN T.L.	8 Bty Capt	"	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6187	KERR J.M.	7 Bty Capt	"	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6188	DEAR G.A.A.	A/5 Bty Capt	"	
Lieut.	QX 6191	SHANAHAN M.S.	R Tp Comd	"	
Lieut.	QX 6190	BOLTON D.H.	A/Q.M.	"	
Lieut.	QX 6301	GOWER D.A.		NO	8 of A RAA Tk A & Inf Offrs Course C 8
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6193	KERR D.J.	Adjt.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 6359	THOMAS V.C.		NO	Det N.C.F.
Lieut.	QX 6346	MORROW F.W.	I.O.	YES	
Lieut.	NX 34746	TIDSWELL N.J.		NO	8 of A RAA Tk A & Inf Offrs Course C8
Lieut.	QX 19052	DREW L.J.S.	R.O. 7 Bty	YES	
Lieut.	QX 19096	BEHM J.C.	I Tp Comd	YES	
Lieut.	QX 19097	WATTS L.J.	H Tp Comd	"	
Lieut.	QX 19093	McCOMB J.F.	M Tp Comd	"	
Lieut.	QX 19094	PURCELL C.J.	R.O. 5 Bty	"	
Lieut.	QX 788	VIRTUE A.		NO	Det HQ 5 Aust Div
Lieut.	QX 790	WHITE I.E.	P Tp Comd.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 21545	PATERSON O.G.D.	G Tp Comd.	"	
Lieut.	QX 19091	MITCHELL H.E.	K Tp Comd	"	
Lieut.	QX 21547	SHEA J.W.	A Tp Comd	"	
Lieut.	NX 10095	LLOYD D.M.C.	L Tp Comd	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Unit or Corps	Date of Attachment	Nature of Attachment	Allowed by W.E. (Insert Yes or No)
Capt.	VX 10411	[illegible] R.	A.A.M.C.	5 May 43	R.M.O.	
Chaplain	VX 39333	MORPHETT G.T.	A.A.CH.D.	19 Apr 43.		
Chaplain	QX 45121	WAGSTAFFE A.G.	A.A.CH.D.			

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. (Unit)

[signature] LT.-COL (Signature of Commander)

12 June 43. (Date of Despatch)

5 AUST DIV. (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

655—N.G.F.P.S.—3/43—5m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008
(Page 1)
(Adapted)

Serial No. 25

A.I.F.

W.E. Reference 11/7/5.

A.M.F.

W.E. 26 X 515

Attached

Allowed by W.E. 1 X 51

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Date 19 Jun 43.

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT Unit

PART A. — STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED

1 Ranks and W.E.		2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
*				
*	W.E.			
Lieut.-Colonels . .	1	1	-	-
Majors	4	2	-	2
Captains	5	7	2	-
Lieutenants . .	16	16	-	-
2nd Lieutenants .				
Quartermasters . .				
Totals . .	26	26	2	2

* Insert detail of higher rank as necessary

PART B. — PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK

Officers JOINED during week

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause
		NIL		

Officers QUITTED during week

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause
QX 6359.				
Lieut	V.C. THOMAS, M.C.	2/2 Aust Tk A Regt	25/5/43	Seconded to "G" Branch Staff Learner (Ops) N.G.F.

PART C. — DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED

Rank	Name and Initials	Unit or Corps	(Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)
	NIL		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Army Form W.3008
(Page 2)
(Adapted)

PART D. — NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A)

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials		Appointment	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
Maj-T/Lt-Col	QX 6053	NELSON	H.W.M.		No	Course. LHQ Tactical School
Capt-T/Maj	QX 6093	HELGESON	A.J.	Adm Comd	YES	
Capt-T/Maj	QX 6183	GREGORY	R.C.		NO	Det 5 Aust Div
Lieut-T/Capt	NX12433	FRIEND	H.W.	O.C. 7 Bty	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6344	HART	G.L.		NO	Course. LHQ Tactical School
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6345	ILIFF	K.S.	O.C. 5 Bty	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6186	MORGAN	T.L.	O.C. 8 Bty	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6187	KING	W.G.	7 Bty Capt	"	
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6188	DEAR	G.A.G.	A/5 Bty Capt	"	
Lieut.	QX 6191	SHANAHAN	M.S.	B Tp Comd	"	
Lieut.	QX 6190	BOLTON	D.H.	A/Q.M.	"	
Lieut.	QX 6301	GOWER	D.A.		NO	S of A RAA Tk A &Inf Course C8
Lieut-T/Capt	QX 6193	KERR	D.J.	Adjt	YES	
Lieut.	QX 6346	MORROW	F.H.	I.O.	"	
Lieut.	NX34746	TIDSWELL	N.J.		NO	S of A RAA Tk A & Inf Course C8.
Lieut.	QX19052	DREW	I.J.S.	R.O.7 Bty	YES	
Lieut.	QX19096	BEHM	J.O.	I Tp Comd	"	
Lieut.	QX19097	WATTS	L.J.	H Tp Comd	"	
Lieut.	QX19093	McComb	J.F.	M Tp Comd	"	
Lieut.	QX19094	PURCELL	C.F.	A/8 Bty Capt	"	
Lieut.	QX 788	VIRTUE	A.		NO	Det HQ 5 Aust Div.
Lieut.	QX 790	WHITE	I.E.	P Tp Comd	YES	
Lieut.	QX21545	PATERSON	O.C.D.	G Tp Comd	"	
Lieut.	QX19091	MITCHELL	H.E.	K Tp Comd	"	
Lieut.	QX21547	SHEA	J.W.	A Tp Comd	"	
Lieut.	NP10095	LLOYD	D.H.C.	L Tp Comd	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials		Unit or Corps	Date of Attachment	Nature of Attachment	Allowed by W.E. (Insert Yes or No)
Capt.	VX 10411	KERR	R.	A.A.M.C.	5 May 43.	R.M.O.	
Chaplain	VX 39333	MORPHETT	G.T.	A.A.CH.D.	19 Apr 43.		
Chaplain	QX 45121	WAGSTAFFE	A.J.	A.A.CH.D.			

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT
(Unit)

ADM COMD [signature] MAJ.
(Signature of Commander)

19 June 43.
(Date of Despatch)

5 AUST DIV.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

655—N.G.F.P.S.—3/43—5m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3008
(Page 1)
(Adapted)

Serial No. 26

A.I.F. II/7/54

W.E. Reference A.M.F.

W.E. 36 X 513

Attached
Allowed by W.E. I X 31

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Date 26 June 43

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. Unit

PART A. — STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED

1 Ranks and W.E.		2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
*				
*	W.E.			
Lieut.-Colonels	1	1	—	—
Majors	4	3	—	2
Captains	5	7	2	—
Lieutenants	16	16	—	—
2nd Lieutenants				
Quartermasters				
Totals	36	26	2	2

* Insert detail of higher rank as necessary

PART B. — PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK

Officers JOINED during week

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause
		NIL		

Officers QUITTED during week

Rank	Name	Unit or Corps	Date	Cause
		NIL		

PART C. — DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED

Rank	Name and Initials	Unit or Corps	(Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)
	NIL		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Army Form W.3008
(Page 2)
(Adapted)

PART D. — NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A)

1 Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	2 Personal Number	3 Name and Initials	4 Appointment	5 Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	6 If not present with Unit, state how employed
Maj-T/Lt-Col.	QX 6055	NELSON, H.W.M.		NO	Course LHQ Tactical School. Beenleigh Q.
Capt-T/Maj.	QX 6095	ROBERTSON, A.J.	Admin Comd	YES	
Capt-T/Maj.	QX 6165	CARGOOD, R.O.		NO	Det 5 Aust Div. HQ
Lieut-T/Capt.	NX12455	FRIEND, H.V.	O.C. 7 Bty	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6344	HART C.L.		NO	Course LHQ Tactical School. Beenleigh Q.
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6348	ELLIT, K.S.	O.C. 5 Bty	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6099	MORGAN, T.T.	O.C. 8 Bty	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6197	KING, [illegible]	7 Fd Regt Comd.	YES	
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6188	DEAR, G.A.C.	Actg 5 Bty Capt.	YES	
Lieut-	QX 6191	SHANAHAN, M.S.	8 Tp Comd.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 6180	ELTON, D.M.	Actg O.C.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 6201	COWAN, D.A.		NO	8 of A TK A & Inf Course QS. Pachapangal
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6195	FERN, D.S.	Admin.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 6346	MORROW, P.M.	I.O.	YES	
Lieut.	NX 54744	SIDEWELL, N.J.		NO	3 of A RAA TK A & Inf Course QS Pachapangal
Lieut.	QX 19053	DEEM, L.J.S.	R.O. 7 Bty	YES	
Lieut.	QX 19000	DEEM, J.C.	I Tp Comd.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 19033	[illegible]	H Tp Comd	YES	
Lieut.	QX 19091	[illegible]	M Tp Comd.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 19094	MITCHELL, C.T.	A.S.M. 8 Bty Capt.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 782	VINCENT, A.		NO	Det 5 Aust Div. HQ
Lieut.	QX 720	WHITE, L.A.	P Tp Comd.	YES	
Lieut.	QX 21545	Paterson, O.C.D.	G Tp Comd	YES	
Lieut.	QX 19053	MITCHELL, H.E.	K Tp Comd	YES	
Lieut.	QX 20547	[illegible]		NO	Lot for Duty as Tk A Instructor. 47 Base Inf Bn
Lieut.	NX 19093	LLOYD, D.H.C.	L Tp Comd.	YES.	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Unit or Corps	Date of Attachment	Nature of Attachment	Allowed by W.E. (Insert Yes or No)
Captain	VX16411	KERR, R.	A.A.M.C.	5 Jan 43	R.M.O.	Yes
OFFICERS ATTACHED FOR ACCOMMODATION ONLY.						
Chaplain	VX39353	MCMAHON, G.F.	A.A.Ch.D.	19 Jan 43		No
Chaplain	QX45191	MAGUIRE, A.J.	A.A.Ch.D.	4 FEB 43.	Asstl Chaplain	No

2/2 AUST PARA ATTACK BDE. (Unit)

Major. (Signature of Commander)

ADMIN COMD.

26 Feb 43. (Date of Despatch)

MILNE FORCE - 5 AUST DIV. (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

655—N.G.F.P.S.—3/43—5m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

TABLE F. SECONDED OFFICERS.

1 Sub. Rank & Higher T/Rank if Held.	2 Army No.	3 Surname	4 Initials	5 Posting to which Seconded.	6 Date of Secondment.
Major	QX 6179	JULLY,	R.C.K.	Seconded to ~~Reinf~~. General Details. Depot Q'ld L of C Area as 2 i/c.	14 Sep 42
Capt.	QX 6181	DUNN,	A.	Seconded as Q.C. 7 Aust Div Recpt Camp.	19 Mar 41.
Capt-T/Maj.	QX 6182	HART,	W.H.	Seconded as D.A.Q. M.G. N.G.F.	17 Dec 42.
Capt-T/Maj.	QX 6184	TRUDE,	J.S.	Seconded as Liaison Offr "G" Bch HQ N.G.F. Relinquished Appt but remains Seconded whilst attending No 4 Course Jnr Wing Staff	10 Dec 42 7 Apr 43.
Lieut.-T/Capt.	QX 6302	MOODIE,	R.F.	Seconded as G.S.O. iii (OPS)(Adv LHQ.)	7 Nov 42.
Lieut.	QX 6303	MAXWELL,	S.M.	Seconded as S.C. Learner to RAA 5 Aust Div.	2 May 43.
Lieut-T/Capt.	QX 6189	JESSER,	M.C.W.	Seconded as Instructor LHQ Sch of A (Tk A) ~~Aust Army~~.	10 Oct 42.
Lieut.	QX 6359	THOMAS,(M.C.)	V.C.	Seconded to "G" Bch N.G.H.G.F.	25 Mar 43
Lieut-T/Capt.	NX14532	PONTEY,	R.M.	Seconded as S.C. RAA 10 Aust Div. It is believed this Offr has been reposted but no details known to this H.Q.	24 Jun 42
Lieut-T/Maj.	QX 6345	LAHEY	M.C.C.	Seconded as D.A.Q. M.G. 1 Aust Army.	18 Nov 42.
Lieut.	QX19055	BURGESS	G.J.	Seconded to 1 Aust Army Tng Regt.	30 Oct 42.
Lieut.	QX19092	PRITCHARD,	K.	Instructor LHQ S of A(Tk A) ~~Aust Army~~.	10 Oct 42.

TABLE G. OFFICERS IN TRANSIT.

NIL

TABLE H. OFFICERS EVACUATED TO HOSPITAL.

NIL

TABLE I. VISITING & INSPECTING OFFICERS.

NIL

TABLE J. OFFICERS NOT ON POSTED STRENGTH.

NIL.

Major
2 I/C 2/2 Aust

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

OF

2 ND 2 ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

FROM: 0001 HRS 1 JUNE 1943.

TO: 2359 HRS 30 JUNE 1943.

APPENDIX (11)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/ Aust Tank Bn (Unit) 1 June 1943 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	WE	2 Posted Strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1	1	—	—
W.Os. Class II.	5	5	—	—
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	3	3	—	—
Staff Serjeants	—	—	—	—
Serjeants	44	37	—	7
Corporals	61	58	—	3
Troopers, Privates, &c.	599	538	—	61
TOTALS	713	642	* —	* 71

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	WE	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
6	5	RAMC		
1	1	RAPC		
1	1	AEME (Armourer)		
15	15	AEME (Fitter & T)		
7	7	AEME (Fitter MV)		
1	1	RAOC (Artificer)		
1	1	RA Pers S		
31	31			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
QX8907	Sgt	Kaye W.E.	2/ Aust Tk Bn	Left Unit to undergo Officer Training Course
QX8788	Sgt	Cooper A.J.	" " "	Left Unit to undergo Officer Training Course
QX6425	L/Sgt	Egleton D.B.	" " "	" " " " " "
QX5467	Sgt	Knight F.S.	" " "	" " " " " "
QX7[illegible]	Sgt	Kay G.M.	" " "	" " " " " "
QX7875	Sgt	Ayre D.	" " "	" " " " " "
QX[illegible]	Sgt	Nelson [illegible]	" " "	" " " " " "

Army Form W. 3009
(Adapted) (May, 42)
(page 2)

2/ Aust Tank Bn *Unit.*

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE 43	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE 144	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners				Fire Control Operators				Panel Beaters			
Armament Artificers				Fitters				Pattern Makers			
Armourers				Fitters and Turners				Pharmacists			
Artificers, Artillery				Fitters, Cycle				Photographers, dry plate			
Axemen				Fitters, Drivers				Photographers, wet plate			
Bakers				Fitter's Mates				Photo-Writers			
Battery Surveyors				Fitters, M.V.				Plate Layers			
Battery Comdrs. Asst.				Fitters, Railway Signal				Plumbers			
Blacksmiths				Fitters, Signal				Predictor Numbers			
Boilermakers				Grinders				Printers			
Bricklayers				Gun Layers	96	—	4	Radiator Mechanics			
Butchers	1	—	—	G.P.O. Assistants				Radiographers			
Camouflage Modeller				Gun Operators				Range Takers			
Carpenter and Joiner				Hammermen				Riggers			
Clerks	2	—	—	Height Takers				Rivetters			
Clerks, Engineering				Helio Operators				Saddlers			
Clerks, Supply				Instrument Mechanics				Saddle Tree Makers			
Clerks, Technical				Instrument Mechanics, Surgical				Saw Doctors			
Coachmakers				Instrument Operators				Sawyers			
Computers				Intelligence Duties				Shoemakers			
Concretors				Joiners				Signallers			
Cooks	17	—	1	Leather Stitchers				Signwriters			
Cooks, Hospital				Linesmen				Stokers, Stationery Engine			
Coppersmiths				Linesmen, Signals				Storemen, Technical	4	—	—
Dental Clerk Orderlies				Lithographers				Surveyors			
Despatch Riders				Machinists				Surveyors, Engineering			
Dispensers				Masons				Tailors			
Draughtsmen				Masseurs				Telescope Identification Numbers			
Draughtsmen, Architectural				Mechanics, Dental				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen, Mechanical				Mechanics, M.T.				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen, Signal				Mechanics, Typewriter				Toolmakers			
Draughtsmen, Topographical				Mechanics, Wireless				Turners			
Driver Mechanics	17	—	—	Millwrights				Vulcanizers			
Driver Operators				Miners				Wagon Erectors			
Drivers, Transportation Plant				Moulders				Watchmakers			
Electrical Fitters				Nursing Orderlies				Watermen			
Electricians				Nursing Orderlies (Mental)				Welders			
Electricians, Eng. Units				Nurses, Trained				Well Borers			
Electricians, Signal				Observation Post Assistants				Wheelers			
Engine Artificers				Operating Room Assistants				Whitesmiths			
Engine Hands I/C				Operators, Signal				Wiremen			
Equipment Repairers	1	—	—	Opticians				Woodturners			
Farriers				Painters							
NB All deficiencies to above will be applied for from Reinforcements Aust Tps in Middle East & Aust Personnel Overseas Reinforcements								Gen Duties	345	—	66
								TOTALS	345		71
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	43	—	1		144	—	5				

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/ Aust Tank Bn Unit. [signature] Signature of Commander. MBE

Date of Despatch 26 June 43

ADMIN COMD MILNE FORCE — 2 AUST TK BN

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (May 42)
(page 2)

Unit

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

Detail of Specialists, Trades, etc.				Detail of Specialists, Trades, etc.				Detail of Specialists, Trades, etc.			
Ammunition, Examiners				Bus Control, Operators				Panel Beaters			
Armament Artificers				Fitters				Pattern Makers			
Armorers				Fitters and Turners				Photographers			
Artificers, Artillery				Fitters, Cycle				Photographers, dry plate			
Assemble				Fitters, Drivers				Photographers, wet plate			
Bakers				Fitters, Motor				Photo-Writers			
Battery Surveyors				Fitters, M.V.				Plate Layers			
Battery, Chiefs, Ass.				Fitters, Railway Signal				Plumbers			
Blacksmiths				Fitters, Signal				Precision Numbers			
Boilermakers				Grinders				Printers			
Bricklayers				Gun Layers				Radiator Mechanics			
Butchers				G.P.O. Assistants				Radio Fighters			
Cameramen, Medical				Gun Operators				Range Takers			
Carpenters and Joiners				Hammerman				Riggers			
Clerks				Helper Tubers				Riveters			
Clerks, Engineering				Hele Operators				Saddlers			
Clerks, Supply				Instrument Mechanics				Saddle Tree Makers			
Clerks, Technical				Instrument Mechanics, Surgical				Saw Doctors			
Coachmakers				Instrument Operators				Sawyers			
Compositors				Intelligence Duties				Shoemakers			
Concretors				Joiners				Signallers			
Cooks				Leather Stitchers				Signwriters			
Cooks, Hospital				Linemen				Stokers, Stationary Engine			
Coppersmiths				Lineman, Signals				Storemen, Technical			
Dental Clerk, Orderlies				Lithographers				Surveyors			
Despatch Riders				Machinists				Surveyors, Engineering			
Dispensers				Masons				Tailors			
Draughtsmen				Masters				Telegraph Identification Numbers			
Draughtsmen, Architectural				Mechanics, Dental				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen, Mechanical				Mechanics, M.T.				Trimmings			
Draughtsmen, Signal				Mechanics, Typewriter				Technicians			
Draughtsmen, Topographical				Mechanics, Wireless				Turners			
Driver Mechanics				Millwrights				Vulcanizers			
Drivers, Operators				Miners				Wagon Erectors			
Drivers, Transportation Plant				Monkeys				Watchmakers			
Electrical Fitters				Nursing Orderlies				Watermen			
Electricians				Nursing Orderlies (Mental)				Welders			
Electricians, Elec. Units				Nurses, Trained				Well Borers			
Electricians, Signal				Observation Post Assistants				Wheelers			
Engine Artificers				Operating Room Assistants				Whitesmiths			
Engine Hands, L.C.				Operators, Signal				Wireman			
Engineering Repairers				Optimists				Woodwriters			
Farriers				Painters							
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)											

Notes.—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in vacant provided.

Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch.

Ede., Dtm., Area, etc. with which unit is serving.

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Unit)

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarters units)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

Strength				Surplus to Reinforcement			Reinforcements required (details on establishments)
W.O., Class I.							
W.O., Class II.							
Squadron Sergeant Major							
Quartermaster Sergeant							
Staff Sergeants							
Sergeants							
Corporals							
Lance Corporals							
Totals							

These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Unit	Strength and Corps to which	Details	Unit	Strength and Corps to which	Details

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the Unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Reason for Return	Authority

CMF Personnel no
Reg Nil

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1),
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/2 Aust Tk/Gun Regt (Unit) 19 June 1943 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1		2	3	4
Detail.	W.	Posted Strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1	1	–	–
W.Os. Class II.	5	5	–	–
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	3	3	–	–
Staff Serjeants	–	–	–	–
Serjeants	43	31	–	7
Corporals	61	59	–	2
Troopers, Privates, &c.	399	338	–	61
TOTALS	512	443	* –	* 70

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	W.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
6	5	AAMC		AAMC Surplus
1	1	RAPayC		Joined for Pooling
1	1	AEME (Armourer)		
15	15	AEME (Fitter Gun)	NIL	
6	7	AEME (Mulemaker MV)		AEME Mule LMV Rep
1	1	AAOC (Mulemaker)		AAOC St. Kilda
1	1	RA Port 8		Discharged Pending
31	31			Medical Unfit

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
VX8907	Sgt	Kapuscka HE	2/2 Aust Tk/Gun Regt	Last located 2/3 Fd Workshop (Eng) Ashfield Showground
				New Castle Hospital
				Possibly 2/2 Bn Home awaiting movement

Army Form W. 3009
(Adapted) (May, 42)
(page 2)

2/2 Aust Tk/Gun Regt *Unit.*

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	W.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	W.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	W.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners				Fire Control Operators				Panel Beaters			
Armament Artificers				Fitters				Pattern Makers			
Armourers				Fitters and Turners				Pharmacists			
Artificers, Artillery				Fitters, Cycle				Photographers, dry plate			
Axemen				Fitters, Drivers				Photographers, wet plate			
Bakers				Fitter's Mates				Photo-Writers			
Battery Surveyors				Fitters, M.V.				Plate Layers			
Battery Comdrs, Asst.				Fitters, Railway Signal				Plumbers			
Blacksmiths				Fitters, Signal				Predictor Numbers			
Boilermakers				Grinders				Printers			
Bricklayers				Gun Layers	96	–	5	Radiator Mechanics			
Butchers	1	–	–	G.P.O. Assistants				Radiographers			
Camouflage Modeller				Gun Operators				Range Takers			
Carpenter and Joiner				Hammermen				Riggers			
Clerks	2	–	1	Height Takers				Rivetters			
Clerks, Engineering				Helio Operators				Saddlers			
Clerks, Supply				Instrument Mechanics				Saddle Tree Makers			
Clerks, Technical				Instrument Mechanics, Surgical				Saw Doctors			
Coachmakers				Instrument Operators				Sawyers			
Computers				Intelligence Duties				Shoemakers			
Concretors				Joiners				Signallers			
Cooks	17	–	1	Leather Stitchers				Signwriters			
Cooks, Hospital				Linesmen				Stokers, Stationery Engine			
Coppersmiths				Linesmen, Signals				Storemen, Technical	4	–	1
Dental Clerk Orderlies				Lithographers				Surveyors			
Despatch Riders				Machinists				Surveyors, Engineering			
Dispensers				Masons				Tailors			
Draughtsmen				Masseurs				Telescope Identification Numbers			
Draughtsmen, Architectural				Mechanics, Dental				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen, Mechanical				Mechanics, M.T.				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen, Signal				Mechanics, Typewriter				Toolmakers			
Draughtsmen, Topographical				Mechanics, Wireless				Turners			
Driver Mechanics	27	–	–	Millwrights				Vulcanizers			
Driver Operators				Miners				Wagon Erectors			
Drivers, Transportation Plant				Moulders				Watchmakers			
Electrical Fitters				Nursing Orderlies				Watermen			
Electricians				Nursing Orderlies (Mental)				Welders			
Electricians, Eng. Units				Nurses, Trained				Well Borers			
Electricians, Signal				Observation Post Assistants				Wheelers			
Engine Artificers				Operating Room Assistants				Whitesmiths			
Engine Hands I/C				Operators, Signal				Wiremen			
Equipment Repairers	1	–	–	Opticians				Woodturners			
Farriers				Painters							
NIL all Remainder as listed above will be upgraded from trained personnel at present with unit to General Duty Personnel as required								Gen Duty Personnel	363	–	69
								Totals	513	–	70
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	43	–	2		44	–	9				

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/2 Aust Tank Gun Regt *Unit.*

Basil Pratt Major AUSTRALIAN ARMY *Signature of Commander.*

Date of Despatch 19 JUN 43

MAINE FORCE – 5 AUST DIV *Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.*

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

C.M.F. Personnel
in
Unit.
N.I.L.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1),
(Adapted)

Send No 24
WE 11775 Ref
WE - 26×513
All All by WE 1×31

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/2 Aust Tk Bde HQ (Unit) 15 June 1943 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	WE	2 Posted Strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1	1	—	—
W.Os. Class II.	5	4	—	1
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	3	3	—	—
Staff Serjeants	—	—	—	—
Serjeants	44	33	—	11
Corporals Bdrs	61	57	—	4
Troopers, Privates, &c.	399	340	—	59
TOTALS	513	438	* —	* 75

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	WE	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
6	5	AAMC		AAMC Surplus
1	1	AA Pay C		
1	1	AEME (Armourer)		
15	15	AEME (Fitter Gun)	NIL	
6	7	AEME (Mechanic MV)		AEME (Mech MV) Surplus
1	1	AAOC (Bootmaker)		
1	1	AA Asst S		
31	31			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

2/2 Aust Tk Bde HQ *Unit.*

Army Form W. 3009
(Adapted) (May, 42)
(page 2)

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners				Fire Control Operators				Panel Beaters			
Armament Artificers				Fitters				Pattern Makers			
Armourers				Fitters and Turners				Pharmacists			
Artificers, Artillery				Fitters, Cycle				Photographers, dry plate			
Axemen				Fitters, Drivers				Photographers, wet plate			
Bakers				Fitter's Mates				Photo-Writers			
Battery Surveyors				Fitters, M.V.				Plate Layers			
Battery Comdrs. Asst.				Fitters, Railway Signal				Plumbers			
Blacksmiths				Fitters, Signal				Predictor Numbers			
Boilermakers				Grinders				Printers			
Bricklayers				Gun Layers	96	—	6	Radiator Mechanics			
Butchers	1	—	—	G.P.O. Assistants				Radiographers			
Camouflage Modeller				Gun Operators				Range Takers			
Carpenter and Joiner				Hammermen				Riggers			
Clerks	2	—	1	Height Takers				Rivetters			
Clerks, Engineering				Helio Operators				Saddlers			
Clerks, Supply				Instrument Mechanics				Saddle Tree Makers			
Clerks, Technical				Instrument Mechanics, Surgical				Saw Doctors			
Coachmakers				Instrument Operators				Sawyers			
Computers				Intelligence Duties				Shoemakers			
Concretors				Joiners				Signallers			
Cooks	17	—	1	Leather Stitchers				Signwriters			
Cooks, Hospital				Linesmen				Stokers, Stationery Engine			
Coppersmiths				Linesmen, Signals				Storemen, Technical	44	—	—
Dental Clerk Orderlies				Lithographers				Surveyors			
Despatch Riders				Machinists				Surveyors, Engineering			
Dispensers				Masons				Tailors			
Draughtsmen				Masseurs				Telescope Identification Numbers			
Draughtsmen, Architectural				Mechanics, Dental				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen, Mechanical				Mechanics, M.T.				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen, Signal				Mechanics, Typewriter				Toolmakers			
Draughtsmen, Topographical				Mechanics, Wireless				Turners			
Driver Mechanics	17	—	2	Millwrights				Vulcanizers			
Driver Operators				Miners				Wagon Erectors			
Drivers, Transportation Plant				Moulders				Watchmakers			
Electrical Fitters				Nursing Orderlies				Watermen			
Electricians				Nursing Orderlies (Mental)				Welders			
Electricians, Eng. Units				Nurses, Trained				Well Borers			
Electricians, Signal				Observation Post Assistants				Wheelers			
Engine Artificers				Operating Room Assistants				Whitesmiths			
Engine Hands I/C				Operators, Signal				Wiremen			
Equipment Repairers	1	—	—	Opticians				Woodturners			
Farriers				Painters							
NB. All Specialists as per establishment will be supplied from Reinforcements after first establishment 75 General Duty Personnel required								Gen Duty Personnel	345		65
								TOTALS	513	—	75
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	448	—	4		144	—	10				

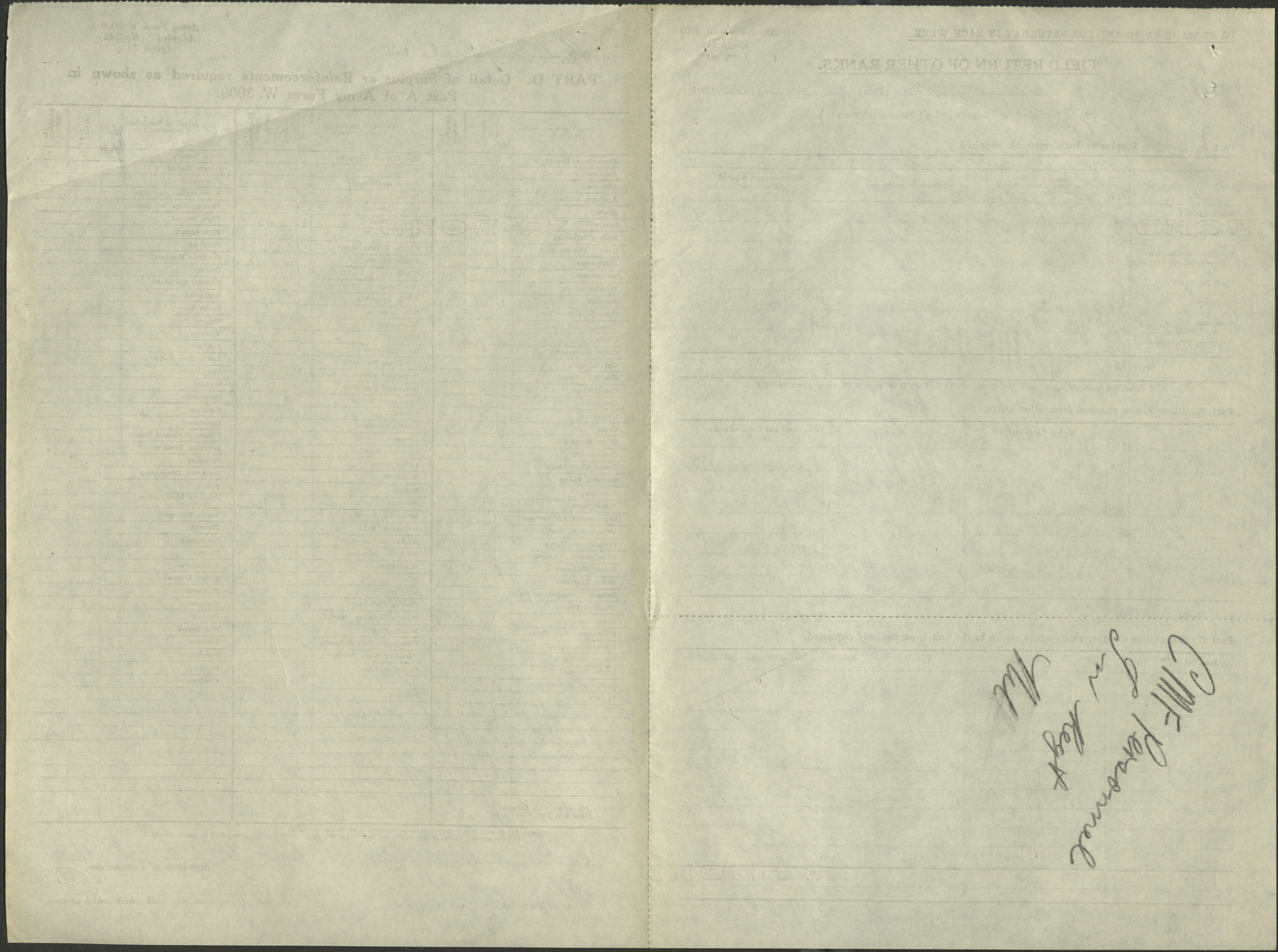
Notes— (a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/2 Aust Tank Bde HQ *Unit.* Barry Wes Lt Col *Signature of Commander.*

Date of Despatch 12 June 43

MILNE FORCE - 5 Aust Div *Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.*

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947



CMF Personnel
Gen Regt
Ml

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
AWM2019.366.947

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

Lend No 23.
WE 11/7/5 Rf
WE 26 x 5/3
All allowed by WE 1 x 31

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

4th Aust Tk Bn Regt (Unit) 5th June 1943 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	WE	2 Posted Strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1	1	—	—
W.Os. Class II.	5	5	—	—
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	3	3	—	—
Staff Serjeants	-	-	-	—
Serjeants	49	34	—	10
Corporals Bdr	61	58	—	3
Troopers, Privates, &c.	399	341	—	58
TOTALS	518	442	* -	* 71

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	WE	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
6	5	AAMC	NB	1 AAMC Surplus
1	1	AA Regt C		
1	1	AEME (Armourer)		
14	15	AEME (Fitter Gun)		AEME (Fitter Gun) Deficient
6	7	AEME (Mechanics MV)		AEME (Mech MV) "
1	1	RAOC (Boot Maker)		
1	1	AA Port A		
30	31			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

4th Aust Tk Bn Regt *Unit.*

Army Form W. 3009
(Adapted) (May, 42)
(page 2)

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE 46	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE 48	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	WE 1x3	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners				Fire Control Operators				Panel Beaters			
Armament Artificers				Fitters				Pattern Makers			
Armourers				Fitters and Turners				Pharmacists			
Artificers, Artillery				Fitters, Cycle				Photographers, dry plate			
Axemen				Fitters, Drivers				Photographers, wet plate			
Bakers				Fitter's Mates				Photo-Writers			
Battery Surveyors				Fitters, M.V.				Plate Layers			
Battery Comdrs. Asst.				Fitters, Railway Signal				Plumbers			
Blacksmiths				Fitters, Signal				Predictor Numbers			
Boilermakers				Grinders				Printers			
Bricklayers				Gun Layers	96	-	5	Radiator Mechanics			
Butchers	1	—	—	G.P.O. Assistants				Radiographers			
Camouflage Modeller				Gun Operators				Range Takers			
Carpenter and Joiner				Hammermen				Riggers			
Clerks	2	—	1	Height Takers				Rivetters			
Clerks, Engineering				Helio Operators				Saddlers			
Clerks, Supply				Instrument Mechanics				Saddle Tree Makers			
Clerks, Technical				Instrument Mechanics, Surgical				Saw Doctors			
Coachmakers				Instrument Operators				Sawyers			
Computers				Intelligence Duties				Shoemakers			
Concretors				Joiners				Signallers			
Cooks	17	—	1	Leather Stitchers				Signwriters			
Cooks, Hospital				Linesmen				Stokers, Stationery Engine			
Coppersmiths				Linesmen, Signals				Storemen, Technical	4	-	1
Dental Clerk Orderlies				Lithographers				Surveyors			
Despatch Riders				Machinists				Surveyors, Engineering			
Dispensers				Masons				Tailors			
Draughtsmen				Masseurs				Telescope Identification Numbers			
Draughtsmen, Architectural				Mechanics, Dental				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen, Mechanical				Mechanics, M.T.				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen, Signal				Mechanics, Typewriter				Toolmakers			
Draughtsmen, Topographical				Mechanics, Wireless				Turners			
Driver Mechanics	27	—	1	Millwrights				Vulcanizers			
Driver Operators				Miners				Wagon Erectors			
Drivers, Transportation Plant				Moulders				Watchmakers			
Electrical Fitters				Nursing Orderlies				Watermen			
Electricians				Nursing Orderlies (Mental)				Welders			
Electricians, Eng. Units				Nurses, Trained				Well Borers			
Electricians, Signal				Observation Post Assistants				Wheelers			
Engine Artificers				Operating Room Assistants				Whitesmiths			
Engine Hands I/C				Operators, Signal				Wiremen			
Equipment Repairers	1	—	—	Opticians				Woodturners			
Farriers				Painters							
								Gen Duty Rm	513		62
NB All deficiencies as listed above will be supplied from Trained personnel of Unit with 1st General Duty Personnel and Trained								TOTALS	513	-	71
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	48	-	3		101	-	8				

Notes— (a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorized Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

4th Aust Tank Attd Regt — Unit.

Brad Reid Capt & Lt Col — *Signature of Commander.*

Date of Despatch 5 June 43

MILNE FORCE - 5 Aust Div — *Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.*

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

CMF Personnel
Sm Regt. N.L.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

OF

2 ND 2 ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

FROM: 0001 HRS 1 JUNE 1943.

TO: 2359 HRS 30 JUNE 1943.

APPENDIX (iii)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SERIAL NO 1E.

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

1.

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered 30 May 1943 Number of sheets attached to this return 1.

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
Maj-T/Lt-Col	QX 6053	NELSON, H.W.M.	2/2 Aust Tk A Regt	M/O to attend LHQ Tactical School Course No 6 Wing "A".	13 Jun 43.	HQ. R.A.A. 5 Aust Div G275 of 20 May 43.
Capt	QX 6344	HART, G.L.	" " "	M/O to attend LHQ Tactical School Course No 6 Wing "B"	13 Jun 43	HQ R.A.A. 5 Aust Div G275 of 20 May 43.
Lieut.	QX 6359	V.C. THOMAS, M.C.	" " "	Ceases to be Det for duty NGF and is now Seconded to "G" Branch Staff Learner (Ops) N.G.F.	25 Mar 43.	NGF List No 31 of 14 Jun 43.
Capt-T/Maj	QX 6093	HELGESON A.J.	" " "	Appointed Adm Comd 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt during absence of QX 6053 Maj-T/Lt-Col NELSON, H.W.M.	15 Jun 43.	HQ R.A.A. 5 Aust Div A1223 of 15 Jun 43.

David Helgeson Capt MAJ.
Signature of Commanding Officer ADM COMD.

Date 20 Jun 43.

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. (*Unit.*)

MIDNE FORCE - 5 AUST DIV.
(*Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving*).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SERIAL NO. 19.

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

1.

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered 27 June 1943 Number of sheets attached to this return 1

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
		The undermentioned Officer having volunteered for Service in the A.I.F., having been Medically Boarded Class A 1 and completed AAF D 1 and AAF A 200 is transferred to the A.I.F.				
Lieut.	NP 10095	LLOYD Derek Herbert Cyril	2/2 Aust Tk A Regt	Transferred to A.I.F. Application is now made for the allotment of an A.I.F. Army Number.	20 Jul 42	Seconded to AIF from Aust Staff Corps 1 Jul 42. Authy C.A.G. 258 A of 24 Sep 42. Posted to 2/2 Aust Tank Attack Regt. 20 Jul 42.

APPROVED.

E.V. Moriarty Brig.; C.R.A. 5 Aust Div.

CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION COMMANDER.

I certify that in my opinion NP 10095 Lieut D.H.C.LLOYD is young enough for the performance under active service conditions of the duty of Troop Commander in 2/2 Australian Tank Attack Regiment.

[signature] Maj-Gen
G.O.C. 5 AUST DIV.
2/7/43

[signature] Major.
ADMIN COMD. Signature of Commanding Officer.

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. (Unit.)

Date 29 JUNE 43

MILNE FORCE - XXX 5 AUST DIV.
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

OF

2 NZ 2 NZ AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

FROM: 0001 HRS 1 JUNE 1943.

TO: 2359 HRS 30 JUNE 1943.

APPENDIX (iv)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

War Diary

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.R.& O. 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 1.

by

LT.-COL. H.W.M.NELSON, COMMANDING 2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

NO. 26. 5 Jun 43.

---

1. PERSONNEL FOR AERATED WATER FACTORY.

(a) Personnel with experience in cordial or aerated water manufacture, or with a natural inclination for mechanical work and a desire to learn a trade, are required for the maintenance and operation of aerated water factories to be established in New Guinea.

(b) Action will be taken by sub units to obtain particulars of ALL such personnel and forward them to reach this Headquarters by 10 Jun. 43.

2. SUBSISTANCE ALLOWANCE.

(a) Attention is directed to NEW GUINEA Force Orders Nos 261/42 and A158/43 and Administrative Instruction No. 94.

(b) Personnel granted leave in terms of the above will be paid Subsistence Allowance within their Unit before marching out to 1 AUST. CORPS RECEPTION CAMP.

(c) The amount of Subsistence Allowance paid will be governed by the number of days leave granted by NEW GUINEA Force, notice of which will be received by Units before personnel are marched out to 1 AUST. CORPS RECEPTION CAMP. If further leave is granted in AUSTRALIA, thus entitling a member to additional Subsistence Allowance, such allowance will be paid to the member on return to his Unit in NEW GUINEA.

(d) Subsistence Allowance will not be paid in AUSTRALIA to members who are granted leave from NEW GUINEA. If circumstances arise preventing a member from receiving the allowance prior to proceeding on leave, the amount due will not be paid until return to the Unit in NEW GUINEA.

(e) Subsistence Allowance will not be paid by 1 AUST. CORPS RECEPTION CAMP, except to members of that Unit.

3. APPLICATIONS FOR COMPASSIONATE LEAVE - APPLICATION FOR RELEASE, DISCHARGE OR TRANSFER ON COMPASSIONATE GROUNDS. ("A")

(a) All applications for compassionate leave, applications for release, discharge or transfer on compassionate grounds will set out the following particulars :-

(i) Reason
(ii) Home address of applicant.
(iii) Address where enquiries may be made into the circumstances.
(iv) Where a relative is involved the relationship will be clearly stated.
(v) Any previous leave, compassionate or otherwise, the applicant may have had.
(vi) If leave without pay is applied for an application signed by the applicant will be attached.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

3. APPLICATION FOR COMPASSIONATE LEAVE ETC. (Cont'd)

(b) Leave will not be granted only on account of death or serious illness of a near relative unless there are serious resultant considerations or the presence of the individual applying for leave will materially affect the situation, or unless the welfare of children is seriously affected.

(c) The soldier's application will be forwarded to this HQ in TRIPLICATE.

4. AUSTRALIAN COMFORTS.

The following comforts were received on 31 May 43 and are acknowledged with thanks :-

531	-	Cakes Soap Laundry.
531	-	Cakes Soap Toilet.
531	-	Packets Cigarettes.
531	-	Packets Cigarette Papers.
1062	-	1 oz Tobacco.
2655	-	Envelopes.

The above were distributed to the Regtl and att troops on 31 May 43.

5. UNAUTHORISED POSSESSION AND INTERFERENCE WITH AMMUNITION OR EXPLOSIVES OF ANY TYPES.

(a) All ranks are forebidden to have in their possession any ammunition or explosive of any type other than that with which they are issued or are handling in the course of their duty.

(b) All ranks finding any ammunition or explosives of any type must forthwith hand same to unit "Q" Store for transmission to the appropriate quarters.

(c) All ranks are strictly forbidden from attempting to break down, dismantle or in any way interfere with ammunition or explosives of any kind except on the orders of a responsible Officer or N.C.O. in the course of normal duty.

(d) All ranks are to be warned that the greatest care is to be exercised in the handling of ammunition and explosives and that in the event of any member receiving injuries as a result of his breach of this order, he will not be entitled to any compensation.

.....CAPT.
ADJT. 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

War Diary

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.R. & O. 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

ROUTINR ORDERS - PART 1.

by

LT-COL H.W.M.NELSON, COMMANDING 2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

No. 27. 13 Jun 43.

1. ENGINEERING CADETSHIP.(Ref G.R.O. G424 of 4 Jun 43)
(1) The provision of engineering cadetship (both Civil Engineering and Electrical and Mechanical Engineering) for a limited number of cadets, who may be drawn either from serving personnel or from civilian sources, is under consideration.

(2) Although the scheme has not yet been finally settled or approved, applications will be invited forthwith for cadetships on the following basis:-

(a) Cadets will be selected only from candidates between the ages of 17 years and 20 years, who are medically Class A1, who are or become members of the AIF, and who have reached Leaving Certificate standard in English, Mathematics and Science or have equivalent qualifications. Parental consent to join the AIF will be required in respect of any cadet who is not already a member of the AIF.

(b) Cadets selected from civilian sources will be enlisted in the AIF and all cadets will, during their cadetships, remain serving soldiers in the rank of private or sapper, with pay and allowances accordingly. Text books will be provided by cadets at their own expense.

(c) Engineering cadetships will cover a course of military training, courses at approved educational establishments and a final course at an OCTU, over a period of approximately 3 years. Successful cadets will receive commissions subject to vacancies existing. Pending appointment to commissioned rank, such cadets will be allotted to RAE or AEME units in the ranks.

(d) Cadetships as such will terminate of the cessation of the war, but it is hoped to make arrangements for the completion of the courses which have been commenced, as part of a Repatriation scheme of vocational training.

(e) Cadets who prove unsatisfactory or become medically unfit or who are unsuccessful may have their cadetships terminated and be returned to normal service.

(3) (i) Applications, in triplicate, will be made by serving personnel to their B.Cs, who will forward all appications to this HQ not later than 18 Jun 43.

(ii) B.Cs will, with each application, furnish a report, in triplicate, on the candidate as to his character, ability and suitability.

2. LEAKAGE OF MILITARY INFORMATION IN PROCEEDINGS BEFORE CIVIL COURTS.

(1) When giving evidence in a civil court, a soldier will merely give his number, rank and name and state that he is a member of the AMF, without mentioning the name of his unit.
(2) In no circumstances will a soldier divulge in open court the location of his unit, unless the bench rules that a full answer is essential to the case, in which event he will offer to write the information on a slip of paper to be handed to the bench.
(3) The danger to security in disclosing the location of units cannot be too strongly impressed on all ranks.

David Ward
.....CAPT.
ADJT 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

FOR OFFICIAL SECURITY [illegible]

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 1.

by

MAJ A.J.HELGESON, ADM COMD [illegible] AUSTRALIAN [illegible]

No. [illegible] [illegible] Jun [illegible]

1. MALARIA CONTROL - TAKING OF ATEBRIN. (Ref 5 Aust Div R.O. 699)
(1) Attention is directed to GRO A404/43 para 8 (c)

(2) Movement orders submitted for all personnel moving to the Mainland will be endorsed to show whether or not the personnel concerned have been supplied with the quantity of atebrin necessary to cover the period of absence from their units.

(3) To obviate delay in movement of personnel in instances where the supply of atebrin is not immediately available within the unit, the movement order will be endorsed "Atebrin tablets not carried" and personnel will report to HQ No 1. L of C Sub-area, Townsville, where atebrin tablets will be supplied.

2. SHIPS' PERSONNEL IN UNAUTHORISED AREAS.
(1) It is still frequently noticed that seamen, sailors and the like are found wandering around in prohibited areas, despite the fact that a close watch is being conducted by Provost personnel and prominent sign boards erected at all vantage points prohibiting these seamen from gaining access to airfields, gun emplacements, searchlight batteries etc. The movement of these men to and from the wharves is facilitated by the practice of MT drivers in allowing them to ride on their vehicles.
(2) All MT drivers are prohibited from carrying seamen from wharves or wharf areas, and disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

3. COMFORTS FUND FURNITURE.
(1) Ref 5 Aust Div Routine Orders 702 of 15 Jun 43.
(2) B.Cs will comply with para 4 of this order and render certificates to this HQ by 18 Jun 43 certifying that no ACF furniture is in their Bty lines.

4. PISTOLS, POSSESSION AND LOSS OF. (Ref 5 Aust Div ROs 705)
(1)(a) Pistols of any type or description shall not be sold, purchased or exchanged.
(b) On or after 15 Apr 43 it will be an offence for any member of the AMF to have in his possession or custody any pistol other than one issued to him by Army authority or where he has the permission referred to in para c hereof.
(c) Permission may be granted by a Formation Comd to any member to have in possession a pistol other than one issued to him; such permission to be in writing, signed personally by Formation Comd.
(d) All ranks having pistols in their possession not issued to them or not provided for under the last para will forthwith surrender same to the QM.
(e) All ranks having pistols in their possession are held personally responsible therefor and will immediately report the loss of such pistol.
(f) The loss of a pistol is to be regarded as an offence for which the offender is to be tried by Court-Martial, unless the Formation Comd otherwise directs. In all cases of loss of pistols, the offender will be charged and a Summary of Evidence, which will be forwarded to the Formation Comd, will be taken.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

4. PISTOLS. POSSESSION AND LOSS OF.(Cont'd)

(g) NEW GUINEA FORCE ORDER 55/43 is cancelled.

(2) When a member is charged with losing by neglect any equipment on issue to him, the onus lies upon him proving that he has taken all reasonable precautions.

(3) All ranks will exercise the highest possible standard of care both when the pistol is carried on the person, which should be done when possible, and at all other times. Members should make arrangements for the proper safe custody and/or guarding of pistols when not in use.

5. GAS TRAINING.

All respirators will be worn by all personnel for a period of one hour on each Wednesday morning, from 0930 hrs to ~~0130~~ 1030 hrs commencing 23 Jun 43.

6. VEHICLE SPEEDS.
(1) Irrespective of type no transport will exceed the speed of 20 mph unless operational necessity indicates a higher speed. The incidence of accidents due to high speed driving on slippery roads is totally unwarranted. The labour involved in the construction of roads in this area must be impressed on all drivers, as well as the difficulty of replacing wrecked vehicles. Special care must be taken at the junction of Routes 1, 3 and 4 which is blind from each approach.
(2) With the exception of one air sentry per vehicle, all troops will be seated and properly clothed.

7. GREEN ENVELOPES.
Flagrant abuse of the privilege of the Green Envelope has been prevalent. B.Cs will ensure that their troops are made fully aware that Base Censor places a very strict interpretation on the certificate on these envelopes and that the slightest breach thereof will be severely dealt with and may cause the withdrawal of the privilege of the Green Envelope from the whole unit.

8. OVERLOADING OF DIV SWITCHBOARD.
(1) It has been noticed that excessive overloading of the Divisional Switchboard is being experienced due to individuals as well as units ringing Amenities to inquire of the whereabouts of the screening of pictures.
(2) It is pointed out that the telephone Communications supplied by signals are for operational and administrative requirements of the Divisional HQ and the HQ of subordinate Units and NOT for the convenience of private individuals.

.....CAPT.
ADJT 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.R. & O. 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 1.

by

MAJ.A.J.HELGESON, ADM COMD 2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

No 29. 19 Jun 43.

1. MINUTES- COURT MARTIAL MINUTE FOR PUBLICATION.

(1) A DCM convened by GOC 5 Aust Div (AIF) was held in the field on 14 Jun 43 for the trial of:-

VX 34892 Gnr E.A.HUNTER - 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

CHARGE:- WOAS ABSENTING HIMSELF WITHOUT LEAVE - AWL from 1700 hrs 19 Aug 42 until 2400 hrs 27 Nov 42 except for the period from 1000 hrs 24 Sep 42 until 1445 hrs on 13 Oct 42. (AA Sec 15(1))

The finding and sentence of the DCM were not confirmed by GOC 5 Aust Div (AIF).

Non confirmation of the finding and sentence were promulgated to the accused in the field on 19 Jun 43.

(2) A DCM convened by GOC 5 Aust Div(AIF) was held in the field on 14 and 15 Jun 43 for the trial of:-

QX 11419 Gnr G. McKEAHNIE - 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

CHARGE:- WOAS DESERTING HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE - AT 2200 hrs on 19 Jul 42 with intent to desert AWL until returned to the unit at 1205 hrs 19 May 43 having previously been arrested by the Military Police at Brisbane on 8 Apr 43.

FINDING:-Guilty of the charge.

SENTENCE:-Detention for 15 months.

DATE OF SENTENCE:-15 Jun 43.

The accused was not in custody awaiting trial.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 17 Jun 43 and promulgated to the accused in the field on 19 Jun 43.

.....CAPT.
ADJT 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

W.D.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.R.& O. 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 1.

by

MAJ.A.J. HELGESON. ADM COMD 2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

No 30. 22 Jun 43.

1. APPOINTMENTS TO AUSTRALIAN ARMY LEGAL CORPS ("AALC")

(1) Appointments to commissioned rank in the AUSTRALIAN Army Legal Corps may be made in the case of persons who are Barristers or Solicitors of the High Court of AUSTRALIA or of the Supreme Court of a State or who are recognised by the Governor-General as possessing equivalent status and qualifications within His Majesty's Dominion, and who are of the age of 25 years and upwards.

(2) Members of the Forces who comply with the above requirments may qualify for appointment to the Corps inter alia by passing at an AALC Course of Instruction, which will be held for this purpose from time to time.

(3) A limited number of vacancies in the Corps exists and members of the Forces desirous of making application to attend a Course should submit to DLS through the usual channels an application in the form set out hereunder. Successful applicants will receive notification to attend the Course in due course.

(4) Each application under para 3 hereof must first be submitted to and reported upon by a Legal Officer of the formation or unit with which the member is serving; such report will be set out the member's knowledge and experience of military law and adminstration and any other relevant civil and military qualifications and experience.

(5) Intending applicants should ordinarily be of the age of 30 years and upwards.

(6) Applications should be submitted to this HQ by 1800 hrs 23 Jun 43.

AUSTRALIAN ARMY LEGAL CORPS
APPLICATION TO ATTEND COURSE.

No Rank
Name in full
Date of Birth
Present Unit and posting
Civil qualifications
Date and Place of admission
Whether practised as Barrister or Solicitor
State where practised
Particulars of Military Service (giving dates)
Dates of Promotion (if any)
Present medical classification
Previous medical classification
Dependents (names of wife and children with ages of later to be stated
Date..... Signature.....

Report of legal officer

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2. PERSONNEL PROCEEDING ON LEAVE ("A")

Until the end of August 1943 all personnel proceeding on leave to the Mainland will carry with them one blanket.

3. DEFERRED PAY. (Ref NGF Order A249 of 14 Jun 43.)

(1) It has been decided that the benefits of War Financial Regulations entitling members to deferred pay upon embarkation for service overseas, will be extended to (apply to) all members embarking for service in Territories beyond the coast of the Australian mainland and not administered from the mainland.

(2) This extention will be retrospective to 7th December, 1941 and, therefore, where a member has, on or after that date, embarked for service in PAPUA, NEW GUINEA, or any other place covered by the provisions of para 1 of this Order, such member will be entitled to deferred pay on and continuously after the date of his embarkation. These benefits will likewise extend to a member who was on 7th December, 1941, serving in any such place, so that he will receive deferred pay on and continuously after that date.

(3) The provision applies to all members of the A.I.F. and C.M.F. to those members of the P.M.F. who enlisted on and after 6th October, 1939, and to all members of the Women's Services including those who served in the A.A.N.S. and V.A.D.

(4) Deferred pay will be credited at the appropriate rate shown in column 4 of the First Schedule to the War Financial Regulations with the modifications set out in the following paragraphs.

(5) In the case of Officers of and above the rank of Captain, this Order will not operate so as to reduce a member's active pay rate in respect of any day prior to 21st May, 1943, but deferred pay will be credited to any such officer at the rate of 1/- for every day to which he is entitled thereto under the provisions of this Order.

(6) Where the member is already entitled to deferred pay for any period of service at an Operational Station, and such member becomes, under the provisions of this Order, entitled to a higher rate of deferred pay in respect of the same period, effect will be given to this Order by increasing the rate already credited to such member to the extent now authorised.

(7) The foregoing conditions will be applied to all eligible members now serving. They will not be applied to members whose accounts have been finalised, unless an application is made by or on behalf of the ex-member.

(8) Members affected by this Order will, on application to their Unit Pay Sergeant, have their paybooks adjusted accordingly.

David J Kerr

.....CAPT.
ADJT 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.L.R.&O. 1597.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 1.

by

MAJ. A. J. HELGESON. ADJ. COMD 2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

No 31. 25 Jun 43.

1. EVACUATION OF CASUALTIES - EQUIPMENT Etc ("A")

(1) Personnel are still being evacuated beyond RAP without having in their possession paybooks, messing gear, personnel equipment etc.

(2) Definite instructions have been previously issued covering the evacuation of casualties and COs will ensure that these instructions are strictly observed.

2. TRAFFIC CONTROL TURIBULL AND GURNEY AIRFIELDS ("Q")

(1) The following instructions to MT drivers will be promulgated in Unit Routine Orders and Commanding Officers will ensure they are understood by all drivers.

(a) RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONTROL. The Aerodrome Control Officer (Duty Pilot) is responsible for controlling ALL traffic, both aircraft and vehicles, using the airfield. Control will be exercised from the Control Tower by Signal Lamp after dark. In an emergency Verey Lights may be substituted.

(b) MOTOR TRANSPORT.

(i) A RED light from the Control Tower means pull off to the side and STOP. Don't keep driving as the pilot does not know whether you have seen him or not.

(ii) Watch for the GREEN light before crossing the strip.

(iii) Vehicles will normally refrain from crossing the strips and will use the roadway at the extreme ends. Should it be necessary to cross the strips, vehicles will use the designated places ONLY and cross it then only at right angles. Designated places are clearly marked by signs ("CROSS STRIP HERE") and vehicles will come to a complete STOP and await the proper signal from the control tower before proceeding to cross the strip. Avoid using taxiways and the vicinity of the strip whenever possible.

(iv) Acknowledge signals from the Control Tower by waving the hand

(v) No vehicle will park for more than 5 minutes within 50 feet of the strip. Vehicles will not park for any period on a taxiway.

(vi) Vehicles will use roads alongside the metal strip and will not drive on it. When aircraft are landing or taking off, stop your vehicle if you are alongside the strip. Pilots have no time to watch traffic.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.L.R.&O. 1567.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 1.

by

MAJ. A.J.HELGESON, ADJ COMD 2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

No 31. 25 Jun 43.

1. EVACUATION OF CASUALTIES - EQUIPMENT Etc ("A")

(1) Personnel are still being evacuated beyond RAP without having in their possession paybooks, messing gear, personnel equipment etc.

(2) Definite instructions have been previously issued covering the evacuation of casualties and COs will ensure that these instructions are strictly observed.

2. TRAFFIC CONTROL TURIBUIL AND GURNEY AIRFIELDS ("Q")

(1) The following instructions to MT drivers will be promulgated in Unit Routine Orders and Commanding Officers will ensure they are understood by all drivers.

(a) RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONTROL. The Aerodrome Control Officer (Duty Pilot) is responsible for controlling ALL traffic, both aircraft and vehicles, using the airfield. Control will be exercised from the Control Tower by Signal Lamp after dark. In an emergency Verey Lights may be substituted.

(b) MOTOR TRANSPORT.

(i) A RED light from the Control Tower means pull off to the side and STOP. Don't keep driving as the pilot does not know whether you have seen him or not.

(ii) Watch for the GREEN light before crossing the strip.

(iii) Vehicles will normally refrain from crossing the strips and will use the roadway at the extreme ends. Should it be necessary to cross the strips, vehicles will use the designated places ONLY and cross it then only at right angles. Designated places are clearly marked by signs ("CROSS STRIP HERE") and vehicles will come to a complete STOP and await the proper signal from the control tower before proceeding to cross the strip. Avoid using taxiways and the vicinity of the strip whenever possible.

(iv) Acknowledge signals from the Control Tower by waving the hand

(v) No vehicle will park for more than 5 minutes within 50 feet of the strip. Vehicles will not park for any period on a taxiway.

(vi) Vehicles will use roads alongside the metal strip and will not drive on it. When aircraft are landing or taking off, stop your vehicle if you are alongside the strip. Pilots have no time to watch traffic.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

TRAFFIC CONTROL TURNBULL AND GURNEY AIRFIELDS (Cont'd)

(vii) Don't leave vehicle lights burning when alongside the strip. It confuses pilots when landing or taking off.

(viii) When GREEN light is shown from Control Tower, drive on immediately - don't delay.

(ix) The speed limit on the gravel alongside the strip is 20 m.p.h.

(x) When the air-raid siren blows move your vehicle away from the strip.

(xi) If straying cattle are noticed on the strip, drive them away.

2. Strict disciplinary action will be taken against offenders

3. PISTOLS, POSSESSION AND LOSS OF. (Ref £ Aust Div ROs 705)

(1) (a) Pistols of any type or description shall not be sold, purchased or exchanged.

(b) On or after 15 Apr 43 it will be an offence for any member of the AMF to have in his possession or custody any pistol other than one issued to him by Army authority or where he has the permission referred to in para c hereof.

(c) Permission may be granted by a Formation Comd to any member to have in possession a pistol other than one issued to him; such permission to be in writing, signed personally by Formation Comd.

(d) All ranks having pistols in their possession not issued to them or not provided for under the last para will forthwith surrender same to the QM.

(e) All ranks having pistols in their possession are held personally responsible therefore and will immediately report the loss of such pistol.

(f) The loss of a pistol is to be regarded as an offence for which the offender is to be tried by Court-Martial, unless the Formation Comd otherwise directs. In all cases of loss of pistols the offender will be charged and a Summary of Evidence, which will be forwarded to the Formation Comd. will be taken.

(g) NEW GUINEA FORCE ORDER 55/42 is cancelled.

(2) When a member is charged with losing by neglect any equipment on issue to him, the onus lies upon him proving that he has taken all reasonable precautions.

(3) All ranks will exercise the highest possible standard of care both when the pistol is carried on the person, which should be done when possible, and at all other times. Members should make arrangements for the proper safe custody and/or guarding of pistols when not in use.

David J Hart

.....CAPT.
ADJT 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

OF

2/2ND 2/2ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

FROM: 0001 HRS 1 JUNE 1943.

TO: 2359 HRS 30 JUNE 1943.

APPENDIX (v)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

11H/DCT.

DISTRIBUTION.

1. 2/2 Aust.Tank Attack Regt.(Incl. 2/54 Aust. IA.D.) (6)
2. Q'LD LofC Records Office.
3. Q'LD LofC Accounts Office(2)
4. L.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.
5. VIC. LofC Records Office(2)
6. N.S.W. LofC Records Office(2)
7. Registry File.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART II. NO. 17.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT (Including 2/54 Australian L.A.D.)

Place: Q'LD LofC Records Office.

Date : 1 JUN 1943

Sub. No.	NO.	RANK.	and N A M E	Particulars of Casualty etc., and date.
			DETACHMENTS FOR DUTY.	
1747	QX.3320	Gnr.	CHRISTIE S.C.	To H.Q. 5 Aust.Div. 28.4.43.
			EMBARKATION AND DISEMBARKATION.	
1748	QX.10623	Gnr.	STELLMACH F.J.V.	Embarked at T'ville on H.M.A.T. "Taroona" 2.5.43. Disembarked at N.G. 4.5.43.
			HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES.	
1749	QX.18035	Gnr.	ANGUS C.R.	Evac. 2/1 Aust. C.C.S.(N.Y.D. Shoulder) and tfd. to "X" list. 28.4.43.
1750	QX.5400	Gnr.	COOPER R.C.	Evac. 2/1 Aust. C.C.S.(Lac Finger) and tfd. to "X" list. 24.4.43.
1751	QX.12376	Gnr.	HANSON M.P.	Evac. 10 Aust. C.C.S.(N.Y.D. Chest) and tfd. to "X" list. 5.5.43.
1752	QX.16641	Gnr.	LAMB J.R.	Evac. 2/1 Aust. C.C.S.(? Frac. Cervical Vertebrae) and tfd. to "X" list. 26.4.43.
1753	QX.781	Gnr.	MASKEY D.W.	Evac. 2/1 Aust. C.C.S.(Traumatic Myositis) and tfd. to "X" list. 26.4.43.
1754	NX.53460	Bdr.	POWELL O.K.	Evac. 2/1 Aust. C.C.S.(N.Y.D. headache) and tfd. to "X" list. 10.5.43.
1755	QX.10850	Gnr.	TAPLIN F.	Evac. 2/1 Aust. C.C.S.(Debility) and tfd. to "X" list. 26.4.43.
			LEAVE OF ABSENCE.	
1756	QX.3980	Gnr.	SHEPPARD H.	Granted leave of absence without pay from 22.5.43. to 1.6.43. incl.
			REJOINED UNIT.	
1757	QX.5893	Gnr.	EVANS W.A.S.	From H.Q. R.A.A. 5 Aust.Div. 3.5.43.
1758	QX.10623	Gnr.	STELLMACH F.J.V.	From L.H.Q. Sch. of Arty. 5.5.43.
			SCHOOLS AND COURSES.	
1759	QX.17716	Bdr.	EVANS R.O.	Attended Booby Traps and Explosives course No.4 from 6.5.43. to 11.5.43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Sub. No.	NO.	RANK.	and N A M E	Particulars of Casualty etc., and date.
	STRENGTH - TAKEN ON.			
1760	QX.5445	Gnr.	ALLEN G.	From 2/3 Aust.Con.Depot. 1.5.43.
1761	QX.16686	Gnr.	ALLEN E.J.	From 2/3 Aust.Con.Depot. 5.5.43.
1762	VX.29364	Gnr.	CRICHTON F.J.	ditto. 1.5.43.
1763	QX.2481	Gnr.	DAVIS D.F.	ditto. 21.4.43.
1764	QX.3335	Gnr.	DOWLING S.G.	ditto. 5.5.43.
1765	QX.5957	Gnr.	KNIGHT R.F.	ditto. 1.5.43.
1766	QX.16641	Gnr.	LAMB J.R.	From 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. 29.4.43.
1767	QX.781	Gnr.	MASKEY D.W.	From 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. 1.5.43.
1768	QX.16667	Gnr.	McDONALD R.	From 2/3 Aust.Con.Depot. 5.5.43.
1769	QX.11853	Gnr.	O'DONOGHUE S.G.	From 2/3 Aust.Con.Depot. 1.5.43.
1770	VX.38644	Bdr.	PATON T.M.	ditto. 1.5.43.
1771	QX.11062	Gnr.	POTTER W.H.R.	ditto. 5.5.43.
1772	VX.29338	Gnr.	STYLES G.S.	ditto. 5.5.43.
1773	VX.27318	Gnr.	SWANSON D.S.	ditto. 5.5.43.
1774	QX.18013	Gnr.	WATERSON J.R.	ditto. 1.5.43.
1775	QX.6991	Sgt.	BRYANT F.C.	From L.H.Q. Sch. of Arty A/Tk. C'rse No.17 5.5.43.
1776	QX.12046	Gnr.	KEOGH G.	From N.G.F.A.R.D. 5.5.43.
1777	QX.28246	Gnr.	JOHNSON S.	From 6 Doaks.Op.Coy. 19.4.43.
	TRANSFERS.			
1778	QX.730	Gnr.	TREVOR R.J.	To A.A. Gp. H.Q. Sth.Q'ld 31.3.43.
1779	QX.22204	Gnr.	SAYEG G.P.	To 1 Aust.Water Tpt.Gp.R.A.E. 6.5.43.

ATTACHED PERSONNEL.

A.E.M.E.

	HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES.			
1780	QX.16439	Cfn.	BLOOM A.F.	Evac. to 10 Aust. C.C.S.(N.Y.D. chest) and tfd. to "X" list. 3.5.43.

"X" LIST.

	EMBARKATION AND DISEMBARKATION.			
1781	QX.6759	Gnr.	CARNEY G.E.	Ref.17/1792 Embarked N.G. on Sea Amb. Transport 28.4.43. Disembarked in Aust. 1.5.43.
	The following personnel embarked at Townsville on H.M.A.T. "Taroona" on 2.5.43. and disembarked at N.G. on 4.5.43.			
1782	QX.12046	Gnr.	KEOGH G.	
1783	QX.6991	Sgt.	BRYANT F.C.	
	The following personnel emplaned N.G. and deplaned at Townsville on 4.5.43.			
1784	QX.773	A/WO.II.	HINTON S.M.	
1785	QX.787	A/WO.II	SHANKS G.H.	
1786	PX.15	Sgt;	MASON J.E.	Emplaned N.G. and deplaned T'ville 3.5.43.
	The following personnel emplaned N.G. and deplaned at Townsville on 5.5.43.			
1787	QX.777	WO.II.	LONG K.J.	
1788	QX.736	Sgt.	ANDERSON G.A.E.	
1788A	QX.5380	Sgt.	GORDON C.M.B.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Sub. No.	NO.	RANK. and N A M E		Particulars of Casualty etc., and date.
				"X" LIST.
				HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES.
1789	QX.5445	Gnr. ALLEN	G.	Disch. 2/3 Aust.Con.Depot. 1.5.43.
1790	QX.16686	Gnr. ALLEN	E.J.	Disch. 2/3 Aust.Con.Depot. 5.5.43.
1791	QX.16472	Gnr. BIGG	L.S.	Evac. 10 Aust. C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust. Con.Depot.(Malaria B.T. - N.Y.D. - Diarrhoea) 29.4.43.
1792	QX.6759	Gnr. CARNEY	G.E.	Evac. 10 Aust. C.C.S. to Sea Amb. Transport(Malaria - Post Typhus) 28.4.43. Evac. Sea Amb. Tpt. to 2/14 Aust. Gen.Hosp. 1.5.43. Evac. 2/14 Aust.Gen.Hosp. to 117 Aust.Gen.hosp. 10.5.43.
1793	QX.5400	Gnr. COOPER	R.C.	Evac. 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust. Con.Depot.(Compound Fr. 3rd Finger) 9.5.43.
1794	VX.29364	Gnr. CRICHTON	F.J.	Disch. 2/3 Aust.Con.Depot. 1.5.43.
1795	QX.2481	Gnr. DAVIS	D.F.	Disch. 2/3 Aust.Con.Depot. 21.4.43.
1796	QX.5957	Gnr. KNIGHT	R.F.	Disch. 2/3 Aust.Con.Depot. 1.5.43.
1797	QX.16641	Gnr. LAMB	J.R.	Disch. 2/1 Aust. C.C.S.(Ac. Traum. Myositis) 29.4.43.
1798	QX.13598	Gnr. MARTIN	S.	Disch. 117 Aust.Gen. Hosp. and Marched out to Q'ld LofC G.D.D. 13.5.43.
1799	QX.781	Gnr. MASKEY	D.W.	Disch. 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. 1.5.43.
1800	QX.16667	Gnr. McDONALD	R.	Disch. 2/3 Aust.Con.Depot. 5.5.43.
1801	QX.11853	Gnr. O'DONOGHUE	S.G.	Disch. 2/3 Aust.Con.Depot. 1.5.43.
1802	NX.65608	Gnr. O'REILLY	E.J.	Evac. 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust. Con.Depot.(Pyelitis) 5.5.43.
1803	VX.38644	Bdr. PATON	T.M.	Disch. 2/3 Aust.Con.Depot. 1.5.43.
1804	QX.11062	Gnr. POTTER	W.H.R.	Disch. 2/3 Aust.Con.Depot 5.5.43.
1805	QX.19602	Gnr. SLACK	J.S.	Evac. 113 Aust.Con.Depot. to 2/2 Aust. C.C.S. 10.5.43.
1806	VX.29338	Gnr. STYLES	G.S.	Disch. 2/3 Aust.Con.Depot. 5.5.43.
1807	VX.27318	Gnr. SWANSON	D.S.	Evac. 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust. Con.Depot 23.4.43. Disch. 2/3 Aust.Con.Depot. 5.5.43.
1808	QX.10850	Gnr. TAPLIN	F.	Evac. 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust. Con.Depot. 1.5.43.
1809	QX.18013	Gnr. WATERSON	J.R.	Disch. 2/3 Aust.Con.Depot. 1.5.43.
1810	QX.3335	Gnr. DOWLING	S.G.	Disch. 2/3 Aust.Con.Depot. 5.5.43.
				ILLEGAL ABSENTEES.
1811	QX.19530	Gnr. YOUNG	C.T.	Ref. 23/1908.1942 Adm. to 3 Aust. Guard Compound 7.5.43.
1812	QX.11419	Gnr. McKEAHNIE	G.	Ref. 19/1580/1942 Apprehended 8.4.43.
				ATTACHED PERSONNEL. 7 AUST. DIV. POSTAL UNIT.
				HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES.
1813	NX.21699	Cpl. RUSSELL	A.V.L.	Evac. 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. to 10 Aust. C.C.S.(C . Dysentery) 3.5.43.

H.J. Job
Lieut.,
For Officer-in-Charge Records.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

11H/ANC.

DISTRIBUTION:-

1. 2/2 Aust. Tank Attack Regiment (6)
(including 2/54 Aust. L.A.D.)
2. Q'ld. L. of C. Area, Records Office.
3. District Accounts Office Q'ld. (2)
4. Vic. L. of C. Area, Records Office (2)
5. L.F.O. 2nd Echelon.
6. N.S.W. L. of C. Area, Records Office. (2)
7. S.A. L. of C. Area, Records Office. (2)
8. Registry File..

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART II.

NO. 18.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT. Place: Q'ld. L. of C. Area, Records.
(INCLUDING 2/54 AUST. L.A.D.) Date:

16 JUN 1943

Sub. No.	No.,	Rank	NAME		Particulars of Casualty etc., and Dates.	
			APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS OF RANK:			
1814	QX.8840	A/S/Sgt.	LANE	J.J.	Rank of Bdr. Confirmed.	28.4.43.
1815	NX.47417	Gnr.	BOSTOCK	E.C.	Appointed L/Bdr.	28.4.43.
1816	QX.6827	A/Sgt.	SLACK	A.A.S.	Rank of Sgt. Confirmed.	28.4.43.
1817	QX.11164	L/Sgt.	RIGNEY	J.T.	Promoted A/Sgt.	28.4.43.
1818	QX.12215	Bdr.	PERKINS	T.M.	Appointed L/Sgt.	28.4.43.
1819	QX.5711	Bdr.	GOODWIN	R.R.	Appointed L/Sgt.	28.4.43.
1820	QX.5744	Gnr.	READ	W.H.	Promoted A/Bdr.	28.4.43.
1821	VX.29681	Sgt.	GREENE	T.L.	Promoted A/W.O.II.	3.5.43.
1822	NX.59159	Sgt.	MacLEAN	R.S.	Promoted A/W.O.II.	5.5.43.
1823	QX.5654	Sgt.	DAVIDSON	A.C.M.	Promoted A/W.O.II.	5.5.43.
1824	QX.6572	A/Sgt.	BREWER	F.N.	Rank of Sgt. Confirmed.	5.5.43.
1825	QX.1667	L/Sgt.	SANDERSON	H.N.	Promoted A/Sgt.	3.5.43.
1826	PX.17	L/Sgt.	SHORT	R.R.	Promoted A/Sgt.	5.5.43.
1827	QX.5843	L/Sgt.	COWDROY	C.N.	Promoted A/Sgt.	5.5.43.
1828	QX.729	L/Sgt.	TAIT	D.A.	Promoted A/Sgt.	5.5.43.
1829	QX.14713	L/Sgt.	COOK	A.A.	Promoted A/Sgt.	5.5.43.
1830	VX.37842	Bdr.	RAY	T.J.	Promoted A/Sgt.	5.5.43.
1831	NX.53460	Bdr.	POWELL	O.K.	Appointed L/Sgt.	3.5.43.
1832	QX.11497	Bdr.	RALEIGH	L.	Appointed L/Sgt.	3.5.43.
1833	VX.42279	Bdr.	EVANS	J.G.	Appointed L/Sgt.	5.5.43.
1834	QX.14676	Bdr.	TOOGOOD	P.S	Appointed L/Sgt.	5.5.43.
1835	QX.7554	Bdr.	HOPKINS	J.S	Appointed L/Sgt.	5.5.43.
1836	QX.16569	L/Bdr.	PURTILL	M.J.	Promoted A/Bdr.	3.5.43.
1837	QX.11489	L/Bdr.	BERRY	S.C.	Promoted A/Bdr.	3.5.43.
1838	QX.13340	L/Bdr.	REES	N.M.	Promoted A/Bdr.	5.5.43.
1839	QX.14551	L/Bdr.	HISLOP	C.R.	Promoted A/Bdr.	5.5.43.
1840	QX.20074	L/Bdr.	LEISFIELD	H.C.	Promoted A/Bdr.	5.5.43
1841	QX.8805	Gnr.	O'GORMAN	B.V.	Promoted A/Bdr.	5.5.43.
1842	QX.10264	L/Bdr.	FARRELL	R.J.W.	Promoted A/Bdr.	5.5.43
1843	QX.18397	Gnr.	CORNISH	R.D.	Appointed L/Bdr.	5.5.43.
1844	QX.8631	Gnr.	LALOR	C.J.	Appointed L/Bdr.	5.5.43.
1845	QX.7609	Gnr.	CONNOLLY	D.F.	Appointed L/Bdr.	5.5.43.
1846	QX.8553	A/Sgt.	CHRISTENSEN	R.E.	Rank of Sgt. Confirmed.	9.5.43.
1847	QX.5917	A/Sgt.	WALLEN	R.	Rank of Sgt. Confirmed.	9.5.43.
1848	QX.5467	A/Sgt.	KNIGHT	F.S	Rank of Sgt. Confirmed.	9.5.43.
1849	QX.903	A/Bdr.	CHUTER	M.	Rank of ~~Sgt.~~ Bdr. Confirmed.	9.5.43.
1850	QX.11011	A/Bdr.	O'HAGAN	J.T.	Rank of Bdr. Confirmed.	9.5.43.
1851	NX.53289	L/Sgt.	KIRKWOOD	N.G.	Promoted A/Sgt.	10.5.43.
1852	QX.903	Bdr.	CHUTER	M.	Appointed L/Sgt.	10.5.43.
1853	VX.29633	L/Bdr.	HORN	B.	Promoted A/Bdr.	10.5.43.
1854	QX.3314	Gnr.	FRASER	L.J.	Appointed L/Bdr.	10.5.43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

AIH/MNC.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

(INCLUDING 2/54 AUST. L.A.D.)

Sub. No.	No.,	Rank	N A M E		Particulars of Casualty etc., and Dates.
			APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS OF RANK: (CONT'D)		
1855	QX.16686	Gnr.	ALLEN	E.J.	Appointed L/Bdr. 10.5.43.
1856	QX.5918	Gnr.	MYERS	A.C.	Appointed L/Bdr. 10.5.43.
			DETACHMENTS FOR DUTY:		
1857	NX.55139	Gnr.	HENDERSON	D.	To Booby Traps and Explosives Course No.4. 6.5.43.
			EMBARKATION AND DISEMBARKATION:		
1858	QX.6990	Sgt.	BRYANT	H.N.	Embarked N.G. and Deplaned at Townsville. 15.5.43.
			HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS, DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES:		
1859	QX.11405	Gnr.	CARDNO	A.T.	Evac. 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. (Otitis Externa Rt.) and transfd. to "X" List. 26.4.43.
1860	QX.8097	L/Bdr.	PHILLIPS	D.M.	Evac. 10 Aust. C.C.S. (N.Y.D. Diarrhoea) and transfd. to "X" List. 10.5.43.
			LEAVE OF ABSENCE:		
1861	QX.17520	Gnr.	RATHMELL	W.C.	Granted Leave of Absence without Pay from 23.1.43 to 13.2.43 (Inc)
			MARCHED OUT:		
1862	QX.3980	Gnr.	SHEPPARD	H.	To 11 Aust. Div. Recept. Camp for onward movement to Aust. on compassionate leave and transfd. to "X" List. 5.5.43.
1863	QX.10653	Gnr.	SMITH	A.K.	Ref. 7/600. Transferred to "X" List. 10.3.43.
			MEDICAL CLASSIFICATION:		
1864	QX.6771	Bdr.	CARNEGIE	J.	Medical Classification: Assessed as "Medically Unfit for Military Service" by Medical Board. 23.4.43.
1865	QX.743	Gnr.	HALL	D.	Medical Classification: Assessed as "Medically Fit for all duties for which the particular disability is not a bar" by Medical Board. 28.4.43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

(INCLUDING 2/54 AUST. L.A.D.)

Sub. No.	No.,	Rank	N A M E		Particulars of Casualty etc., and Dates.
	REJOINED UNIT:				
1866	NX.55139	Gnr.	HENDERSON	D.	From Booby Traps and Explosives Course No.4. 12.5.43.
1867	QX.17716	Bdr.	EVANS	R.O.	From Booy Traps and Explosives Course No.4. 12.5.43.
	STRENGTH - TAKEN ON:				
1868	NX.30604	Gnr.	DYBALL	T.W.	From 11 Aust. Div. Sec. Rec. Camp. 12.5.43.
1869	QX.1969	Gnr.	LAIDLOW	C.R.	From 2/3 Aust. Conval. Depot. 8.5.43.
1870	QX.10850	Gnr.	TAPLIN	F.	From 2/3 Aust. Conval. Depot. 8.5.43.
1871	VX.29681	Sgt.	GREENE	T.L.	From 11 Aust. Fd. Amb. B.l Lt. Sect. 3.1.43.
	TRADE GROUGPINS:				
1872	QX.14389	Gnr.	PATERSON	H.S.	Relinquished Group III - Gunlayer. 9.4.43.
1873	QX.11630	Gnr.	SEYMOUR	J.E.	Relinquished Group III - Gunlayer. 9.4.43.
1874	QX.9099	Gnr.	SHIRLOW	J.D.	Relinquished Group III - Gunlayer. 9.4.43.
1875	QX.3341	Gnr.	McCULLOUGH	R.P.	Relinquished Group II - Cook at own request. 20.4.43.
1876	QX.28246	Gnr.	JOHNSON	S.	Relinquished Group III - Stevedore at own request. 19.4.43.
1877	QX.7970	Gnr.	WILSON	E.I.	Relinquished Group II - Mechanic M.V. 29.4.43. Graded Group III - Driver Mechanic. 29.4.43.
1878	QX.12084	Gnr.	MILLS	T.A.J.	Relinquished Group II - Cook at own request. 7.5.43.
1879	QX.5924	Gnr.	LOWE	E.S.	Relinquished Group II - Cook at own request. 7.5.43.
1880	QX.5817	Gnr.	BEASLEY	H.A.	Relinquished Group III - Gunlayer at own request. 6.5.43.
1881	QX.5744	A/Bdr.	READ	W.H.	Relinquished Group III - Gunlayer. 28.4.43.
1882	QX.16569	A/Bdr.	PURTILL	M.J.	Relinquished Group III - Gunlayer. 3.5.43.
1883	QX.11489	A/Bdr.	BERRY	S.C.	Relinquished Group III - Gunlayer. 3.5.43.
1884	QX.13340	A/Bdr.	REES	N.M.	Relinquished Group III - Gunlayer. 5.5.43.
1885	QX.14551	A/Bdr.	HISLOP	G.R.	Relinquished Group III - Gunlayer. 5.5.43.
1886	QX.20074	A/Bdr.	LEISFIELD	H.C.	Relinquished Group III - Gunlayer. 5.5.43.
1887	QX.8805	A/Bdr.	O'GORMAN	B.V.	Relinquished Group III - Driver Mechanic. 5.5.43.
1888	QX.10264	A/Bdr.	FARRELL	R.J.W.	Relinquished Group III - Gunlayer. 5.5.43.
1889	VX.29633	A/Bdr.	HOKE	B.	Relinquished Group III - Gunlayer. 10.5.43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

R.H/ANC.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT

(INCLUDING 2/54 AUST. L.A.D.)

Sub. No.	No.,	Rank	N A M E		Particulars of Casualty etc., and Dates.
	TRADE GROUPINGS (CONT'D):				
1890	QX.8874	Gnr.	THORNTON	N.	Graded Group III - Driver Mechanic. 9.4.43.
1891	QX.11281	Gnr.	KIDD	W.D.	Graded Group III - Gunlayer. 3.5.43.
1892	QX.9267	Gnr.	BRADBURY	W.E.G.	Graded Group III - Gunlayer. 3.5.43.
1893	QX.16531	Gnr.	SMITH	T.G.	Graded Group III - Gunlayer. 5.5.43.
1894	QX.16654	Gnr.	BOWTELL	K.C.	Graded Group III - Gunlayer. 5.5.43.
1895	QX.5852	Gnr.	LAINEY	W.P.	Graded Group III - Gunlayer. 6.5.43.
1896	QX.5849	Gnr.	BERRIDGE	R.H.	Graded A/Group III - Butcher. 13.5.43.
1897	QX.5821	Gnr.	MASON	R.	Relinquished Group III - Gunlayer at own request. 5.4.43.
1898	QX.6657	Gnr.	MULDOWNEY	W.J.	Relinquished Group II - Cook at own request. 9.4.43.
1899	QX.12517	Gnr.	HOBBS	S.	Relinquished Group II - Cook. 9.4.43.
1900	QX.8761	Gnr.	BAKER	A.W.	Relinquished Group III - Gunlayer. 9.4.43.
	TRANSFERS:				
1901	QX.6990	Sgt.	BRYANT	H.N.	To 103 Aust. Tk. A. Regt. 9.5.43.
	ATTACHED PERSONNEL - 2/54 AUST. L.A.D.				
	HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS, DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES:				
1902	SX.12779	Cpl.	COLLINS	F.	Evac. 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. (N.Y.D. Skin) and transfd. to "X" List. 18.5.43.
	STRENGTH - TAKEN ON:				
1903	SX.12779	Cpl.	COLLINS	F.	From 2/3 Aust. Convl. Depot. 5.5.43.
	TRANSFERS:				
1904	QX.2422	Pte.	TAYLOR	J.H.	To 51 Aust. Fd. Pk. Coy. R.A.E. 3.5.43.
	"X" LIST:				
	DETENTION - COMMITTED TO:				
1905	QX.6839	Gnr.	WAKEFIELD	A.	Admitted to Detention Barracks Grovely to serve sentence. 8.5.43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

(INCLUDING 2/54 AUST. L.A.D.)

Sub. No.	No.,	Rank	NAME		Particulars of Casualty etc., and Dates.

"X" LIST:

EMBARKATION AND DISEMBARKATION:

1906 QX.5848 L/Sgt. IRELAND A.A.C. Ref. 18/1910. Embarked N.G. on Sea Amb. Transport on 28.4.43 and Disembarked at Townsville on 31.4.43.

1907 QX.3980 Gnr. SHEPPARD H. Embarked on H.M.A.T. "Duntroon" at N.G. on 11.5.43 and Disembarked at Townsville on 15.5.43.

HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS, DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES:

1908 QX.11405 Gnr. O'RDNO A.T. Evac. 2/1 Aust. C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust. Convl. Depot. 3.5.43.

1909 NX.30604 Gnr. DYBALL T.W. Discharged 113 Aust. Convl. Depot and Marched Out to 11 Aust. Div. Sec. Rec. Camp. 1.5.43.

1910 QX.5848 L/Sgt. IRELAND A.A.C. Evac. 10 Aust. C.C.S. to Sea Amb. Transport. 28.4.43. Evac. Sea Amb. Transport to 2/14 Aust. Gen. Hosp. 31.4.43. Evac. 2/14 Aust. Gen. Hosp. to 116 Aust. Gen. Hosp. (For Penal Investigation) 3.5.43.

1911 QX.1969 Gnr. LAIDLOW C.R. Discharged 2/3 Aust. Convl. Depot. 8.5.43.

1912 QX.10272 Gnr. LOCH D.J. Discharged 102 Aust. Convl. Depot and Marched Out to Q'ld. L. of C. Area, G.D.D. for Re-Allocation. 14.5.43.

1913 NX.78685 Gnr. O'NEILL J. Discharged 2/9 Aust. Gen. Hosp. and Marched Out to 1 Aust. Corps Recept. Camp. 21.4.43. Evac. 1 Aust. Corps Recept. Camp to 2/9 Aust. Gen. Hosp. (Post G.S.W. Left Hand) 18.5.43.

1914 QX.10850 Gnr. TAPLIN F. Discharged 2/3 Aust. Convl. Depot. 8.5.43.

1915 VX.42288 Gnr. WATERS C.W. Evac. 117 Aust. Gen. Hosp. to 113 Aust. Gen. Hosp. 5.5.43.

1916 VX.29681 Sgt. GREENE T.L. Discharged 11 Aust. Fd. Amb. B.1 Lt. Sect. 3.1.43.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

1917 QX.10653 Gnr. SMITH A.K. Granted Leave of absence without Pay from 20.5.43 to 22.5.43 (Incl.)

MARCHED OUT:

1918 QX.3376 Gnr. TROST T. To 7 L. of C. Prov. Cov. from N.G.F. A.R.D. 7.4.43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

(INCLUDING 2/54 AUST. L.A.D.)

Sub. No.	No.,	Rank	N A M E		Particulars of Casualty etc., and Dates.
			"X" LIST:		
			MARITAL CONDITION - CHANGE OF:		
1919	QX.779	Sgt.	McANDREW	J.F.	Married: 16.4.43. Wife: Thelma Mary McANDREW, Address: 66 Butterfield Street, HERSTON. BRISBANE.
1920	QX.763	Sgt.	BONIFACE	N.W.	Married: 17.4.43. Wife: Dorothy May BONIFACE, Address: Cnr. Palmer & Brooks Streets, WINDSOR. BRISBANE.
1921	QX.17401	Gnr.	ROUILLON	A.D.	Married: 10.4.43. Wife: Dulcie May ROUILLON, Address: Eton Street, NUNDAH. BRISBANE.
			NEXT-OF-KIN - CHANGE OF:		
1922	QX.779	Sgt.	McANDREW	J.F.	Married: 16.4.43. Next-of-kin: (Wife) Thelma Mary McANDREW, Address: 66 Butterfield St., HERSTON. BRISBANE.
1923	QX.763	Sgt.	BONIFACE	N.W	Married: 17.4.43. Next-of-kin: (Wife) Dorothy May BONIFACE, Address: Cnr. Palmer & Brooks Streets, WINDSOR. BRISBANE.
1924	QX.17401	Gnr.	ROUILLON	A.D.	Married: 16.4.43. Next-of-kin: (Wife) Dulcie May ROUILLON, Address: Eton Street, NUNDAH. BRISBANE.
			MEDICAL CLASSIFICATION:		
1925	NX.78685	Gnr.	O'NEILL	J.	Medical Classification: Assessed as "Medically Fit to carry out certain duties which require only restricted Medical Fitness" by Medical Board. 5.5.43.
			PUNISHMENTS:		
1926	QX.6839	Gnr.	WAKEFIELD	A.C.	Offence: A.W.L. from 1200hrs. on 2.5.43 to 1500hrs on 5.5.43. Award: 14 Days Detention by C.O. Metropolitan Tps. 7.5.43. Automatic forfeiture: 4 Days' Pay. Total forfeiture: 18 Days' Pay.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

(INCLUDING 2/54 AUST. L.A.D.)

NO. 18 (Page 7)

Sub. Sec	No.,	Rank	N A M E		Particulars of Casualty etc., and Dates.

"X" LIST:

PUNISHMENTS (CONT'D):

1927	QX.8726	Gnr.	HINDSON	R.	Offence: A.W.L. from 0620hrs. 1.5.43 to 1500hrs 3.5.43. Award: Admonished by C.O. 102 Aust. Conval. Depot. 4.5.43. Automatic forfeiture: 3 Days' Pay.
1928	QX.8743	Gnr.	MURRAY	W.	Offence: A.W.L. from 1030hrs. 20.4.43 to 1650hrs. 26.4.43. Award: Fined £3 by C.O. 1 [illegible].M.C. Tng. Bn. 27.4.43. Automatic forfeiture: 7 Days' Pay.

ATTACHED PERSONNEL - 2/54 AUST. L.A.D.

HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS, DISCHARGES AND DIAGNOSES OF DISEASES:

1929	SX.12779	Cpl.	COLLINS	F.	Discharged 2/3 Aust. Convl. Depot. 5.5.43.

A.E.M.E.

1930	QX.16439	Cfn.	BLOOM	A.F.	Evac. 10 Aust. C.C.S. to 2/3 Aust Conval. Depot (Ac. Bronchitis - Ac. Sinusitis) 18.5.43.

CORRIGENDUM:

1931	QX.8813	L/Sgt.	CHURCH	W.J.	Ref. "X" List 20/306 (1942) For "Granted Leave without pay from 1200hrs. 21.9.42 to 1500hrs. 30.9.42" Substitute "Granted Leave of Absence without pay from 18.9.42 to 25.9.42 (Incl)"

Geo Richardson
Lieut.
For Officer i/c., Records.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

V.M.W./11H.

DISTRIBUTION

1. 2/2 Aust Tank Attack Regiment (6)
2. (Including 2/54 Aus t L.A.D.)
2. Q. L. of C. Area Accounts Office (2)
3. Q. L. of C. Area Records Office
4. L.H.Q. 2nd Echelon
5. N.S.W. L. of C.Area Records Office (2)
6. Registry File

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

SPECIAL ROUTINE ORDERS ----- PART II

No. 1.

2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT Place: Q. L. of C. Area Records Office

Date: 7 JUN 1943

Sub No.	No.	Rank and NAME	Particulars of Casualties etc. and dates.

ATTACHED PERSONNEL ---- 2/54 AUSTRALIAN LIGHT AID DETACHMENT

ARMY NUMBER --- CHANGE OF --- ENLISTMENTS -C.M.F. TO A.I.F.

The undermentioned soldier having volunteered for Service in the A.I.F. been classified Medically Fit ClassAI and completed A.A.F. A.200 is transferred to A.I.F. and allotted "X" Number as follows:-

1. N. 286379 Pte. SEARANT L.G. New Army No. NX163145 on 27.3.43

Lieut.

For Officer i/c Records.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

OF

2 ND 2 ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

FROM: 0001 HRS 1 JUNE 1943.

TO: 2359 HRS 30 JUNE 1943.

APPENDIX (VI)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY A.M.R.& O. 1667.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART 1.

by

MAJ.A.J.HELGESON. ADM COMD 2/2 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

No 33. 3 Jul 43.

1. REGIMENTAL FUNDS.

(1) Ref G.R.O. Q54 of 15 Jan 43.

(2) The Total of Regimental Funds on hand as at 30 Jun 43 is Nine Hundred and Ninety Two pounds, Eighteen Shillings and Eleven Pence. £ 992 - 18 - 11

(3) This total comprises:-

(a) Balance on hand as at 30 Jun 43 of monies received by the Regt from
(i) Welfare Fund Committee, Brisbane. £ 105 - 4 - 0
(ii) Aust Defence Canteen Services- Profit Distributions.

Regimental Funds.-	£180.-2. £	
Battery Funds:-		
5 Bty -	£50- - -	
7 Bty -	£50- - -	
8 Bty -	£50- - -.	£150 - 0 - 0
Canteen Capital.		
R.H.Q. -	£100- - -	
5 Bty -	£150- - -	
7 Bty -	£150- - -	
8 Bty -	£150- - -.	£550 - 0 - 0. £880 - 2 - 2

(b) R.H.Q. & Bty Canteens
Net accumlated Profits to 30 Jun 43.

R.H.Q. -	£ - 2-3	
7 Bty -	£1- 14-3	
8 Bty -	£6- 16-8	
	£8- 13-2	
Less Excess distribution of Profits. 5 Bty -	£1- -. 5	£ 7 -12 - 9
		£992 -18 -11.

(4) The undermentioned appendices are attached -

(a) Detailed Receipts & Payments Account for the month of Jun 43 of

Welfare Fund, Brisbane.
Distributions to the Regt from A.D.C.S. Profits 5, 7, and 8 Bty Funds. Appx "A"

(b) Statement of Affairs of R.H.Q., 5, 7 and 8 Bty Canteens as at 30 Jun 43. Appx "B"

David J Kerr
.....CAPT.
ADJT 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. APPX "A" TO R.O. PART 1 NO 33 OF 3 JUL 43.

DETAILED RECEIPTS & PAYMENTS A/C OF WELFARE FUND, BRISBANE: DISTRIBUTIONS FROM A.D.C.S., ETC AND BTY FUNDS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 43

te.	Particulars.	5 Bty AIF Trust a/c FD 95.	7 Bty AIF Trust a/c F 500.	8 Bty AIF Trust a/c F 501.	Regtl AIF Welfare Fund Bne.	Trust a/c F50 ADCS Profits etc.	Total	TOTAL ALL TRUST A/Cs.
943.	RECEIPTS.							
ay 31	To Balance:-	50. - -	50. - -	50. - -	105. 4. -	112. - 3	217. 4. 3	367. 4. 3
ne 6	" A.D.C.S. Profits Mar 43.					56. 5.10	56. 5.10	56. 5.10
ne 29	" A.D.C.S. Profits Apr 43.					48.11. 7	48.11. 7	48.11. 7
		£ 50. - -	50. - -	50. - -	105. 4. -	216.17. 8	322. 1. 8	472. 1. 8
ne 30	To Balance	50. - -	50. - -	50. - -	105. 4. -	180. 2. 2	285. 6. 2	435. 6. 2
	PAYMENTS.							
ne 11	By Adj Amts Wrongly Credited. to Trust a/c F 50							
	17 Oct 42. 6 Bty Casino.					1.14. 4.	1.14. 4	1.14. 4
	13 Mar 43. 5 Bty -					16.10. 9	16.10. 9	16.10. 9
ne 30	" Purchase of Fresh Ham & Eggs to Supplement Rations					18.10. 5	18.10. 5	18.10. 5
	" Balance	50. - -	50. - -	50. - -	105. 4. -	180. 2. 2	285. 6. 2	435. 6. 2
		£ 50. - -	50. - -	50. - -	105. 4. -	216.17. 8	322. 1. 8	472. 1. 8

Certified Correct.

David J Keep .....CAPT.(Hon. Treasurer.)

A Member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Aust.

We certify that we have audited the Books of A/C and Records of 2/2 Aust Tank Attack Regt Regtl Funds and that to the best of our knowledge & belief the above Statement of Receipts and Payments shows a true and correct view of the state of the Funds as at 30 June 43.

.....LIEUT.,
.....LIEUT.
Hon Auditors.
1 Jul 43.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT. APPX "B" TO R.O. PART 1 NO 33 OF 3 JUL 43.

STATEMENT OF AFFAIRS OF R.H.Q., 5, 7 and 8 BTY CANTEENS AS AT 30 JUNE 43.

	R.H.Q.	5 Bty	7 Bty	8 Bty	TOTAL.
ASSETS.					
ash	80.19. 8	96. 7.10	30. 1. 1	95.19. 7	303. 8. 2
tock	19. 2. 7	43. 7. 4	116. 5. 5	60.17. 1	239.12. 5
undry Debtors	- - -	17.11. 9	24. 7. 7	- - -	41.19. 4
	£ 100. 2. 3	157. 6.11	170.14. 1	156.16. 8	584.19.11
LIABILITIES.					
ccumulation Fund.					
apital advanced from Regtl Welfare Fund.	100. - -	150. - -	150. - -	150. - -	550. - -
dd.					
et Accumulated Profit to 31 May 43.	- 2. 9	2.16. 2	14. 2. 3	2.14. 3	19.15. 5
	100. 2. 9	152.16. 2	164. 2. 3	152.14. 3	569.15. 5
dd.					
Gross Profits to 30 June 43.	8. 6. 4	7.11. 5	13. 2. 3	6.19. 5	35.19. 5
	108. 9. 1	160. 7. 7	177. 4. 6	159.13. 8	605.14.10
Deduct.					
Distributions of Accumulated Profits during current month Supplemental Rations and free distributions of Canteen Goods.	8. 6.10	11. 8. -	25.10. 3	2.17. -	48. 2. 1
Balance as at 30 June 43.	100. 2. 3	148.19. 7	151.14. 3	156.16. 8	557.12. 9
Sundry Creditors.	- - -	8. 7. 4	18.19.10	- - -	27. 7. 2
	£ 100. 2. 3	157. 6.11	170.14. 1	156.16. 8	584.19. 11

I certify that the above Summary has been prepared from Audited Statement of Affairs submitted by RHQ, 5, 7 and 8 Btys respectively and that it shows a true & correct view of the State of Affairs of the RHQ & Bty Canteens as at 30 Jun 43

1 Jul 43

David J Kerr .....CAPT.

A Member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Aust.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

OF

2 ND 2 ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

FROM: 0001 HRS 1 JUNE 1943.

TO: 2359 HRS 30 JUNE 1943.

APPENDIX (vii)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

(VIII)

SECRET

Pro Forma

WAR DIARY

OF

5 AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK BATTERY

From : 0001 hrs. 1 June 43

To : 2359 hrs. 30 June 43

Compiled by : .....Capt.

Signed : ..... Capt.

O.C. 5 ~~A UST~~ TK. A. BTY.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted,)

H. 100M

Unit 5 Bty, 2/2 AUST TK A REGT Date and Time.—From 1 June 43 To 30 June 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
MILNE BAY	Tuesday 1 June		Div.Work Parties.Bty supplied (50) men. Balance of Bty still employed on roads in area.	D
" "	Wednesday 2 June		Div.Work Party of (40) men supplied.Balance on roads in Bty area.Red alert 2000 hrs,all clear,2015 hrs.No planes heard.	D.
" "	Thursday 3 June		Div.Work Party,(65) men.Remainder of Bty on road work in Bty area.	D.
" "	~~XXXXX~~ ~~XXXXXX~~		Lieut.Shea, Sgts Rogers,Woodhouse & Tait marched out to TK A. Range as instructors of New TK A. School for Inf. TK.A. Pls.	D.
" "	Friday 4 June		Bty work parties in area continue,good progress made. Applications called for ANGAU,Railway Movement & Water TPT.in ~~all (20) applications received & forwarded to RHQ.~~ Attitude of men seeking transfer is that they joined a fighting Unit but have been eight (8) mon ths in NG.and have been employed on Pioneer Work and unloading ships.	D. D /
" "	Saturday 5 June		Still raining,progress on improvements in Bty Area going ahead but work has slowed down on account of extensive mud.	D.
" "	Sunday 6 June		Last day of work in Bty Area,now have good road from main entrance to Kitchen area.	D.
" "	Monday 7 June		Sub Calibre Practice with 6 Pdr. Remainder of day on Laying and Gun Maintanance. Gun used for Sub Calibre was fitted with new squeeze grip firing lever,invented by Sgt Wright, Bty Artif. This grip was a great success & application has been made to ~~have it fitted to all guns.~~	D.
" "	Tuesday 8 June		STAND DOWN.	D
" "	Wednesday 9 June 43		STAND DOWN.	D.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Cont.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted,)

H. 100M

Unit 5 Bty 2/2 AUST TK A REGT Date and Time.—From 1 June 43 To 30 June 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
MILNE BAY	Thursday 10 June		2 hrs. Gun Drill & Laying, then Bty road work & improvement to camp area. Capt. Iliff attending a week's course at 5 Aust. Div. for Umpires.	D.
" "	Friday ~~11 June~~		2 hrs. Gun Drill & Laying, then Bty road work & improvement of Bty area.	D.
" "	Saturday 12 June		6 Pdr. Sub Calibre results quite good considering poor quality of tracer used.	D.
" "	Sunday 13 June		Work Parties, (70) Men. Red Alert 0900 hrs, all clear, 0930 hrs One plane over. No bombs dropped. Red Alert, 2200 hrs, all clear, 2330 hrs.	D.
" "	Monday 14 June		Work Parties, (70) men. Red Alert, 2330 hrs, all clear, 2345 hrs.	D.
" "	Tuesday 15 June		Work Parties, (80) men. Bty alloted supervising role over Inf. TK A. Guns in GABA GABUNA - GUIRNEY AIRFIELD defensive area.	D.
" "	Wednesday ~~16 June~~		New road to TK A. Range started,(10) men from Bty on job. ~~(20) men from Bty on new LAD. road to RHQ. Remainder of Bty~~ on camp improvements.	D.
" "	Thursday 17 June		Regtl. work parties & camp improvements. Jap recce. plane over at 1015, no bombs dropped, ~~xxxxxxx~~ Red Alert, 2130 hrs,no bombs dropped, all clear, 2200 hrs.	D.
" "	Friday 18 June		Regtl. Work Parties & camp improvements.	D.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted,)

H. 100M

Unit 5 Bty, 2/2 AUST TK A REGT Date and Time.—From 1 June 43 To 30 June 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
MILNE BAY	Saturday I9 June		SAA. Shoot. A,B, & M Troops shoot rifle. C Troop still to shoot. VX 34892 Gnr HUNTER E.A. awarded (I30) days detention,	
			sentence not confirmed by GOC. Hunter released from " Close arrest" & charged with being AWL for (36) days.	
" "	Sunday 20 June.		Church Parade. Stand Down for rest of day. B.C. & Bty Capt. make recce.of new Bty defence area.	
" "	Monday 21 June.		SAA. Shoot. Bren & OSMG, C Troop shot Rifle.Bty parties on road and new Bty Office. Raining.	
" "	Tuesday 22 June		2 hrs. Gun Drill & Laying. New roads & Bty Office. (20) men, Regtl. work parties on new road to TK.A. Range. Raining.	
" "	Wednesday 23 June.		2 hrs. Gun Drill & Laying.Work continues on road & Bty Office. (20) men Regtl. work parties. Raining.	
" "	Thursday 24 June.		(I) hour's Gun Drill & Laying. Bty Office completed. Started building MT & Artificers shop,continuing with new road.	
" "	Friday 25 June		Div. Work Parties - (83) men.	
" "	Saturday 26 June		Div. Work Parties - (68) men. Stopped raining.	
" "	Sunday 27 June		Div. Work Parties - (73) men. Still fine.	
" "	Monday 28 June		Div. Work Parties - (I8) men. Remainder of Bty standing down. Raining again.	
" "	Tuesday 29 June		2 NCO's & 20 ORs to Regtl. Work Parties on TK.A. Range & LAD roads. Remainder of Bty on work in Bty Area.	
" "	Wednesday 30 June		2 NCO's & 20 ORs Regtl . Work Parties. Remainder of Bty on working in Bty Area. Red Alert,1015 hrs,all clear, 1025 hrs.	
			No bombs dropped.	

Lectures for NCO's - 3 nights per week - Three (3)

The following Appendices are attached.:-

APPENDIX "A"

Copy of Tng.Syllabus - (I July 43 - 31 July 43)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

WAR DIARY.

5 AUST TK A BTY - TNG SYLLABUS - I July 43 - 31 July 43

July	0800 - 1000 + 1000 - 1100 + 1100 - 1130 + 1300 - 1500 + 1500 - 1600 + 1600 - 1630				
Thur. 1	SUB	CALIBRE		RANGE	PRACTICE	Maintenance
Fri. 2	Gun Drill & Laying	S.A. Tng.	Bayonet	INFANTRY	TACTICS	"
Sat. 3	Gun Drill & Mechs.	Map Reading	Rifle	Gun Drill & Laying	S.A. Tng.	"
Sun. 4	STAND			DOWN		"
Mon. 5	Gun Drill & Laying	S .A. Tng.	Bayonet	Lecture Inf. Tactics	A. Gas Tng.	"
Tues. 6	ROAD	BUILDING	&	CAMP	IMPROVEMENTS	"
Wed. 7 Thur. 8 Fri. 9	DIV.	WORK		PARTIES		
Sat. 10	BC's DISPOSAL	Mechanisms	Map Reading	Gun Drill & Laying	S.A. Tng.	"
Sun. 11	STAND			DOWN		
Mon. 12	SMALL		ARMS	RANGE	PRACTICE	"
Tues. 13	SMALL		ARMS	RANGE	PRACTICE	"
Wed. 14	Gun Drill & Laying	1030 - 1130 - AES. Lecture		S. A. Tng.	Mortar Tng.	"
Thur. 15	ROAD	BUILDING	&	CAMP	IMPROVEMENTS	"
Fri. 16	Gun Drill & Laying	S.A. Tng.	BAYONET	BC's DISPOSAL	Map Reading	"
Sat. 17	Gun Drill & Laying	S.A. Tng.	Mortar	INFANTRY TACTICS	S.A. Tng.	"
Sun. 18	STAND			DOWN		"
Mon 19 Tues. 20 Wed. 21	DIV.	WORK		PARTIES		"
Thur. 22	SUB	CALIBRE		RANGE	PRACTICE	"
Fri. 23	ROAD	BUILDING	&	CAMP	IMPROVEMENTS	"
Sat. 24	BARGE			SHOOT		"
Sun. 25	STAND			DOWN		
Mon. 26	Gun Drill & Laying	S.A. Tng.	Mortar	INFANTRY TACTIC S	Mechanisms	"
Tues. 27	6 PDR.		FULL	CALIBRE		"
Wed. 28	Gun Drill & Laying	1030 - 1130 - AES. Lecture		Lecture Explosives	S.A. Tng.	"
Thur. 29	R OAD	BUILDING	&	CAMP	IMPROVEMENTS	"
Fri. 30	Gun Drill & Laying	S.A. Tng.	Mortar	DEMONSTRATION - EXPLOSIVES		"
Sat. 31	DIV.	WORK		PARTIES		

.....Capt.
O.C. 5 AUST TK A BTY

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

OF

2 ND 2 ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

FROM: 0001 HRS 1 JUNE 1943.

TO: 2359 HRS 30 JUNE 1943.

APPENDIX (viii)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Army Form C 2118

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

7 AUST.TANKATTACK BTY.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
MILNE BAY	1.6.43		10 men on gravel pit 0700-1615 hrs : 40 men for Div working party : Remainder improving Bty area with roads, drains etc.	H.J.
"	2.6.43		50 men to Div working party 0700-1615 hrs : 10 men to Regtl gravel pit. Lt.Watts commenced 5 Aust.Div. Umpires school of 6 days at Div.H.Q.	H.J.
"	3.6.43		10 men at work on Regtl gravel pit : 60 men 5 Div.working party	H.J.
"	4.6.43		10 men Regtl gravel pit : G and H tps constructing road into new area : Remainder of Bty improving Bty area.	H.J.
"	5.6.43		Heavy rain starts : 10 men Regtl gravel pit : Gtp and part of H tp on road work. O tp. improving S.A.Range : remainder on Bty area.	H.J.
"	6.6.43		10 men Regtl gravel pit : O tp improving range : G tp and part of H tp working on rd to new area.: remainder of Bty improving area.	H.J.
"	7.6.43		Stand Down.	H.J.
"	8.6.43		6 Pr. Sub - Calibre shoot. : Training	H.J.
	9.6.43		Maintainance of S.A. : Lecture by A.E.S. : Zeroing of Brens : Preparation of targets for S.A. shoot	H.J.
	10.6.43.		S.A. shoot at range : Lt Paterson at Umpires school.	H.J.
	11.6.43		S.A. shoot, rifle and Owen Gun	H.J.
	12.6.43		Road repairing and construction	
	13.6.43		Div.Working parties : 30 men to BIPOD 0600-1200 hrs : 15 men to No 3 DCRE dump 0600-1200 hrs 30 men to BIPOD 1200-1800 hrs.	H.J.
	14.6.43		Div.Working parties : 30 men to BIPOD 0600-1200 hrs : 15 men to No 3 DCRE dump : 15 men to DCRE 1800 - 2400 hrs (0600 - 1200 hrs)	H.J.

(X1)

A104—Mob Print Sec AIF
2M—3/41—G

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Army Form C 2118

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

7 AUST TANK ATTACK BTY.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
MILNE BAY	14.6.43	(cont)	Lt.Drew at D.C.M.: defending.	Nil.
"	15.6.43		Div working parties 70 men (incls) 20 men 0600-1200 loading rations : 30 men BIPOD 0600-1200 loading petrol.: 20 men 1800-2400 loading rations. New trigger on 6 pr. tried out successfully at Tk/A Range with G.R.A. 10 rds. D.C.M. concluded.	Nil.
"	16.6.43		2 NCO's and 18 OR's on working party RHQ road and 1 NCO and 10 OR's on new rd. to Tk/A range Both parties from I & O Tps. : G & H Tps on rd to new area : Balance of personnel on general camp improvements.	Nil.
"	17.6.43		Ditto 16th.	Nil.
"	18.6.43		Improving Bty area, erecting shower room & M.T. shop : 1 NCO and 10 OR's on Regtl Working party : 1 NCO and 10 OR's on Tk/A Range Rd. Issue of Clothing Ration Coupons for 1943.	Nil.
"	19.6.43		1 NCO and 10 OR's on Regtl. working party and 1 NCO & 10 OR's on Tk/A Range Rd. Remainder of personnel at work on Bty area.	Nil.
"	20.6.43		Church Parade in morning : afternoon, stand Down.	Nil.
"	21.6.43		G & H Tps constructing Rd over S.A.Range to proposed New area : 18 Applicants for Native Labour Overseers interviewed at RHQ by Officer from ANGAU.	Nil.
"	22.6.43		Tps on Gun Drill and maintainance : 1 NCO and 2 OR's supervising work on Tk/A Range Rd.	Nil.
"	23.6.43		Div working party, 18 men 0600-1200 hrs at BIPOD loading petrol : 1 NCO & 10 OR'S report to RSM for work at gravel pit, 1-3 tonner supplied for this work. 2 NCO's & 2 OR's on Tk/A Rd.	Nil.
"	24.6.43		2 NCO's and 2 OR's supervising work on Tk/A Rd. : 15 men, work party at Canteen Bulk Store 2400-0800 hrs. Remainder of Bty on maintainance and general Camp improvements.	Nil.
	25.6.43		Div. Work parties : 81 men : includes; 40 men 0730-1630 at work on buildings 4 AAOD : 15 men 1200-1800 loading stores: 26 men 1800-2400 loading stores for GOODENOUGH Is.	Nil.

A104—Mob Print Sec AIF
2M—3/41—G

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
AWM2019.366.947

Army Form C 2118

WAR DIARY

7 AUST TANK ATTACK BTY.

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
MILNE BAY	26.6.43		Div.work parties : 64 men : includes ; 10 men o730-1630 buildings & Rds, Milne Bay Sub Base area : 30 men o73o-1630 reported to 4 Fd.Coy. : 24 men 1800-2400 loading rations & stores. Surplus personnel erecting new cookhouse in H & G Tps area.	H.W.
"	27.6.43		Div Work parties : 75 men : includes ; 10 men 0300-0800 at BIPOD : 40 men 1800-2400 at work on petrol dump : 6 men 0730-1630 loading Canteen supplies : 12 men 0730-1630 work on gravel pit under 2/1 Pioneer Bn. : 7 men 0730-1630 BIPOD loading petrol.	H.W.
"	28.6.43		Div Work party, 16 men 0730-1630 on petrol dump Route 5. Remainder of Bty - stand down.	H.W.
	29.6.43		1 N.C.O. and 10 men at Tk/A Range Rd. : 1 N.C.O. and 10 on Regtl.work party. Remainder of Bty on general camp improvements. Erection of Recreational Hut.	H.W.
	30.6.43		1 N.C.O. and 10 ORs on Tk/A Range Rd.: 1 N.C.O. and 10 ORs on Regtl.work party. 1 Tp building Recreational Hut : 0 Tp on Gun Drill and Laying practice . Remainder maintainance and building of roads in camp area.	H.W.

H.W. Weird Capt
D.O. 7 Aust. Tk/A Bty
2/2 Aust. Tk/A Regt.

A104—Mob Print Sec AIF
2M—3/41—G

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

OF

2 ND 2 ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

FROM: 0001 HRS 1 JUNE 1943.

TO: 2359 HRS 30 JUNE 1943.

APPENDIX (ix)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

WAR DIARY of 8 Bty 2/2 Aust Tk/A Regt as from 1st to 30th June 43

Tuesday	1	All Bty out on Div and Regimental work parties.
Wednesday	2	" " " " "
Thursday	3	" " " " "
Friday	4	Battery making road to Rifle range and carting gravel. S/Sgt Behrend, Sgts Bowler and Symonds moved to Tk/A range as members of the staff of Tk/A school.
Saturday	5	Battery making road and carting gravel.
Sunday	6	" " " "
Monday	7	Battery stands down. 10 men from L Troop working at RAA.
Tuesday	8	Battery stands down.
Wednesday	9	All troops working on range road and camp improvement.
Thursday	10	" " " "
Friday	11	Training as per syllabus in morning. Work on road in afternoon.
Saturday	12	A.E.S. lecture. Troops on road and camp improvement.
Sunday	13	Normal Sunday morning and Church parties. Div work parties started at 1200hrs. Parties at RAE dump and B.I.P.O.D. up till 2400hrs.
Monday	14	Div work parties B.I.P.O.D. Capt Hart to L.H.Q. School of Tactics and Bdr Hall to Diplomatic School left Bty for mainland.
Tuesday	15	Div work parties B.I.P.O.D. and D.I.D. Sgts McAndrew and Hack returned from L.H.Q. School of Arty. Sgts Kirkwood and Lowis returned from Junior Leaders Course, Moresby. 3 reinforcements marched in from R.H.Q.
Wednesday	16	Troops carried out sub-calibre practise. Working on Rifle range road.
Thursday	17	Battery rifle range practice. All personnel tested. Bty returned 50% first class shots. 23 failed.
Friday	18	Battery completed OSMG practice. Sgt Bowler had his right foot severed above ankle by 2 pdr projectile accidently whilst students were practising gun drill at Tk/A school at Range. Personnel issued with clothing coupons.
Saturday	19	Regimental work parties. Eleven men to Tk/A range road and 30 men to L.A.D. area. Remainder on rifle range road.
Sunday	20	Normal Sunday. Church parade R.H.Q. 0830hrs.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

WAR DIARY of 8 Bty 2/2 Aust Tk/A Regt as from 1st to 30th June 43
(contd)

Monday 21	10 men to Tk/A range road. 28 men to L.A.D. area. Remainder to Rifle range road.
Tuesday 22	" " " " " "
Wednesday 23	Very wet day. Laying practice and gun drill in morning, 10 men to L.A.D. area 10 men to R.A.E. dump from 1800hrs - 2400hrs.
Thursday 24	10 men to L.A.D. area. Remaining troops, sub-calibre shoot. 15 men to Bulk Canteen from 1600hrs - 2400hrs.
Friday 25	Div Work Parties. Whole Bty out at B.I.P.O.D. roads, U.S.H.Q. & D.I.D.
Saturday 26	" " " "
Sunday 27	" " " "
Monday 28	16 men working at Route 5 Petrol Dump. Remainder of Bty stands down. A.E.S. Lecture at 0900hrs.
Tuesday 29	11 men to L.A.D. road. 11 men Tank Attack Road. 16 men standing down, remainder of personnel on camp improvement
Wednesday 30	11 men L.A.D. road. 11 men Tk/A range road. 4 men RAA remainder camp improvements. Capt Morgan & WOII Greene left for mainland.

Lieut
A/OC 8 Bty 2/2 Aust Tk/A Regt

A/BSM Sgt. Penhallurick.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

OF

2 ND 2 ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

FROM: 0001 HRS 1 JUNE 1943.

TO: 2359 HRS 30 JUNE 1943.

APPENDIX (x)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

(X1)

Subject:- SCHOOL OF ARTY (TK A) NO 5 COURSE FOR TK A TPS. 3 BTY 101 AUST TK A REGT 2/2 AUST TK A REGT.

HQ 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.
No T/1/12.
29 Jun 43.

H.Q.
R.A.A. 5 Aust Div (AIF)
3 Aust Tk A Bty (101 Aust Tk A Regt)
5 Aust Tk A Bty.
7 Aust Tk A Bty.
8 Aust Tk A Bty.
S of A Tk A School.(2)
War Diary.
File.

1. Location.
The above course will be held at Tk A Range, WILSS BAY, from:-

7 Jul 43 - 20 Jul 43.

2. Object.
The course is designed to instruct Tk A Troops in drill, manoeuvre and equipment of the 6 pdr 7 cwt Tk A gun. It will also include instruction in the 2" Mortar, Inf Jungle Tactics, Sub-calibre and full calibre shooting of the 6 pdr Tk A gun.
Syllabus of Trng Appx "A" attached.

3. Vacancies.

One Tp	3 Bty	101 Aust Tk A Regt.	
One Tp	5 Bty	2/2 Aust Tk A Regt.	
One Tp	7 Bty	2/2 Aust Tk A Regt.	

(Full strength as per W.E. 11/7/5.)

4. Arrival.
Students attending course will report to School Adjt by 1100 hrs Tuesday 6 Jul 43, accompanied by nominal rolls.

5. Accomodation.
Students will provide their own tentage.

6. Messing.
2 (two) cooks and 1 (one) mess orderly will be provided by 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt. 1 (one) mess orderly will be provided by 3 Bty 101 Aust Tk A Regt.

Rations.
As from and including evening meal on day of arrival, all meals will be provided by the School.
Unconsumed portion of weeks rations will be brought by students under Unit arrangement and will be handed over to School Q.M. by 1400 hrs on day of arrival. During the duration of the School further rations will be arranged as follows:-
3 Bty 101 Aust Tk A Regt.) deliver rations on ration day to
2/2 Aust Tk A Regt.) 3 Bty 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt.
Fresh bread and meat when issued, will be delivered in a similar manner.

Water.
All containers water, 2 gall, on issue to troops will be carried.

7. Clothing, Equipment Etc:-
Students will bring the following:-
Clothing. - Full marching order.
Equipment.- All small arms. Units will arrange for each Student to be equipped with rifle and bayonet.
Ammunition.- By C.I. through HQ 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Tools. :- 2 picks
2 Shovels. } per detachment.

Tpt. :- Each unit will provide the following for School use :-

3 Bty 101 Aust Tk A Regt. - 2 portees.
2/2 Aust Tk A Regt. - 4 portees.

Guns and Gun Stores.
Tps of 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt will bring their own guns and stores.
Resident Tp will provide four (4) guns for School use.

P.O.L. :- School arrangement.

8. Administration.

Reveille.	0630
First Parade.	0700
Breakfast.	0745
Inspection Parade.	0830
Lunch.	1215
Afternoon Parade.	1330
Tea.	1700
Guard Mounting.	1730.

All ranks will be shaven by Inspection Parade.

9. Discipline.
Students will be under command C.I. School for discipline.

10. Medical.
Sick Parades. 0645 hrs
1630 hrs. Daily.

11. Intercom.
Telephone communication through 22 Bn.

12. Ack.

David J. Kerr

.....Capt.
(David J. KERR.)
Adjt. 2/2 Aust Tank Attack Regt.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Appx "A".

LECTURE SUBJECTS.

NO. as in Syllabus.		SUBJECT.
1.		ORGANISATION BDE GP.
2.		ORGANISATION TK. A. REGT.
3.		BALLISTICS and GUNNERY (SIGHTS)
4.		The JOB of the GUNNER.
5.		The JOB of the NO. 1.
6.		The JOB of the 2 I/C.
7.		The JOB of the TP. COMD. (B.C. and BTY. CAPT.)
8.		GUN EMPLACEMENTS.
9.		CONCEALMENT and CAMOUFLAGE.
10.		MAP READING.
11.		TACTICS - Defence.
12.	x	" - Attack.
13.		" - Withdrawals and Rearguards.
14.		" - Recce Elements and Protection of a Column.
15.		The TK.A. GUN in JUNGLE WARFARE.
16.		RECCE and RECCE REPORTS.
17.		SECURITY.
18.		AIR TPT of 6 PDR 7 CWT GUN.
19.		AMMUNITION.
20.		INF JUNGLE TACTICS.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

COURSE NO. 5. TANK ATTACK SCHOOL - MILNE BAY. SYLLABUS OF TRAINING. APPENDIX "A".

DAY.	0700 0750	0850 0845	0850 0930	0935 1015	1015 1030	1030 1100	1105 1145	1330 1410	1415 1455	1455 1510	1515 1555	1600 1630
1 Day.	Bayonet	Inspection Parade.	Opening Address	Equipt.	Break	Gun Drill	Squad Drill	Gun Drill	Lecture 1/2.	Break.	Equipt.	
2 "	Bayonet	Inspection Parade.	Squad Drill.	Lecture No.6	Break	Gun Drill	Lecture No.3;	Gun Drill	Lecture No 3.	Break.	Equipt.	
3 "	Bayonet	Inspection Parade.	Gun Drill.	Lecture Nos4 & 5	Break	Gun Drill	Equipt.	Gun Drill	Lecture No 10	Break.	Equipt.	
4 "	Bayonet	Inspection Parade.	Rifle Drill	Lecture No. 7	Break	Mortar	Lecture No 10.	Mortar	Lecture No.10	Break.	Gun Drill	
5 Day.	Bayonet	Inspection Parade.	Gun Drill	Equipt.	Break.	Lecture 15/18	Equipt.	Mortar	Mortar	Break	Lecture No. 9.	
6 "	Bayonet	Inspection Parade.	Lecture No 8	practical exercise				gun emplacements				
7 "	Bayonet	Inspection Parade.	Gun Drill	Lecture No.10	Break	Lecture No. 10	Lecture No.10	Equipt.	Lecture No.19	Break.	Gun Drill.	
8 "	Squad Drill	Inspection Parade.	Gun Drill	Lecture No.17	Break	Lecture No.11	Lecture No.11	Sub Calibre Range Practice		Sub Calibre Range Practice.		
9 "	Rifle Drill	Inspection Parade.	Equipt.	Lecture No.12	Break.	Lecture No.20	Gun Drill	Gun Drill	Lecture No.15	Break	Lecture. 11	
10 "	Bayonet	Inspection Parade.	Gun Drill	Mortar	Break	Lecture No.16	Lecture No.16	Sub Calibre Range Practice.				
11 "	Squad Drill	Inspection Parade.	Gun Drill	Lecture No.20	Break	Lecture No.20	Equipt.	Mortar	Lecture No.20	Preparation of Night Exercise.		
12 "	Rifle Drill	Inspection Parade.	Detachment Gun Drill Competition		Break	General Knowledge Examination.		Sub-Calibre Range practice				
13 "	Squad Drill	Inspection Parade	6 Pdr full Charge Range Practice							Break	Closing Address.	
14 "	Maintenance.	MARCH OUT										

A special Course in Gun Drill will be held for Officers, who will attend all Equipt. periods and lectures.

The above Syllabus is subject to alteration at the discretion of the C.I.

REMEMBER

War. Diary.

SUBJECT:- SCHOOL OF ARTY (TK A) NOS 1 and 2 COURSES FOR INF TK A PLS OF 4 AND 29 AUST INF BDES.

HQ 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.
No 43/5/35.
2 Jun 43.

HQ.
R.A.A. 5 AUST DIV.
4 AUST INF BDE.
29 AUST INF BDE.

1. LOCATION:
The above courses will be held at Tk A Range MILNE BAY on the following dates:-

No 1 Course - 6 Jun 43 - 20 Jun 43.
No 2 Course - 22 Jun 43 - 6 Jul 43.

2. OBJECT:
The course is designed to instruct the Inf Tk A Platoons in drill, manoeuvre and equipment.
It will also include a comprehensive course on maintenance of Tk A equipments and practice shoots.
Syllabus of Training appx "A" att.

3. VACANCIES:

Course No 1. Tk A Pls 4 Aust Inf Bde.
Course No 2. Tk A Pls 29 Aust Inf Bde.

4. ARRIVAL:
Students attending Course No 1 will report to School Adjt by 1100 hrs Friday 4 Jun 43.
Students attending Course No 2 will report to School Adjt by 1100 hrs Monday 21 Jun 43.

5. ACCOMODATION:
Students will provide their own tentage.

6. MESSING:
Cooks, mess orderlies and kitchen gear will be provided by the school. As from and including evening meal on day of arrival, all meals will be provided by the School.
Rations:
Unconsumed portion of weeks rations will be brought by students under Pl arrangement and will be handed over to School Q.M. by 1400 hrs on day of arrival.
School Q.M. will draw Pl rations from Bns on ration days.
Water:
All containers water, 2 gallons, on issue to Pls will be carried. Replenishment of water under School arrangement.

7. NOMINAL ROLLS:
Nominal rolls will be furnished by Bns direct to the School not later than day of arrival.

8. CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT ETC:-
Students will take the following to the course:-
Clothing: Full marching order.
Equipment: All small arms.
Notebooks and pencils.
Ammunition: Bns will be notified by separate memo of amount of .303 tracer and 2 pdr A.P.Shot required.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

8. CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT ETC., (Cont'd)

Tools: 2 Picks
2 Shovels } per gun detachment.
2 Axes

Tpt: Pls will provide 2 Tk A Portees each for school use.

Guns and Gun Stores: Provided by School.

P.O.L.: School arrangement.

9. ADMINISTRATION:-

Hours.	
Reveille-	0600.
First Parade-	0630.
Breakfast-	0730.
Inspection Parade-	0830.
Lunch-	1215.
Afternoon Parade-	1330.
Tea-	1700.
Guard Mounting Pde-	1730.

Troops will be shaven by inspection parade.

10. DISCIPLINE:
Students will come under comd of C.O. 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt for discipline.

11. MEDICAL:
An R.A.P. will be established at the School.
Sick parades 0600 hrs
1630 hrs daily.

12. INSTRUCTORS:
Instructors and staff will be provided by 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt.

13. INTERCOM:
Telephone communication through 22 Bn.

David Kerr
.....CAPT.
(DAVID J.KERR.)
ADJT 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

LECTURE SUBJECTS. APPX "A".

No as in syllabus.	Subject.
1.	Organisation Tk A Regt.
2.	Ballistics - elementary gunnery.
3.	Ammunition.
4.	Sight testing and zeroing Tk A Gun.
5.	Organisation Bde.
6.	The job of the No 1.
7.	The job of the gunners.
8.	Gun emplacements.
9.	Concealment and camouflage.
10.	Tactics - attack.
11.	Tactics - defence.
12.	Tactics - withdrawal & rear guards.
13.	Tactics - protection of colm & support of Recce elements.
14.	The Tk A Gun in the Jungle.
15.	Air Tpt of the 2 pdr.
16.	Man portage 2 pdr.
17.	The job of the Pl Comd.
18.	The job of the Pl sgt.
19.	Elementary Map Reading.
20.	Range procedure.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

TANK ATTACK SCHOOL - MILNE BAY. SYLLABUS OF TRAINING. APPENDIX A.
FIRST WEEK.

DAY	0630 to 0730	0830 to 0845	0850 to 0930	0935 to 1015	1015 to 1030	1030 to 1100	1105 to 1145	1330 to 1410	1415 to 1455	1455 to 1510	1515 to 1555	1600 to 1630
1st Day	Bayonet Tng.	Inspection Parade.	Opening Address	Equipt	Break	Gun Drill	Squad Drill	Gun Drill	Lecture 5.	Break	Equipt.	
2nd Day	Bayonet Tng.	Inspect. Parade.	Squad Drill	Lecture 1.	Break	Gun Drill	Equipt. Lecture 4	Gun Drill	Lecture 2.	Break	Equipt. Lecture 4.	
3rd Day	Bayonet Tng.	Inspect. Parade.	Gun Drill	Squad Drill	Break	Gun Drill	Equipt. Lecture 4.	Gun Drill	Equipt.	Break	Lecture 7 & 6	
4th Day	Bayonet Tng.	Inspect. Parade.	Rifle Drill	Gun Drill	Break	Lecture 18 & 17	Equipt.	Gun Drill	Lecture 3.	Break	Equipt.	
5th Day	Bayonet Tng.	Inspect. Parade.	Gun Drill	Lecture 9	Break	Equipt.	S.M.G.	Squad Rifle Drill	Gun Drill	Break	Equipt.	
6th Day	Bayonet Tng.	Inspect. Parade.	Lecture 8	PRACTICAL EXCERCISE GUN EMPLACEMENTS.								
7th Day	STAND DOWN			MAKE AND MEND.								

APPX "A".

TANK ATTACK SCHOOL - MILNE BAY. Syllabus of Training. Second Week.

DAY	0630 - 0730	0830 - 0845	0850 - 0930	0935 - 1015	1015 - 1030	1030 - 1100	1105 - 1145	1330 - 1410	1415 - 1455	1455 - 1510	1515 - 1555	1600 - 1630.	
1.Day.	Bayonet Drill.	Insp Parade.	Gun Drill.	Lecture 11.	Break.	Lecture 10	Gun Drill.	Sub Cal Tank Attack Shoot and Laying.					MEALTIMES
2.Day.	Bayonet Drill.	Insp Parade.	Gun Drill.	Lecture 12.	Break.	Gun Drill.	Lecture 13.	Sub Cal Tank Attack Shoot and Laying.					
3 Day.	Squad & Rifle Drill.	Insp Parade.	Gun Drill.	Lecture 14.	Break.	Lecture 15/16	Gun Drill.	Sub Cal Tank Attack Shoot and Laying.					
4 Day.	Squad & Rifle Drill.	Insp Parade.	Gun Drill.	Lecture 19.	Break.	Lecture 19.	Lecture 20.	Night Occupations and Gun Emplacements.					
5 Day.	Squad & Rifle Drill.	Insp Parade.	Inter Pl Det Gun Drill Contest.		Break.	Equipment Quiz. Inter Pl Contest.		Sub Cal Tank Attack Shoot and Laying.					
6 Day.		2 Pdr	Tank Attack Gun		Range	Shoot.		Closing Address Maintenance.					
7 Day.			March	Out.									

The above Syllabus is subject to alteration without notice at the discretion of C.I.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

OF

2 ND 2ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

FROM: 0001 HRS 1 JUNE 1943.

TO: 2359 HRS 30 JUNE 1943.

APPENDIX (xi)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

(X 11)

SECRET.

SUBJECT :- Tk. A. GUN DEFENCE POSNS.

H.Q. 2/2 Aust Tank Attack Regt.,
No. IC/29.
17 June 43.

H.Q.
R.A.A. 5 Aust Div. (A.I.F.) (2).
4 Aust Inf Bde.
29 Aust Inf Bde.
3 Bty, 101 Aust Tk. A. Regt.
5 Bty, 2/2 Aust Tk. A. Regt.
7 Bty, 2/2 Aust Tk. A. Regt.
8 Bty, 2/2 Aust Tk. A. Regt.
War Diary.
File.

1. Vide R.A.A. 5 Aust Div Op. Instn No. 10 of 1 June 43.

2. For the purpose of carrying out instns contained in above Op. Instns the MILNE BAY Defence Area has been divided into four Tk A zones :- RABI, LAU LAU, GILI GILI and MAIWARA. See Appx "A" att.

3. Tk. A. B.C's have been allotted zones as listed below and are responsible for all Tk A gun posns in their zones.

RABI	- 7 Aust Tk A Bty.
LAU LAU	- 3 Aust Tk A Bty.
GILI GILI	- 8 Aust Tk A Bty.
WAIWARA	- 5 Aust Tk A Bty.

4. Zone Comds are responsible for the following :-

(a) Tk.A. posns to be constructed and maintained by Sub Units within the zone.

(b) All posns to be inspected weekly to ensure that posns are kept in a good state of maintenance and ready for occupation.

(c) Particular attention is to be paid to Camouflage and Concealment.

(d) Where practicable, posns are to be wired for local defence.

(e) Posns to be marked by Sub Units maintaining pit with sign.

" No. .....
GUN SITE RESERVED.
DO NOT DAMAGE. "

(See Appx "A" for Gun Posn Nos.)

5. No further Tk A posns will be constructed or present posns changed without reference to this H.Q.

6. Zone Comds will submit reports to reach this H.Q. by 1200 Hrs on 9th & 25th of each month. Reports to cover :-

(a) Percentage of completion of Tk A gun posns.

(b) Percentage of completion of wiring for local defence.

.....Major.
Admin Comd. 2/2 Aust Tank Attack Regt.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

(ii) Valley between MAIN RIDGE and LOOKOUT HILL feature from HERBS HILL ending in swamp lagoon 343025.

(iii) Mouth of ERORO R. and most of area bounded by ERORO R. and MISSION RD.

(iv) Valley between LOOKOUT HILL feature and KAMBURATU RIDGE NORTH to MISSION RD.

Each of these swamps is a definite tank obstacle without further preparation.

(c) Rivers and Creeks.

All are fordable by inf in all seasons except at mouth of ERORO R. and BEAMU CK. In wet season ERORO R. and BEAMU CK become dangerous.

Creeks are not navigable except for canoes and flat bottomed punts which can be taken approx 1 mile up ERORO R., BEAMU CK. and northern PORT HARVEY estuary.

(d) Beaches.

A narrow sandy beach stretches from EMBOGO Ck to BEAMU Ck, from there south to WAI WAI , mangrove swamps and steep cliffs (in PORT HARVEY) form the coastline.

(e) Anchorages.

ORO BAY, PORT HARVEY, and Bay at WAI WAI can take vessels up to 8000 Tons. Several reefs off the coast prevent large vessels from manoeuvreing close in shore.

(f) Roads and Jeep Tracks.

A good system of service and tactical roads has been developed.(Ref map ORO BAY 4" locality (extended). These roads permit all weather heavy transport from one feature system to another. The main weakness being :-

(i) The vulnerability of pontoon bridge at mouth of BEAMU Ck. This position will be relieved by completion of WATTS RD to ANGAU RIDGE and then S.E. to join CREBERS RD.

(ii) Single bridge crossing of ERORO R along main DOBODURA Rd.

(iii) Difficulty in improving foot track from coast WEST to LOOKOUT HILL.

(iv) Slowness and vulnerability of Ferry across BEAMU CK to ANGAU RIDGE.

(g) Kunai Grass and Timber.

Ridges near the coast are covered with Kunai grass, varying in height from 3 to 8' giving some little cover but easy to clear for fields of fire. As the ridges run back, light timber is encountered until CREBERS KNOT in the SOUTH and ERORO R is reached. Areas WEST and SOUTH of these boundaries are heavily timbered. The lower slopes and creek beds between the ridges are invariably thickly timbered. ERORO Mission is situated at N.E. of large Kunai covered Area. Light A/c have already used cleared strips as an emergency landing ground which could be constructed into an Air Field. Another Kunai strip 100X ~~[illegible]~~ 400X wide runs parallel to the coast from 337047 to 345028. These areas are suitable for tanks but unapproachable except from the beach and Mission Rd., being otherwise surrounded by Sago swamps. Clearing fields of fire is a simple task making this area a favourable factor.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

4. Courses.

(a) For Us.

(i) Static Perimeter defence, area to be governed by troops available.

(ii) Mobile Defence, area to be governed by troops available.

(iii) Combination of (i) and (ii).

(b) For Enemy.

(i) Direct beach landing.

(ii) Para Troops.

(iii) Landing at EMBOGO Ck. and beach SOUTH to ERORO R., pushing SOUTH along coast and encircling movement WEST to cut DOBODURA roads and hold reliefs from DOBODURA at river crossings. EMBOGO Ck is navigable by barges to EMBOGO crossing where MAIN DOBODURA RD crosses EMBOGO Ck. Thence SOUTH along MAIN DOBODURA RD to attack our defended area from WEST.

(iv) Landing at WAI WAI and using encircling movement from right flank.

(v) Attack along PONGANI TRACK.

(vi) Combination of any two or more of (i) to (v).

Opinion of Enemy Courses.
Courses (i) (ii) and (v) either solely or conjointly are considered unlikely.
(iii) or (iv) are probable in which case (iv) offers the more covered landing and approach but has a difficult and rough route to follow.
(iii) and (iv) similtaneously using pincer movement is considered most likely.

5. CONSIDERATION OF OWN ALTERNATIVES.
It was decided to adopt course (iii) vide para 4 which would cover all contingincies.

6. PLAN.

(i) Intention.

(a) With limitrd troops available to defend minimum area necessary for protection of ORO BAY Supply Base until arrival of relief.

(b) With extra troops available to defend greater area for purpose as in (a) above.

(ii) METHOD.

Plan A.(Course (iii) vide para 4 to carry out intentions (a))
(1) Self contained strongpost system with wired in positions at :-

(a) Headlands in PORT HARVEY to protect small ships anchorage and prevent landings. To provide base for listening patrols in PORT HARVEY - WAI WAI area. IF OVERRUN defenders to make own way to MIDDLE RIDGE.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

(b) High ground on Middle Ridge.

(c) Behms Hill (342025) to coast and incl CEMETERY Pt with swamp lagoon as northern flank to join up with series of posts along MAIN RIDGE to incl HERBS HILL. Entire front to be wired.

(d) Lagoon area SOUTH of mouth of ERORO Ck to prevent beach landings in that area and to delay enemy forces moving SOUTH down the coast. Kunai strip EAST of ERORO MISSION to be cleared to give wide field of fire.

(2) Patrols.

(a) Listening Patrol at WAI WAI GAP to give early infm of direction and strength of enemy attack.

(b) Fighting Patrol at GREBERS KNOT to cover PONGANI TRACK and hold A.N.G.A.U. RIDGE.

(c) Standing patrols on LOKKOUT HILL and KAMBURATU RIDGE to retire to MAIN RIDGE if forced back.

(3) A.A.

Sited on ridges circling ORO BAY for the close protection of the harbour and Supply Dumps. Each posn to be wired in to form a sub strong post manned by crew for own ground protection.

(4) C.D. (if available)

Bty to be sited on MIDDLE RIDGE in posn to engage all enemy vessels approaching area. Bty posn to form strong post similar to A.A.

(5) Fd. Arty.(if available.)

Sited (a) For beach def, in strong posts on beach to cover northern coast and harbour entrance.

(b) on MIDDLE RIDGE and posns between CHINAMAN and MAIN RIDGE to act as C.D. and enable guns to shoot down to surrounding swamps and river flats. The large number of good O.P's with extensive timber for Tree Top bursts makes the area very suitable for Fd Arty.

(6) Tk.A.

The only Tk A protection required is to cover beach landings , MAIN DOBODURA RD ,LOOKOUT HILL RD. and OLD DOBODURA RD approaches. These are the only avenues open to tanks.

(7) RESERVES.

Mobile reserve to be held on CHINAMAN RIDGE and HERBS HILL the most central posns for Tps to proceed to any flank.

(8) SERVICE TPS.

To man beach defences of ORO BAY,guard supply dumps and reinforce mobile reserve.

(9) EMERGENCY RATION AND AMN DUMPS.

These dumps to be established in strong posts and defended areas.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Plan B. (Course (iii) vide para 4 to carry out intention (b))

Plan "B" incorporates Plan "A" with the following additions and alterations.

(1) Additional wired in strong posts to be prepared on :-

(a) Hill (323037)
(b) Gowers Hill (323033)
(c) LOOKOUT HILL
(d) KAMBURATU RIDGE

Above strong posts to be linked with strong posts at mouth of ERORO R by clearing field of fire 50-100 yds wide from coast along southern bank of ERORO R to 323044 then SOUTH to hill at 323037 and continues SOUTH WEST along MISSION RD to KOPURI. Cleared strip to be covered by cross automatic fire from wired in pits sited along clearing. Entire flank to have frontal wiring.

(e) CREBERS KNOT.
(f) Northern Feature System on ridges 303026 and 301044 to deny the use of MAIN DOBODURA RD and ridges commanding left flank to the enemy.

(2) PATROLS.

(a) PLAN "A" listening posts at WAI WAI GAP to be increased to fighting patrols

(b) Standing patrols on LOOKOUT HILL and KAMBURATU RIDGE to be replaced by strong posts.

(c) Fighting patrol up coast to EMBOGO Ck.

(d) Recce patrol from CREBERS KNOT along PONGANI TRACK to EMO MISSION.

(3) A.A. C.D. & FD. ARTY.

As in PLAN "A".

(4) TK.A.

As in PLAN "A" plus guns sited in strong posts, hill (323037) and GOWERS HILL (323033) to cover Kunai Flats in vincinity of ERORO MISSION.

(5) M.M.G.s

To be sited in strong posts at GOWERS HILL and LOOKOUT HILL to cover cleared Kunai Flats.

(6) RESERVES.

Reserves to be held at,

(a) For Southern Feature System, at CREBERS KNOT.

(b) For Central and Northern Feature Systems, in vinicity of HERBS HILL.

(7) SERVICE TPS.

As in PLAN "A" plus (if available) the occupation of prepared positions in defended localities.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

(8) EMERGENCY RATION AND AMN DUMPS.

As in PLAN "A".

(9) ADM :- WATER.

Drinking Water is available in plentiful supplies in all defended areas :-

(a) On the ridges from creeks and springs.

(b) On the beach by sinking wells 2-3ft deep.

(10) INTERCOMN.

(a) Telephone System linking all strong posts and gun posns and direct line to DOBODURA.

(b) Visual Sig Stns at WAI WAI GAP, CREBERS KNOT, MIDDLE RIDGE at 347003, HERBS HILL, LOOKOUT HILL, Strong Post at 301044 and if troops available, on MT FULLER which is the supreme commanding O.P. of entire area but only accessable by hard climbing on foot.

(c) Wireless Comm in event of DOBODURA Line being cut and for night use at outposts.

(11) GENERAL.

The natural and artificial features of ORO BAY and POR HARVEY areas are so advantageous to defence that it is considered possible for a Bde Gp to fulfil the objective against a large scale attack. While the importance of holding all feature systems is fully appreciated (para 3 FACTORS) it is considered, that should the northern feature system and either of the other Feature Systems pass into enemy hands, the remaining Feature System could hold out pending arrival of relief.

(12) ACK.

.....LT.-COL.
COMDG 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

DISTRIBUTION.

H.Q. N.G.FORCE. - Copy No 1 & 2.
War Diary. - " " 3
File. - " " 4 & 5.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

OF

2 ND 2ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

FROM: 0001 HRS 1 JUNE 1943.

TO: 2359 HRS 30 JUNE 1943.

APPENDIX (xiii)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

Subject:- S.A. TRAINING ISSUE NO 2.

HQ 2/2 ANTI TANK ATTACK REGT.
No 43/6/14.
7 Jun 43.

H.Q.
5 Anti Tk A Bty
7 " " "
8 " " "
2/3 ANTI L.A.D.
"F" Sec SIGS, 7 Anti Div.
C.R.
R.S.M.
War Diary.
File.

1. The S.A training of the Regt will be advanced a step further in this months shooting practices.

2. It will be impressed on all ranks that correct holding, aiming and trigger pressing is the basis of good shooting.

3. The following practices will be fired:-

(a) RIFLE

No	Practice	Target	Range	Rds	Detail	Remarks	L.M.
1.	Grouping	Small	100 yds	5	Lying	4in Gp- 25 8in Gp- 20 12in Gp- 15 12in Gp one wide- 10	25.
2.	Application.	Small	200 yds	7	Lying	Two initial shots as sighters (not to count)	25.
3.	Snap Shooting	Large snap disc.	200 yds	10	Firer may be in firing position when Target appears 5 exposures of 10 secs each.Two shots fired on exposure. An interval of 20 secs between exposures.	No marking during practice. Hits to be indicated at conclusion	50.
4.	Application	Large	300 yds	7	Lying.	Two initial shots as sighters (not to count.)	25.
5.	Rapid.	Large	300 yds	10	Lying. Rifle loaded with one charger, remaining charger buttoned in pouch.Firer may be in firing position when target appears. Exposure 1 Min.	Scores checked at conclusion and hits indicated by spotting disc.	50.

30. Total 175.

CLASSIFICATION.

1st Class Shot 112.
2nd Class Shot 30.
Failed to Classify under 30.

(b) [illegible] L.M.G.

All Brem L.M.G.'s will be zeroed on the 30" Range prior to open range. Practices to be fired on open range.

No.	PRACTICE.	TARGET.	RANGE.	Rds.	DETAIL.	REMARKS.	H.F.S
1.	Ranging Single Rds.	Tiles or Plates on Butts.	200	3	Lying.	To establish the elevation and point of aim required for gun.	
2.	Rapid Application. Single Rds & Automatic	Small	200	22	Lying, gun loaded sight adjusted & firer in posn with butt in contact with the ground. When target appears the firer will engage it with two single rds, then change to Automatic & continue with bursts of 4 or5 rds. Exposure 30 Seconds.	To obtain effective fire on a vulnerable target exposed for a limited period and to practice change of meth of fire. SCORING. Each direct hit inside 4 ft circle on target 2 pts.	44
				25		Total	44

(c) O.S.M.G. PRACTICE.

1.	Introductory.	Small	100	10	Standing. Single rds to be fired from shoulder & hip.	To accustom the user to the gun & establish the point of aim required.	
2.	Application.	Figure.	100	12	Kneeling. 2 Rds fired singly change to Automatic & fire 3 bursts.	To practice the user in changing method of fire. SCORING. Each hit on target 2 pts.	24
3.	Fire & Movement.	Figure.	100	8	Firer will advance to within 100 yds of target engage with bursts of 2 or 3 rds.	SCORING. Each hit on target 2 pts.	16
				30		Total	40.

4. R.H.Q. & Btys will be responsible for the construction of small, large, snap, L.M.G. & figure targets.

All will contact Lt. PATERSON who will coordinate and supervise the preparation of small, large, snap & L.M.G. targets.

Four man size figure targets will be constructed by ea sub unit and will have a 4" bull inscribed thereon.

5. Allottment of Range. June 10/11 7 Bty.
" 13/14 R.H.Q. L.A.D. SIGS.
" 17/18 8 Bty.
" 19/21 5 Bty.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

6. This is a fairly extensive practice but is not a difficult one. Btys will ensure that ea man is properly trained supervised and encouraged in order to gain maximum benefit from the practice.

J Helgeson MAJ.
for LT.-COL
Comdg. 2/2 Aust Tank Attack Regt.

A.O.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

OF

2 ND 2ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

FROM: 0001 HRS 1 JUNE 1943.

TO: 2359 HRS 30 JUNE 1943.

APPENDIX (xiv)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SUBJECT :- TNG. PROGRAMME Jul 43.

H.Q. 2/2 Aust Tk. Attack Regt.
No. T/4/6.
17 June 43.

H.Q. R.A.A. 5 Aust Div. (A.I.F.)
5 Bty. 2/2 Aust Tk A Regt.
7 Bty. " " " "
8 Bty. " " " "
War Diary.
File.

1. Ref R.A.A. 5 Aust Div memo G172 of 2/4/43.

2. The following programme of tng will be carried out during the month of July 1943.

(a) Trials, experiments etc.
Firing of 6 pr Tk A Gun from assault barge. Handmalling of Guns over jungle country, river crossing and streams.

(b) Tactical Shooting.
6 Pr Tk A Sub Calibre Range Practice. Ref Map GILI GILI 1/25000 396457.

July 1 & 22	-	5 Bty.
" 2 & 23	-	7 Bty.
" 3 & 24	-	8 Bty.

6 Pr Tk A Full Calibre Range Practice. Ref Map GILI GILI 1/25000 100 Yds NORTH of 418470.

July 27	-	5 Bty.
" 28	-	7 Bty.
" 29	-	8 Bty.

BARGE

6 Pr Range Shoot.

July 24	-	5 Bty.
" 26	-	7 Bty.
" 27	-	8 Bty.

S.A. Range Practice Ref Map GILI GILI 1/25000 396457.

July 9 & 10	-	R.H.Q. ,L.A.D., SIGS.
" 12 & 13	-	5 Bty.
" 14 & 15	-	7 Bty.
" 16 & 17	-	8 Bty.

Miniature Range.
The Miniature Range will be used to train and improve second class shots and every effort will be made to improve the standard of small arms shooting within the Regt. Btys will advise this H.Q. of their intention to use the range.

(c) Outline of Tng Activities.

Total Hours by day. 27 days ea 7 Hrs.	189 Hrs.
6 Pr Tk A Gun Drill and laying.	26 Hrs.
6 Pr Tk A Gun Mech and Maintenance.	13 Hrs.
6 Pr Tk A Range Practice.	14 Hrs.
Sub Calibre.	7 Hrs.
Full Calibre.	7 Hrs.
6 Pr Tk A Range Shoot	14 Hrs.
S.A. Range Practice.	
S.A. Tng. Rifle, Bren L.M.G., O.S.M.G., Boyes Tk A Rifle and Pistol.	10 Hrs.
Inf. Tng. - Minor tactics, patrols by day.	8 Hrs.
Map Reading.	6 Hrs.
Lectures & A.R.O. Tng.	4 Hrs.
Road Building and Camp Improvements.	32 Hrs.
B.C's disposal.	6 Hrs.
Divisional Work Parties.	42 Hrs.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

2. (cont'd)

(d) Other Activities of Interest.

Coy and Pl Exercise . This exercise will be conducted primarily as a T.E.W.T. and every effort will be made to control the exercise and to teach correct lessons to all tps taking part.

3. Btys will submit a copy of detailed syllabus to this HQ by 0900 hrs 29 Jun 43.

.....MAJOR.
ADM COMD 2/2 AUST TANK ATTACK REGT.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

SECRET.

WAR DIARY.

OF

2 ND 2ND AUSTRALIAN TANK ATTACK REGIMENT.

FROM: 0001 HRS 1 JUNE 1943.

TO: 2359 HRS 30 JUNE 1943.

APPENDIX (xii)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947

MOST SECRET.

Copy No 3

SUBJECT :- APPRECIATION OF THE DEFENCE OF ORO BAY SUPPLY BASE AREA by LT.-COL. H.W.M. NELSON COMDG. 2/2 AUST TK A REGT as at 15 Apr 43.

H.Q. 2/2 Aust Tank Attack Regt.,
No. Ic/24.
5 Jun 43.

H.Q.
N.G. Force.

1. Ref Map ORO BAY 4" Locality (extended) forwarded to N.G. Force on 22 May 43.

2. OBJECT.
To defend and hold ORO BAY Supply Base until arrival of relief.

3. FACTORS.
(a) Ridge Topography.
The area is divided into three distinct feature systems by BEAMU Ck. and ERORO R.
The BEAMU Ck. re entrant running back from ORO BAY into the mountains is very deep with thickly timbered precipitous cliffs, rising to over 800 ft and is very difficult to cross at any point except the beach and on the track joining ANGAU RIDGE and WATTS RD feature. This re entrant completely separates the central and southern feature systems of the area. ERORO R. to the NORTH and WEST of the area, effectively separates the Northern and central feature systems. The majority of the ridges are too steep for tanks or vehicles except. along made roads.

(i) Southern Feature systems.
This System contains ANGAU RIDGE, MIDDLE RIDGE and PORT HARVEY RIDGE. These ridges all run inland from the sea terminating in CREBERS KNOT which becomes the key tactical feature of the system. Each of these ridges overlook the Central feature System ORO BAY, PORT HARVEY and WAI WAI GAP and are in turn dominated by CREBERS KNOT. Owing to Mangrove Swamps along most of the coast line in this area beach defence is not practicable except in PORT HARVEY.

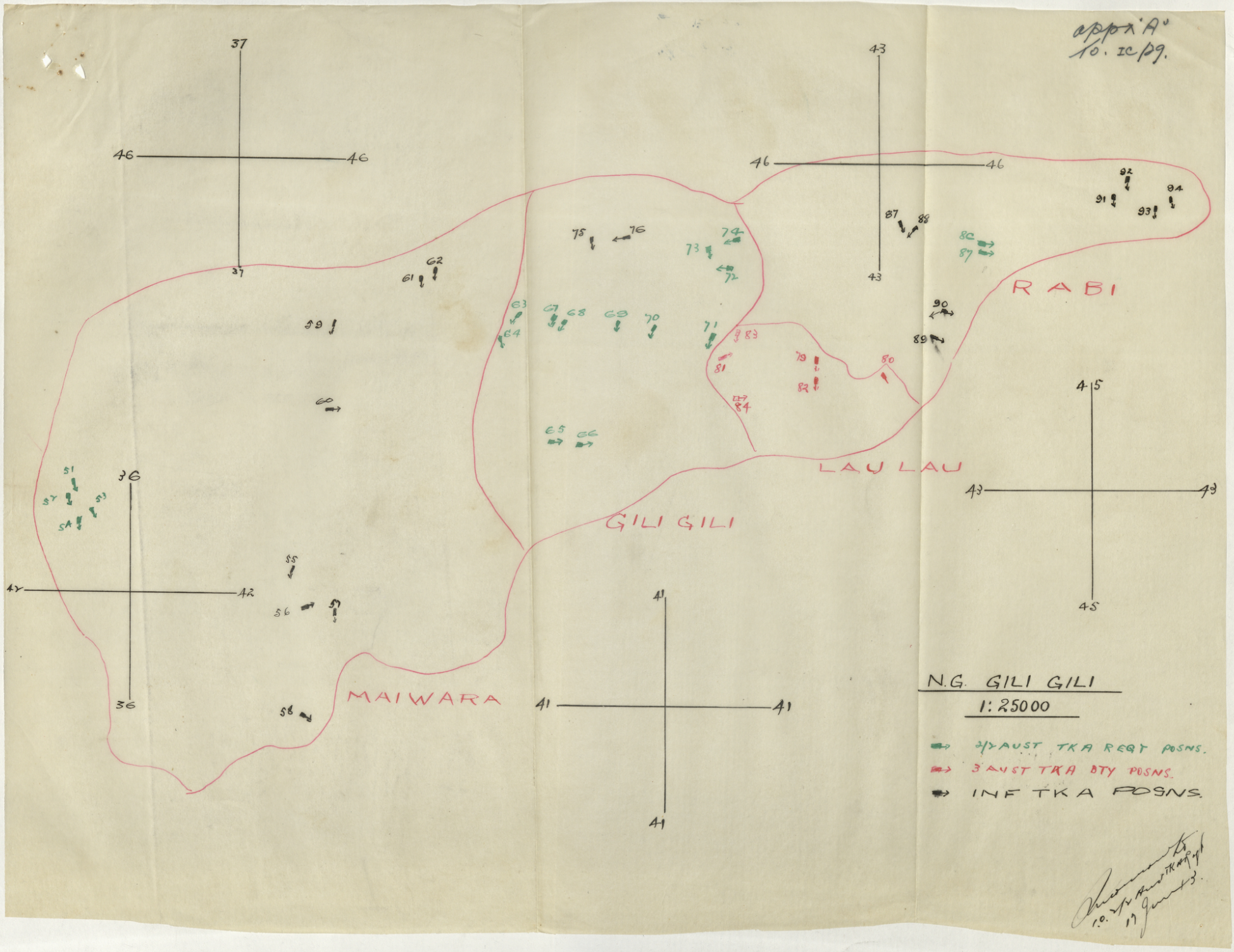
(ii) Central Feature System.
CHINAMAN RIDGE, MAIN RIDGE, LOOKOUT HILL feature and KAMBURATU RIDGE form this System and meet at HERES HILL. All these features drop steeply into timbered river flats on jungle swamps. From the EAST end of MAIN RIDGE and LOOKOUT HILL it is possible to view the northern coastline and directly overlook the swamp and KUNAI flats from the coast westward to ERORO R. KAMBURATU RIDGE controls the river flats to the NORTH and WEST. MAIN and CHINA RIDGES are directly above and command ORO BAY harbour.

(iii) Northern Feature System.
The ridges of this system are NORTH and N.W. of MT. FULLER and their height gives them a commanding view of the entire left flank. The new main road can be seen right through to DOBODURA. The eastern ridges of this system overlook the Central Feature System.

(b) Sago Swamps.
There are four extensive Sago Swamp Areas :-

(i) The greater part of BEAMU Ck, re entrant.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL AWM2019.366.947


appx 'A'
to. IC/89.
MAIWARA
GILI GILI
LAU LAU
RABI
N.G. GILI GILI
1:25000
2/7 AUST TKA REGT POSNS.
3 AUST TKA BTY POSNS.
INF TKA POSNS.